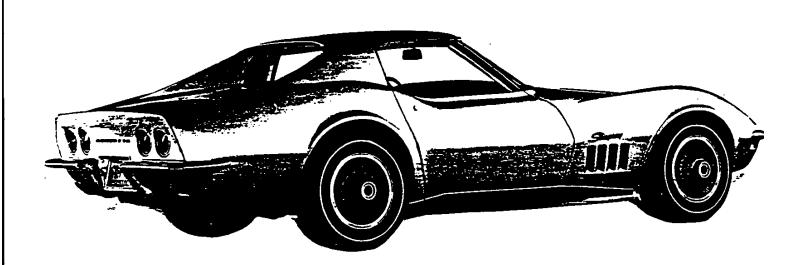
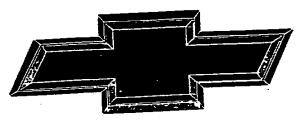


1969

CORVETTE

SPECIFICATIONS





GENUINE CHEVROLET

| | · |
|--|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | * |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Production: 22,129 coupe, 16,633 convertible, 38,762 total.

1969 NUMBERS

Vehicle: 194379S700001 through 194379S738762 · For convertibles, fourth digit is a 6.

Suffix: GC: 350ci, 350hp, mt, ig LT: 427ci, 435hp, mt, hc GD: 350ci, 350hp, mt, ac, ig LU: 427ci, 435hp, mt, ah, hc LV: 427ci, 430hp(L88), at HW: 350ci, 350hp, mt HX: 350ci, 350hp, mt, ac LW: 427ci, 435hp, at, ah HY: 350ci, 300hp, mt LX: 427ci, 435hp, at HZ: 350ci, 300hp, at ME: 427ci, 430hp(ZL1), mt LL: 427ci, 390hp, at MG: 427ci, 430hp(ZL1), at LM: 427ci, 390hp, mt MH: 427ci, 390hp, mt, ig Mi: 427ci, 390hp, at, iq LN: 427ci, 400hp, at LO: 427ci, 430hp, mt MJ: 427ci, 400hp, at, ig LP: 427ci, 435hp, mt, ah MK: 427ci, 400hp, mt, ig MR: 427ci, 430hp(L88), mt LQ: 427ci, 400hp, mt

LR: 427ci, 435hp, mt MS: 427ci, uu

Block: 3932386: 350ci, 300hp, 350hp

3935439: 427ci, 390np, 400np, 430np, 435np 3955270: 427ci, 390hp, 400hp, 430hp, 435hp

3956618: 350ci, 300hp, 350hp

3963512: 427ci, 390hp, 400hp, 430hp, 435hp, lp 3970010: 350ci, 300hp, 350hp, lp

Head: 3919840: 427ci, 435hp, ih 3931063: 427ci, 390hp, 400hp

3946074: 427ci, 430hp, ah 3919842: 427ci, 435hp, ah 3927186: 350ci, 300hp, 350hp 3947041: 350ci, 300hp

3927187: 350ci, 300hp

Rochester Q-jet #7029202: 350ci, 300hp, at Carb:

Rochester Q-jet #7029203: 350ci, 300hp, mt Rochester Q-jet #7029204: 427ci, 390hp, at Rochester Q-jet #7029207: 350ci, 350hp, mt Rochester Q-jet #7029215: 427ci, 390hp, mt

Holley R3659A #3902353: 427ci, 400hp(fc.rc), 435hp(fc.rc) Holley R4055-1A #3940929: 427ci, 400hp(cc.mt), 435hp(cc)

Holley R4056-1 A #3940930: 427ci, 400hp, cc, at Holley R4054A #3925519: 427ci, 430hp, fd Holley R4296A #3955205: 427ci, 430hp, sd

1111926: 427ci, 390hp, 400hp Distributor: 1111490: 350ci, 300hp 1111928: 427ci, 435hp, ig

1111491: 350ci, 350hp, ig 1111493: 350ci, 350hp 1111954: 427ci, 390hp, 400hp, ig

1111927: 427ci, 430hp, ig

1100882: 427ci, 430hp,435hp,ig Alternator: 1100825; ac and/or ig.

1100833: 427ci, 390hp, 400hp 1100884: 350ci, 300hp, ac (uu)

1100859: 350ci, 300hp, 350hp

Feb 69: 717571 Aug 69: 728107 Ending Vehicle: Sep 68: 703041

Mar 69: 720543 Sep 69: 730963 Oct 68: 706272 Oct 69: 734067 Nov 68: 709159 Apr 69: 721315 Jun 69: 723374 Nov 69: 736798 Dec 68: 711742 Dec 69: 738762 Jan 69: 714695 Jul 69: 725875

Abbreviations: ac-air conditioning, ah-aluminum heads, at-automatic transmission, cc=center carburetor, ci=cubic inch, td=first design, tc=front carburetor, hc=heavy-duty clutch, hp=horsepower, ig=transistor ignition, ih=iron head, lp=late production, mt=manual transmission, ps=power steering, rc=rear carburetor, sd=second design, uu=uncertain usage.

1969 OPTIONS

| RPO# | DESCRIPTION | QTY | RETAIL \$ |
|-------|---|--------|------------|
| 19437 | Base Corvette Sport Coupe | 22.129 | \$4,781.00 |
| 19467 | Base Corvette Convertible | 16,633 | 4.438.00 |
| | Genuine Leather Seats | 3,729 | 79.00 |
| A01 | Soft Ray Tinted Glass, all windows | 31,270 | 16.90 |
| A31 | Power windows | שום, כ | 63.20 |
| A82 | Headrests | 38.762 | 17.95 |
| A85 | Custom Shoulder Belts (std with coupe) | 600 | 42.15 |
| C07 | Auxiliary Hardtop (for convertible) | 7,878 | 252.80 |
| C08 | Vinyl Covering (for auxiliary hardtop) | 3,266 | 57.95 |
| C50 | Rear Window Defroster | 2.485 | 32.65 |
| C60 | Air Conditioning | 11.859 | 428.70 |
| F41 | Special Front and Rear Suspension | 1.661 | 36.90 |
| G81 | Positraction Rear Axle, all ratios | 36.965 | 46.35 |
| J50 | Power Brakes | 16.876 | 42.15 |
| J56 | Power Brakes Special Heavy Duty Brakes | 115 | 384.45 |
| K05 | Engine Block Heater | 824 | 10.55 |
| K66 | Transistor Ignition System | 5.702 | 81.10 |
| L36 | 427ci, 390hp Engine | | 221.20 |
| L46 | 350ci, 350hp Engine | 12.846 | 131.65 |
| L68 | 427ci, 400hp Engine | 2.072 | 326.55 |
| L71 | 427ci, 435hp Engine | 2 722 | 437.10 |
| L88 | 427ci 430hn Engine | 116 | 1,032,15 |
| L89 | 427ci, 430hp EngineAluminum Cylinder Heads with L71 | 390 | 832.05 |
| MA6 | Heavy Duty Clutch | 102 | 79.00 |
| M20 | 4-Speed Manual Transmission | 16.507 | 184.80 |
| M21 | 4-Speed Man Trans, close ratio | 13.741 | 184.80 |
| M22 | 4-Speed Man Trans, close ratio: heavy duty | 101 | 290.40 |
| M40 | Turbo Hydra-Matic Automatic Transmission | 8 161 | 221.80 |
| N14 | Side Mount Exhaust System | 4 355 | 147.45 |
| N37 | Tilt-Telescopic Steering Column | 10.325 | 84.30 |
| N40 | Power Steering | 22 866 | 105.35 |
| P02 | Deluxe Wheel Covers | 8.073 | 57.95 |
| PT6 | Red Stripe Tires, F70x15, nylon | 5 210 | 31.30 |
| PT7 | White Stripe Tires, F70x15, nylon | 21 379 | 31.30 |
| PU9 | White Letter Tires, F70x15, nylon | 2 398 | 33.15 |
| TJ2 | Front Fender Louver Trim | | 21.10 |
| UA6 | Alarm System | | 26.35 |
| U15 | Speed Warning Indicator | 3.561 | 11.60 |
| U69 | AM-FM Radio | 33 871 | 172.75 |
| U79 | AM-FM Radio, stereo | 4 114 | 278.10 |
| ZL1 | Special L88 (aluminum block) | بر. ر | 4,718.35 |
| | - oposia: Lao (aluminimi dious) | | 7,7 10.00 |

[•] A 350ci, 300hp engine, 3-speed manual transmission, vinyl interior, and soft top (conv) or T-tops (cpe) were included in the base. A82 was a required RPO early, then part of base. M40 cost \$290.40 with L71 or L88.

1969 COLORS

| ~~ | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|
| COD | E EXTERIOR | SOFT TOP | WHEELS | INTERIORS |
| 900 | Tuxedo Black | Bk-W-Bg | Silver | Bk-Bb-G-Gu-R-S |
| 972 | Can-Am White | Bk-W-Bg | Silver | Bk-Bb-G-Gu-R-S |
| 974 | Monza Red | Bk-W-Bğ | Silver | Bk-R-S |
| 976 | LeMans Blue | Bk-W-Bg | Silver | Bk-Bb |
| 980 | Riverside Gold | Bk-W-Bg | Silver | Bk-S |
| 983 | Fathom Green | Bk-W-Bğ | Silver | Bk-G-S |
| 984 | Daytona Yellow | Bk-W-Bg | Silver | Bk |
| 986 | Cortez Silver | Bk-W-Bg | Silver | Bk-Bb-Ci-Gu-R-S |
| 988 | Burgundy | Bk-W-Bğ | Silver | Bk-S |
| 990 | Monaco Orange | Bk-W-Bg | Silver | Bk |
| Sug | gested interiors show | vn. Other com | ibinations i | were posisible. |
| Interi | ior Codes: ZQ4 or std | =Bk/V, 402=Bk | /L., 407=R/\ | /,408=R/L,411=Bb/V, |
| 412= | Bb/L, 416=G/V, 417= | G/L, 420=S/V | , 421=S/L, | 427=G/V, 428=G/L. |
| | eviations: Bb=Brigh | | | |
| Gu=C | Sunmetal, L=Leather, | , R=Red, S=Sa | addle, V≈V | inyl, W=White. |
| | | | | ▼ : |

The Corvette Black Book

1953-1993

Published by October 1992

Michael Bruce Associates.



| | Michael Antonick, President Michael Antonick, President Post Office Box 396 Powell, Ohio 43065 | |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| | CONTENTS | |
| Glossary4 | 1965 Corvette 44 | 1981 Corvette 76 |
| Instructions6 | 1966 Corvette 46 | 1982 Corvette 78 |
| Statistics12 | 1967 Corvette 48 | 1984 Corvette80 |
| Chronology14 | 1968 Corvette 50 | Corvette |
| 1953 Corvette 20 | 1969 Corvette 52 | Corvette |
| 1954 Corvette 22 | 1970 Corvette 54 | Corvette |
| _ | 1971 Corvette 56 | Corvette |
| 1956 Corvette 26 | 1972 Corvette 58 | Corvette |
| Corvette | 1973 Corvette 60 | 1990 Corvette 92 |
| 1958 Corvette30 | 1974 Corvette 62 | 1991 Corvette 94 |
| 1959 Corvette 32 | Corvette | 1992 Corvette 96 |
| 1960 Corvette34 | 1976 Corvette 66 | 1993 Corvette 98 |
| 1961 Corvette 36 | _ | Notes 100 |
| 1962 Corvelle 38 | 1978 Corvette 70 | Photos/Specs 104 |
| 1963 Corvette40 | 1979 Corvette72 | Literature 124 |
| 1964 Corvette 42 | 1980 Corvelle 74 | Coupons 127 |
| | | |

© Michael Bruce Associates, Inc., 1978, 1980, 1983, 1985, 1986, 1991, 1992. All rights reserved under Pan American and Universal Copyright Conventions by Because of the possibility of errors, exceptions, or other reasons for inaccuracy, the publisher and author disclaim responsibility for the accuracy of any or all information Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. Reproduction without permission is prohibited. presented in this publication.

Corvette Black Book: Noland Adams, Dan Aktridge, John Amgwert, Pat Baker, Jane Barthetme, Michele Boling, Kent Brooks, Barry Brown, David Burroughs, Steve Dangremond, Dr. M. F. Dobbins, Bob Eckles, the late Sam Fotz, John Hibbert, Mike Huni, Alan Kaplan, Paul Kitchen, Gary Konner, Raiph Kramer and staff, Jim Krughoff, Gary Lisk, Bill Locke, Bob Lojewski, Bob McDorman, Chip Miller, Bill Mock, Vitalie, Jerry Wadsworth, Jerry Weichers and Don Williams. Thanks also to Callaway Engineering, to Mercury-Marine, and to the Chevrolet Motor Division of Michael Bruce Associates, finc. acknowledges with appreciation the following enthusiasts who contributed their expertise to this and previous editions of the Brian Pearce, John Poloney, Bill Rhodes, Jeffrey Smith, Mark & Dixle Smith, Lou General Motors Corporation.

Inc. have no relationship or connection whatever with Hearst Business Media Corporation, its parent or affiliated corporations, or the Black Book published by Notice: The Corvette Black Book and its publisher, Michael Bruce Associates, National Auto Research Division of Hearst Business Media Corporation.

Cover: Photo and design by Mike Antonick. 1963 Corvette owned by Bill Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. and the Corvette Black Book are not associated with or sponsored by General Motors or its Chevrolet Motor Division.

Printed and bound in the United States of America. Munzer; restored by Bill Munzer and Don Williams

ISBN: 0-933534-35-3

Motorbooks International

BLACK BOOK ORDER FORM

| | 199 | | 3.00 | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|-------|
| | k 1953 | @ \$11.95 each \$ _ add .72 sales tax |) container | _ \$ pesolone | | diZ |
| copies of the | Corvette Black Book 1953-1993 | ② \$11.95 each \$ Ohio residents add .72 sales tax | Postage/hard shipping container | Check or money order enclosed \$ | | State |
| do3 | rvetteB | Ohio | Postag | Check o | 9 7 | |
| Send | වී | | | | Name | City |

Mail Order To: Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. Post Office Box 396 Powell, Ohio 43065



BLACK BOOK ORDER FORM

| 1 |
|--------------|
| ₹ |
| copies |
| |
| Send |

Corvette Black Book 1953-1993

| , | | 3.00 | |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| @ \$11.95 each \$ | Ohio residents add .72 sales tax | Postage/hard shipping container | Check or money order enclosed \$ |

| 2 | Street | ity. |
|---|--------|-------|
| | | State |
| | | diZ |

Mail Order To: Michael Bruce Associates, Inc. Post Office Box 396 Powell, Ohlo 43065



SECTION 0 GENERAL INFORMATION AND LUBRICATION

CONTENTS OF THIS SECTION

 Page

 General Information
 0-1

 Lubrication
 0-9

GENERAL INFORMATION

| Pag | re · | Pag |
|---|--|-------------------|
| Model Identification and Vehicle Dimensions | Engine and Transmission Vehicle Serial Number Keys and Locks | Number (V.I.N.) 0 |

MODEL IDENTIFICATION—CHEVROLET

| 6 | Model ! | lumber | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Series | 6-Cyl. | V-8 | |
| Biscayne | 15311 15369 15336 | 15411 15469 15436 | 2-Door Sedan, 6-Pass. 4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass. 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat (Brookwood) |
| Bel Air | 15511 15569 15536 15546 | 15611 15669 15639 15646 | 2-Door Sedan, 6-Pass. 4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass. 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat (Townsman) 4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat (Townsman) |
| Impala | 16369 16339 16337 — — | 16469 16439 16437 16467 16436 16446 | 4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass. 4-Door Sport Sedan, 6-Pass. 2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.* 2-Door Convertible, 5-Pass.* 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat (Kingswood) 4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat (Kingswood) |
| Impaia Custom | _ | 16447 | 2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.* |
| Caprice | - - - | 16639 16647 16636 16646 | 4-Door Sport Sedan, 6-Pass. 2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.* 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat (Estate Wagon) 4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat (Estate Wagon) |

^{*4-}Passenger when optional bucket front seats specified.

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS-CHEVROLET

Pertinent dimensions for the different models are shown in the following chart.

| Sedan | 2-Door Sport Coupe | Convertible Coupe | Station Wagon |
|--------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 214.7" | 214.7" | 214.7" | 213.9" |
| 79.6" | 79.6" | 79.6" | 79.6" |
| 55.8" | 54.3" | 54.3" | 56.7" |
| 119.0" | 119.0" | 119.0" | 119.0" |
| 62.5" | 62.5" | 62.5" | 63.5" |
| 62.4" | 62.4" | 62.4" | 63.4" |
| | 214.7" 79.6" 55.8" 119.0" 62.5" | Sedan Sport Coupe 214.7" 214.7" 79.6" 79.6" 55.8" 54.3" 119.0" 119.0" 62.5" 62.5" | Sedan Sport Coupe Coupe 214.7" 214.7" 214.7" 79.6" 79.6" 79.6" 55.8" 54.3" 54.3" 119.0" 119.0" 119.0" 62.5" 62.5" 62.5" |

MODEL IDENTIFICATION—CHEVELLE

| Series | Model Number | | Description | |
|---|--------------|-------|---|--|
| beries | 6-Cyl. | V-8 | Description | |
| Nomad | 13135 | 13235 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat | |
| | 13136 | 13236 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat . | |
| | 13369 | 13469 | 4-Door Sedan, 6-Pasis. | |
| | 13327 | 13427 | 2-Door Pillar Coupe, 5-Pass. | |
| | 13337 | 13437 | 2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass. | |
| 300 Deluxe | 13335 | 13435 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat (Greenbrier) | |
| | 13336 | 13436 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat (Greenbrier) | |
| | 13346 | 13446 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat (Greenbrier) | |
| • | 13569 | 13669 | 4-Door Sedan, 6-Pasis, | |
| | 13539 | 13639 | 4-Door Sport Sedan, 6-Pass. | |
| Malibu | 13537 | 13637 | 2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass. * | |
| Manou | 13567 | 13667 | 2-Door Convertible, 5-Pass, * | |
| · | 13536 | 13636 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat (Concours) | |
| | 13546 | 13646 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat (Concours) | |
| Super Sport | <u>-</u> | 13837 | 2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass.* | |
| Concerns Potato Wares | _ | 13836 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 2-Seat | |
| Concours Estate Wagon | _ | 13846 | 4-Door Station Wagon, 3-Seat | |
| *************************************** | 13380 | 13480 | 2-Door Sedan Pickup, 3-Pass. Deluxe | |
| El Camino | 13580 | 13680 | 2-Door Sedan Pickur, 3-Pass. Malibu | |
| | - | 13880 | 2-Door Sedan Pickup, 3-Pass. Super Sport | |

^{*4-}Passenger when optional bucket seats are ordered.

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS—CHEVELLE

Pertinent dimensions for the different models are shown in the following chart

| Model | Sedan | 2-Door Sport Coupe | Convertible Coupe | Station Wagon | Sedan Pickup |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Length Overall | 201.8" | 197.1" | 197.1" | 207.1" | 207.1" |
| Width Overall (Body) | 75.7" | 75.7" | 75.7" | 75.7" | 75.7" |
| Height Overall | 53.3" | 52.7" | 53.2" | 55.2" | 54.0" |
| Wheelbase | 116.0" | 112.0" | 112.0" | 116.0" | 116.0" |
| Tread-Front | 59.0" | 59.0" | 59.0" | 59.0" | 59.0" |
| Tread-Rear | 59.0" | 59.0" | 59.0" | 59.0" | 59.0" |

MODEL IDENTIFICATION-NOVA

| Мос | iel Numi | ber | Dogarintia | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------|-------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4-Cyl. | 6-Cy1. | V-8 | Description | | | | | | | | |
| 11127 | 11327 | 11427 | 2-Door Sport Coupe, 5-Pass. | | | | | | | | |
| 11169 | 11369 | 11469 | 4-Door Sedan, 6-Pass. | | | | | | | | |

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS—NOVA

| 1 = 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | 917 | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model | Sedan | 2-Door Sport Coupe | | | | | | | |
| Length Overall | 189.4" | 189.4" | | | | | | | |
| Width Overall (Body) | 70.5" | 70.5" | | | | | | | |
| Height Overall | 53.7" | 54.4" | | | | | | | |
| Wheelbase | 111.0" | 111.0" | | | | | | | |
| Tread-Front | 59.0" | 59.0" | | | | | | | |
| Tread-Rear | 58.9" | 58.9" | | | | | | | |
| Curb Weight: Approximately | 2920 lbs. | 4-Door Sedan | | | | | | | |
| with L-4 Engine; 3050 lbs. with L-6 | | | | | | | | | |
| Engine; 3175 w | rith V-8 E | ngine. | | | | | | | |

MODEL IDENTIFICATION—CAMARO

| Model 1 | Number | Description | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6-Cyl. | V-8 | Description | | | | | | |
| 12337 | 12437 | 2-Door Sport Coupe, 4-Passenger | | | | | | |
| 12367 | 12467 | 2-Door Convertible, 4-Passenger | | | | | | |

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS—CAMARO

| Model | Sport Coupe | Convertible |
|--|-------------|---------------|
| Length Overall | 184 | .6" |
| Width Overall (Body) . | 72 | .3" |
| Height Overall | 50. | .8'' |
| Wheelbase | 108 | .0" |
| Tread-Front | 59 | .6" |
| Tread-Rear | 59 | .5" |
| Weight: Sport Coupe wit V-8 Engine 3105 | | 50 lbs.; with |

MODEL IDENTIFICATION—CORVETTE

| Model Number | Description |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 19437 | 2-Door Sport Coupe, 2-Passenger |
| 19467 | 2-Door Convertible, 2-Passenger |

VEHICLE DIMENSIONS—CORVETTE

| Model | Convertible | Sport Coupe |
|---|--|----------------|
| Length Overall Width Overall (Body). Height Overall | 47.8" 98.0" 58.3" | 47.8" |
| | . Convertible . Sport Coupe se V-8 | |

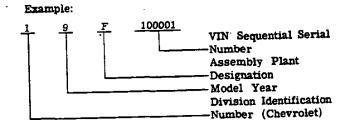
UNIT AND SERIAL NUMBER LOCATIONS

For the convenience of servicemen when writing up certain business papers, such as L. & M.R.'s Product Information Reports, or reporting product failures in any way, we are showing on a chart, the location of various unit numbers. These unit numbers and their prefixes and suffixes are necessary on these papers for various reasons—such as accounting, follow-up on production, etc.

The prefixes on certain units identify the plant in which the unit was manufactured, and thereby permits proper follow-up of the plant involved to get corrections made when necessary.

ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION NUMBER

The Vehicle Identification Number is stamped on the engine and transmission of each vehicle (see chart for location).



At multi-car plants where more than one Chevrolet series is produced, the VIN sequence numbers will be staggered to eliminate duplication of component identification numbers.

Example:

| Los Angeles | VIN Sequence |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| 15000-16000 Series (First Vehicle) | 100001 |
| 12000 Series (First Vehicle) | <u>5</u> 00001 |

VEHICLE COMPONENT SERIAL AND UNIT NUMBER LOCATION

| Component | Model | Location | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vehicle Serial Number Plate | All | Top of instrument panel left, front | | | | | | | | |
| Body Number, Trim and Point Plate | Chevrolet Chevelle Nova Camaro Corvette | Upper right-hand side of dash panel Upper left-hand door hinge pillar | | | | | | | | |
| Engine and Transmission Vehicle Identification Number | 4 & 6 Cyl. 8 Cylinder 3-Spd. (Muncie) 4-Spd. (Muncie) 3-4 Spd. (Saginaw) Powerglide Turbo Hydra-matic 350 Turbo Hydra-matic 400 | On pad at right-hand side of cylinder block at rear of distributor On pad at front, right-hand side of cylinder block On boss right above filler plug On right side of case at lower rear of cover flange On lower right side of case adjacent to rear of cover On left upper flange of converter opening of transmission housing | | | | | | | | |
| Rear Axle Number | All except Corvette Corvette | On right or left axle tube adjacent to carrier On bottom surface of carrier at cover mounting flange | | | | | | | | |
| Delcotron | All | On top drive end frame | | | | | | | | |
| Starter | All | Stamped on outer case, toward rear | | | | | | | | |
| Battery | A11 | On cell cover segment, top of battery | | | | | | | | |

Vehicle Serial Number

A typical vehicle serial number tag yields manufacturer's identity, vehicle type, model year, assembly plant and production unit number when broken down as shown in the following chart.

| Manufacturer | Body | Model | Assembly | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|---------|
| Identity ¹ | Style? | Year ³ | Plant 4 | Numbers |
| 1 | 5645 | 9 | F | 100025 |

¹ Manufacturers identity number assigned to all Chevrolet built vehicles.

KEYS AND LOCKS

Four keys (two rectangular head and two oval head) are provided with each vehicle. The rectangular head key

operates the ignition switch and front door locks. The oval-head key operates the locks for the glove box and rear compartment lid (spare tire compartment lid lock on Corvette).

PUSHING, TOWING AND LIFTING

Pushing

NOTE: Towing car to start is not recommended due to the possibility of the disabled car accelerating into tow car.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Do not attempt to start the engine by pushing the car. Should the battery become discharged, it will be necessary to use an auxiliary battery with jumper cables to start the engine.

CAUTION: To prevent damage to electrical system, never connect booster batteries in excess of 12 volts and connect positive to positive and negative to negative.

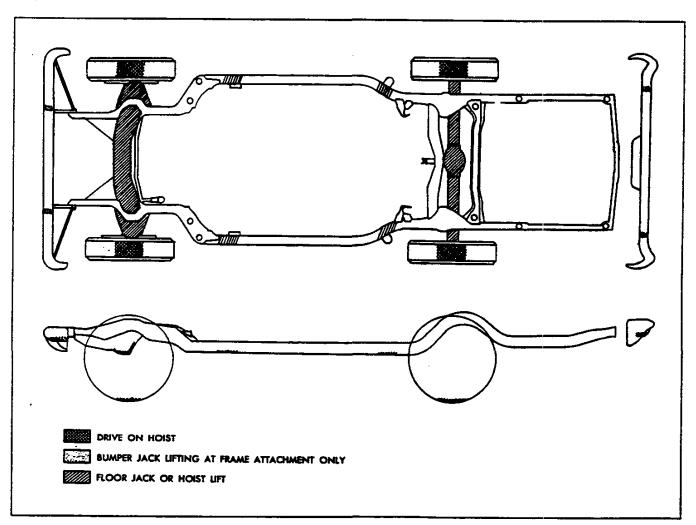


Fig. 1-Vehicle Lifting Points-Chevrolet

²See Model Identification in this section.

³ Last number of model year (1969).

⁴F-Flint

⁵Unit numbering will start at 100,001 at all plants.

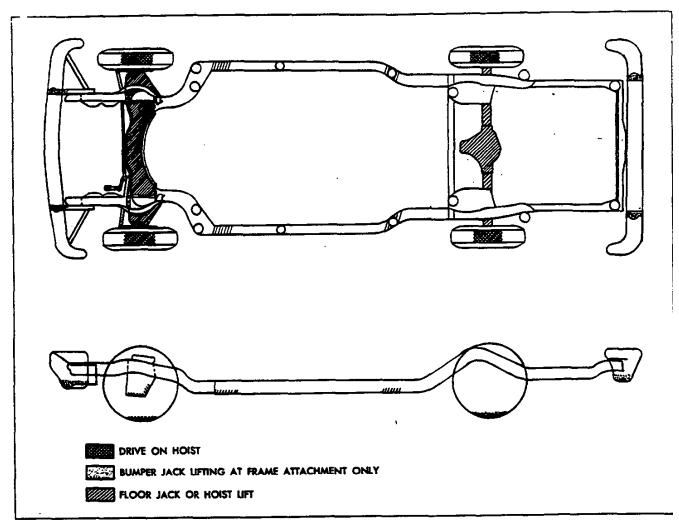


Fig. 2-Vehicle Lifting Points-Chevelle

Manual Transmission

When a push start is necessary turn off all electrical loads such as heater, radio, and if possible, lights, turn on the key, depress the clutch, and place the shift lever in high gear. Release the clutch when your speed reaches 10 to 15 miles per hour.

TOWING

The car may be towed safely on its rear wheels with the (selector lever in "N" (Neutral) position at speeds of 35 mile per hour or less under most conditions.

However, the drive shaft must be disconnected or the car towed on its front wheels if 1) Tow speeds in excess of 35 MPH are necessary, 2) Car must be towed for extended distances (over 50 miles) or, 3) Transmission is not operating properly. If car is towed on its front wheels, the steering wheel should be secured to maintain a straight ahead position.

TOWING THE CORVETTE

Towing with Rear End Raised (Figure 3 & 4)

Secure steering wheel to maintain a straight ahead

position. Connect standard chain hook ends around torque control arms just outboard of shock mounting bracket



Fig. 3—Connect Hooks Outboard of Shock

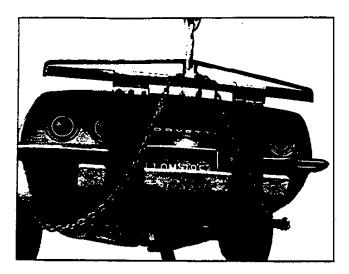


Fig. 4-Attaching Sling Assembly

Wire a 2 inch x 4 inch x 38 inch board securely to the rear bumper vertical bars as shown. Attach chains to lower lifting sling bar so that bar is underneath and just forward of rear valance panel. Slings should be adjusted on upper and lower sling bars so that they bear on bumper vertical bars.

Towing with Front End Raised (Figure 5 & 6)

The vehicle may be towed on its rear wheels with the selector lever in "N" (Neutral) position at speeds of 35 MPH or less under most conditions. The drive shaft must be disconnected if:

- 1. Tow speeds in excess of 35 MPH are necessary.
- Car must be towed for extended distances (over 50 miles).
- 3. Transmission is not operating properly.

Connect standard chain hook ends around opening in front lower control arm near front inner bushing. The chain should be attached to the lower lifting sling bar so that it rests against the front bumper vertical bars.

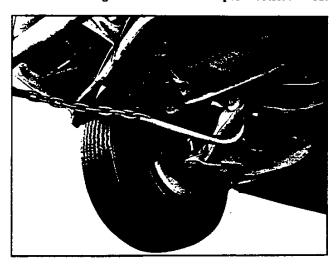


Fig. 5-Placing Hooks through Lower Control Arms

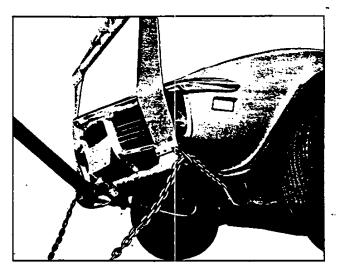


Fig. 6-Rest Lower Sling Bar against Bumper Vertical Bars

IMPORTANT: Due to the body overhang on the Corvette, it is recommended that the front or rear wheel be raised no more than three inches off the ground during towing, unless dollies are used. A height of 3" should provide the needed clearance for any road irregularities while still maintaining the needed clearance between the lowest portion of the body overhang and the ground.

Lifting Car

Many dealer service facilities and service stations are now equipped with a type of automotive hoist which must bear upon some part of the frame in order to lift the vehicle. In Figures 1, 2, 7, 8 the shaded areas indicate areas recommended for hoist contact.

LIFTING THE CORVETTE

Shaded areas in Figure 8 indicate recommended points for hoist or jack contact. When using a single post hoist place hoist on frame side rail behind kickup at front and forward of #3 body mount at rear. When using a twinpost hoist, two methods are recommended.

- a. If no rear axle or suspension work is contemplated, use either suspension adapters or driveon adapters at the front, and drive-on adapters at the rear. If a need for axle work develops, use jack stands beneath the frame side rails on each side and lower rear post.
- b. If rear axle work is contemplated, use either suspension adapters or drive-on adapters at the front and frame lift adapters as shown in Figure 9. If frame lift adapters are not available, use jack stands.

NOTE: Wooden blocks, bolted to steel beam shown in Figure 9 are necessary to allow beam to clear exhaust system.

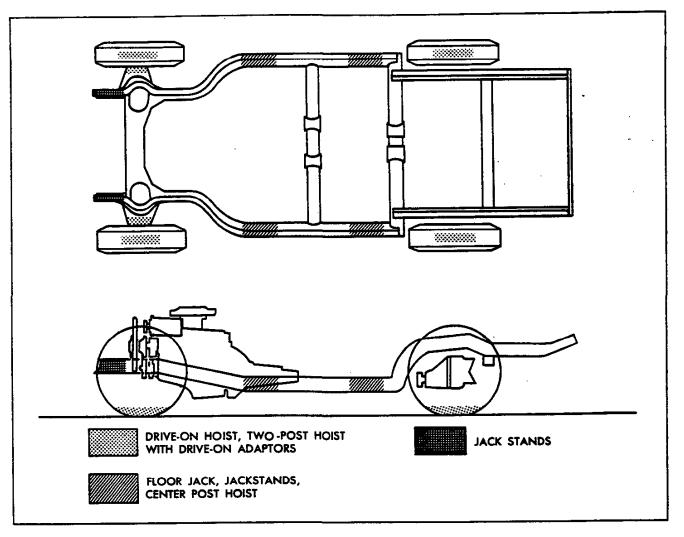


Fig. 8-Vehicle Lifting Points-Corvette

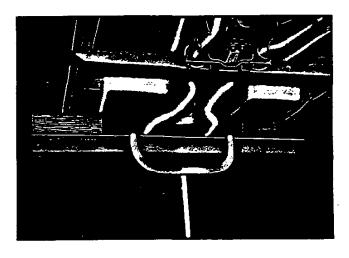


Fig. 9—Frame Lift Adapters—Corvette

LUBRICATION

| | - age |
|---|-------------------|
| Engine | 0-9 |
| Crankcase Capacities | . 0-9 |
| Lubrication | . 0-9 |
| SAE Viscosity Oils | . 0 -9 |
| Types of Oils | . 0-10 |
| Maintaining Oil Level | . 0-10 |
| Crankcase Dilution | . 0-10 |
| Crankcase Ventilation | . 0-10 |
| Positive Crankcase Ventilation (P.C.V.) Valve | |
| Air Injection Reactor (A.I.R.) | . 0-10 |
| Manifold Heat Control Valve | 0-11 |
| Engine Oil Filter | - 0-11 |
| Air Cleaner | 0-11 |
| Polyurethane Type | . 0-11 |
| Oil Wetted Paper Element Type | · 0-11 |
| Fuel Filter | . 0-11 |
| Distributor Cam Lubricator | . 0-11 |

The time or mileage intervals on the following pages are intended as a general guide for establishing regular maintenance and lubrication periods for your car. Sustained heavy duty or high speed operations or operation under adverse conditions may necessitate more frequent servicing.

ENGINE

CRANKCASE CAPACITY

| 4 | Cylinder | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | • | | ٠ | • | | 4 | qt. |
|---|-----------|--------|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|---|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| 6 | Cylinder | | | | | | | | | | ٠ | ٠ | • | | • | • | • | ٠ | • | • | 4 | qt. |
| 8 | Cylinder | (302) | | | ٠. | | | | | | | | | • | • | • | | | ٠ | | 4 | qt. |
| 8 | Cylinder | (307) | | | | | | | , | | | | | | | ٠ | ٠ | • | • | • | 4 | qt. |
| 8 | Cylinder | (327) | | | | | | | | | | ٠ | ٠ | • | • | • | | • | • | • | 4 | qt. |
| 8 | Cylinder | (350) | ٠ | | | | | | | | ٠ | ٠ | | • | • | • | • | | • | | 4 | ąt. |
| 8 | Cylinder | (396) | ٠ | | | | | | | | | | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | • | • | 4 | qt. |
| 8 | Cylinder | (427) | CI | 1e | VI | o | et | | | | | | | • | • | • | ٠ | • | • | ٠ | 4 | qt. |
| 8 | Cylinder | (427) | C | or | ve | tt | e | | | | | | • | | ٠ | • | | ٠ | • | • | 5 | qt. |
| F | or 4 Cyl. | Add .5 | qt | Ŀ. | W | itt | f | ili | te | - | ch | 21 | ıg | e; | | | | | | | | |
| | at. for 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

LUBRICATION

Crankcase oil should be selected to give the best performance under the climatic and driving conditions in the territory in which the vehicle is driven.

During warm or hot weather, an oil which will provide adequate lubrication under high operating temperatures is required.

During the colder months of the year, an oil which will permit easy starting at the lowest atmospheric temperature likely to be encountered, should be used.

When the crankcase is drained and refilled, the crankcase oil should be selected, not on the basis of the existing temperature at the time of the change, but on the lowest temperature anticipated for the period during which the oil is to be used.

Unless the crankcase oil is selected on the basis of viscosity or fluidity of the anticipated temperature, difficulty in starting will be experienced at each sudden drop in temperature.

SAE VISCOSITY OILS

SAE Viscosity Numbers indicate only the viscosity or

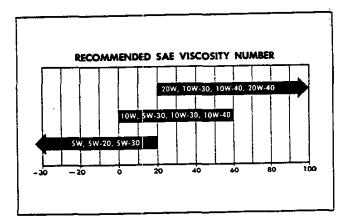
| P P | age |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Rear Axle | -11 |
| Transmission | -11 |
| 3 and 4-Speed |)-11 |
| Control Linkage |)-11 |
| Clutch Cross Shaft |)-11 |
| Automatic Transmissions |)-11 |
| Chassis |)-12 |
| Chassis Lubrication | 0-12 |
| Front Wheel Bearings | 0-12 |
| Brake Master Cylinder | 0-12 |
| Parking Brake | 0-12 |
| Steering Gear | 0-12 |
| Electrical | 0-12 |
| Daniel | 0-12 |
| Des 110110 | 0-13 |
| 1111 001101-1-115 | 0-13 |
| Body Lubrication | 0-13 |
| Body Lubrication Points (Corvette) | 0-13 |

body of the oil, that is, whether an oil is a light or a heavy body oil, and do not consider or include other properties or quality factors.

The lower SAE Viscosity Numbers, such as SAE 5W and SAE 10W which represents the light body oils, are recommended for use during cold weather to provide easy starting and instant lubrication. The higher SAE Viscosity Numbers such as SAE 20 and SAE 20W, which represents heavier body oils, are recommended for use during warm or hot weather to provide improved oil economy and adequate lubrication under high operating temperatures.

Oils are available which are designed to combine the easy starting characteristics of the lower SAE Viscosity Number with the warm weather operating characteristics of the higher SAE Viscosity Number. These are termed "multi-viscosity oils," SAE 5-10W, SAE 5W-20, SAE 10W-20W, and SAE 10W-30.

The following chart will serve as a guide in selecting the proper oil viscosity. In addition to providing proper lubrication, the correct viscosity helps assure good cold and hot starting by reducing friction and thus increasing cranking speed.



- SAE 5W and 5W-20 oils are not recommended for sustained high speed driving.
- SAE 30 oils may be used at temperatures above 60°F.

Types of Oils

In service, crankcase oils may form sludge and varnish and under some conditions, corrosive acids unless protected against oxidation.

To minimize the formation of these harmful products and to assure the use of oil best suited for present day operating conditions, automobile manufacturers have developed a series of sequence tests designed to evaluate the ability of any oil to properly lubricate automobile engines.

It is recommended that only those oils which are certified by their suppliers as meeting or exceeding the maximum severity requirements of these sequence tests (or GM Standard 6041-M) be used in Chevrolet engines. Certified sequence tested oils will be described as such on their containers.

MAINTAINING OIL LEVEL

The oil gauge rod is marked "Full" and "Add Oil." These notations have broad arrows pointing to the level lines. The oil level should be maintained between the two lines, neither going above the "Full" line nor under the "Add Oil" line. DO NOT OVERFILL. After operating vehicle allow a few minutes for oil to return to crankcase before checking oil level.

Check the oil level frequently and add oil when necessary.

ENGINE OIL CHANGE INTERVALS

NOTE: Under prolonged dusty driving conditions, it is recommended that these operations be performed more often.

To insure continuation of best performance, low maintenance cost and long engine life, it is necessary to change the crankcase oil whenever it becomes contaminated with harmful foreign materials. Under normal driving conditions draining the crankcase and refilling with fresh oil every 4 months or every 6000 miles whichever occurs first, is recommended.

It is always advisable to drain the crankcase only after the engine has become thoroughly warmed up or reached normal operating temperature. The benefit of draining is, to a large extent, lost if the crankcase is drained when the engine is cold, as some of the suspended foreign material will cling to the sides of the oil pan and will not drain out readily with the cold, slower moving oil.

CRANKCASE DILUTION

Probably the most serious phase of engine oil deterioration is that of crankcase dilution which is the thinning of the oil by fuel vapor leaking by pistons and rings and mixing with the oil and by condensation of water on the cylinder walls and crankcase.

Leakage of fuel, or fuel vapors, into the oil pan occurs mostly during the "warming up" period when the fuel is not thoroughly vaporized and burned. Water vapor enters the crankcase through normal engine ventilation and through exhaust gas blow-by. When the engine is not completely warmed up, these vapors condense, combine with the condensed fuel and exhaust gases and form acid compounds in the crankcase.

As long as the gases and internal walls of the crankcase are hot enough to keep water vapor from condensing, no harm will result. However, when the engine is run in low temperatures moisture will collect and unite with the gases formed by combustion resulting in an acid formation. The acid thus formed is likely to cause serious etching or pitting which will manifest itself in excessively rapid wear on piston pins, camshaft bearings and other moving parts of the engine, oftentimes causing the owner to blame the car manufacturer or the lubricating oil when in reality the trouble may be traced back to the character of the fuel used, or a condition of the engine such as excessive blowby or improper carburetor adjustment.

Automatic Control Devices to Minimize Crankcase Dilution

All engines are equipped with automatic devices which aid greatly in minimizing the danger of crankcase dilution.

The thermostat, mounted in the cylinder head water outlet, restricts the flow of water to the radiator until a predetermined temperature is reached, thus minimizing the length of time required to reach efficient operating temperature, reducing the time that engine temperatures are conducive to vapor condensation.

A water by-pass is included in the cooling system, utilizing a hole in the front of the cylinder block. This allows a limited circulation of coolant, bypassing the thermostat until thermostat opening temperatures are reached. This system provides a uniform coolant temperature throughout the engine, eliminating localized hot-spots, improving exhaust valve life, provides fast warm-up of lubricating oil and fast temperature rise in the coolant which provides fast heater operation in cold weather.

A thermostatic heat control on the exhaust manifold during the warming up period, automatically directs the hot exhaust gases against the center of the intake manifold, greatly aids in proper vaporization of the fuel.

An automatic choke reduces the danger of raw or unvaporized fuel entering the combustion chamber and leaking into the oil reservoir.

An efficient crankcase ventilating system drives off fuel vapors and aids in the evaporation of the raw fuel and water which may find its way into the oil pan.

CRANKCASE VENTILATION VALVE

VALVE TYPE

Every 12,000 miles or 12 months the valve should be replaced. Connecting hoses, fittings and flame arrestor should be cleaned. At every oil change the system should be tested for proper function and serviced, if necessary.

AIR INJECTION REACTOR SYSTEM (A.I.R.)

The Air Injection Reactor system should have the A.I.R. pump filter serviced and the drive belt inspected for wear and tension every 12 months or 12,000 miles, whichever occurs first. In addition, complete effectiveness of the system, as well as full power and performance, depends upon idle speed, ignition timing, and idle fuel mixture being set according to specification. A quality tune-up which includes these adjustments should be performed periodically to assure normal engine efficiency, operation and performance.

MANIFOLD HEAT CONTROL VALVE

Every 6,000 miles, check valve for freedom of operation. If valve shaft is sticking, free it up with GM Manifold Heat Control Solvent or its equivalent.

OIL FILTER

Change engine oil filter at first engine oil change and every second oil change thereafter.

NOTE: For Vehicles in heavy duty operation involving continuous start-stop or prolonged idling, engine oil should be changed after 2500-3000 miles of operation. The filter should be changed after 5000-6000 miles of operation.

AIR CLEANER

NOTE: Under prolonged dusty driving conditions, it is recommended that these operations be performed more often.

Polyurethane Type-

Every 12,000 miles clean element in solvent, squeeze out solvent, then soak in engine oil and squeeze out excess.

Oil Wetted Paper Element Type-

First 12,000 miles inspect element for dust leaks, holes or other damage. Replace if necessary. If satisfactory, rotate element 180° from originally installed position. Replace at 24,000 miles. Element must not be washed, oiled, tapped or cleaned with an air hose.

If so equipped, replace Bow-Tie filter every 24,000 miles.

FUEL FILTER

Replace filter element located in carburetor inlet every 12 months or 12,000 miles whichever occurs first.

DISTRIBUTOR

4 and 6-Cylinder Engine--Remove distributor cap and rotate lubricator 1/2 turn at 12,000 mile intervals. Replace at 24,000 mile intervals.

8-Cylinder Engine--Change cam lubricator end for end at 12,000 mile intervals. Replace at 24,000 mile intervals.

REAR AXLE AND 3-SPEED 4-SPEED TRANSMISSIONS

The passenger car operates under the most severe lubrication conditions at high speed and requires a hypoid lubricant which will meet this condition.

RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS

Standard Rear Axles--SAE 90 "Multi-Purpose" gear

Positraction Rear Axles--Use special Positraction lubricant.

CAUTION: Straight Mineral Oil gear lubricants must not be used in hypoid rear axles.

Transmissions- -SAE 90 "Multi-Purpose" gear lubricant.

The SAE 90 viscosity grade is recommended for year round use. However, when extremely low temperatures are encountered for protracted periods during the winter months, the SAE 80 viscosity grade may be used.

"Multi-Purpose" Gear Lubricants

Gear lubricants that will satisfactorily lubricate hypoid rear axles have been developed and are commonly referred to as "Multi-Purpose" gear lubricants meeting U.S. Army Ord. Spec. MIL-L-2105B.

These lubricants can also be satisfactorily used in manual transmissions.

CAUTION: With Positraction rear axles use special Positraction lubricant.

"Multi-Purpose" gear lubricants must be manufactured under carefully controlled conditions and the lubricant manufacturer must be responsible for the satisfactory performance of his product. His reputation is the best indication of quality.

Lubricant Additions

The lubricant level in the axle and transmission housings should be checked periodically. (Every 6,000 miles.)

It is recommended that any additions required to bring up the lubricant level be made using the same type lubricant already in the housing.

When checking lubricant level in transmission or rear axle the unit being checked should be at operating temperature. With unit at operating temperature the lubricant should be level with bottom of the filler plug hole. If the lubricant level is checked with the unit cold the lubricant level should be 1/2 inch below the filler plug

Lubricant Changes

The rear axle lubricant does not require changing for the life of the vehicle. If additions are needed, or when refilling the axle after service procedures, use lubricants described above.

Transmission Shift Linkage (Manual and Automatic)

Every 6000 miles or 4 months lubricate shift linkage and on manual transmission floor controls lever contacting faces with water resistant EP chassis lubricant which meets GM Specification 6031M.

Clutch Cross-Shaft

Periodic lubrication of the clutch cross shaft is not required. At 36,000 miles or sooner, if necessary; remove plug, install lube fitting and apply EP CHASSIS LUBRICANT which meets GM Specification GM 6031M.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS

NOTE: At first transmission fluid change, it is recommended that the Powerglide and Torque Drive low band be adjusted as specified in Section 7 of this manual.

Powerglide, Torque Drive, and Turbo Hydra-Matic 350

Every 6,000 miles check fluid level on dipstick with engine idling, selector lever in neutral position, parking brake set and transmission at operating temperature. If fluid level is below full mark on dipstick, add small amount of automatic transmission fluid. Recheck fluid level and again add a small amount of fluid if needed to bring level to full mark. DO NOT OVERFILL.

bring level to full mark. DO NOT OVERFILL.

General Motors DEXRON Automatic Transmission Fluid, Part numbers 1050568, 69, 70 which has been especially formulated and tested for use in your automatic transmission is recommended. Other Automatic Transmission Fluids identified with the mark DEXRON Pare also recommended.

Every 24,000 miles (more frequently, depending on severity of service, if vehicle is used to pull trailers, carry full loads during high ambient temperatures, operate in mountainous terrain or operate under other severe conditions) remove fluid from the transmission sump and add 2 quarts* U.S. measure (1 2/3 quarts* Imperial measure) of fresh fluid for Chevrolet and Chevelle; add one and a half (1 1/2) U.S. measure and (1 1/4 quarts Imperial measure) for Chevy II and Camaro. Operate transmission through all ranges and check fluid level as described above. For Turbo Hydra-Matic 350, add 2.5 quarts U.S. measure (2.0 quarts Imperial measure).

It is not necessary to remove the pan because a drain plug is provided.

Turbo Hydra-Matic 400

Lubrication for the Turbo Hydra-Matic 400 will, except for fluid capacity and filter change listed below, follow the recommendations above. After checking transmission fluid level it is important that the dipstick be pushed all the way into the fill tube.

Every 24,000 miles after removing fluid from the transmission sump, approximately 7 1/2 pints U.S. measure (6 pints Imperial measure) of fresh fluid will be required to return level to proper mark on the dipstick.

Every 24,000 miles the transmission sump strainer should be replaced.

*Except if vehicle is equipped with transmission provided in heavy duty service options. If so equipped, drain converter and sump every 24,000 miles and add approximately 9 quarts U.S. Measure (7 1/2 quarts Imperial Measure) of fresh fluid for Chevrolet and Chevelle and 7 1/2 quarts U.S. Measure (6 1/4 quarts Imperial Measure) for Nova.

CHASSIS

CHASSIS LUBRICATION

For chassis lubrication, consult the lubrication chart. It shows the points to be lubricated and how often the lubricant should be applied.

The term "chassis lubricant" as used in this manual, describes a water resistant EP chassis lubricant which meets GM Specification GM 6031M designed for application by commercial pressure gun equipment.

FRONT WHEEL BEARINGS

It is necessary to remove the wheel and hub assembly to lubricate the bearings. The bearing assemblies should be cleaned before repacking with lubricant. Do not pack the hub between the inner and outer bearing assemblies or the hub caps, as this excessive lubrication results in the lubricant working out into the brake drums and linings.

Front wheels of all passenger car models are equipped with tapered roller bearings and should be packed every 24,000 miles with a high melting point water resistant front wheel bearing lubricant which meets GM Specification GM 6031M whenever wheel and hub are removed.

CAUTION: "Long fibre" or "viscous" type lubricant should not be used. Do not mix wheel bearing lubricants. Be sure to thoroughly clean bearings and hubs of all old lubricant before repacking.

The proper adjustment of front wheel bearings is one of the important service operations that has a definite bearing on safety. A car with improperly adjusted front wheel bearings lacks steering stability, has a tendency to wander or shimmy and may have increased tire wear. The adjustment of these bearings is very critical. The procedure is covered in Section 3 of this manual under Front Wheel Bearings—Adjust.

BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

Check level every 6,000 miles and maintain 1/4" below lowest edge of each filler opening with GM Hydraulic Brake Fluid Supreme No. 11.

PARKING BRAKE

Every 6,000 miles, apply water resistant lubricant which meets GM Specification GM 6031M to parking brake cable, cable guides and at all operating links and levers.

STEERING GEAR

Manual

Check lubricant level every 36,000 miles. If required, add EP Chassis Lubricant which meets GM Specification GM 6031M. (See Section 9)

Power Steering Pump

On models equipped with power steering gear, check fluid at operating temperature in pump reservoir. Add GM Power Steering Fluid, or, if this is not available, use Dexron ® Automatic Transmission Fluid to bring level to full mark on dip stick.

ELECTRICAL

BATTERY CARE (ENERGIZER)

Every 6000 miles—Clean terminals and oil felt washer. Check the fluid level in each cell of your battery regularly. The electrolyte level indicator in the cap of one cell will glow if the fluid level is low. In this case each cell should be checked. Keep filled with distilled water to the bottom of the split ring in the vent tube.

DUAL ACTION SAFETY HOOD LATCHES

Every 12,000 miles or 12 months, whichever occurs first. apply Lubriplate or its equivalent to the hood catch and lock plate.

AIR CONDITIONING

Every 6,000 miles check sight glass under the hood, after the system has been in operation for several minutes. Sight glass should be clear but may, during milder weather, show traces of bubbles. Foam or dirt indicate a leak which should be repaired immediately.

BODY LUBRICATION

See Body Service Manual for Body Lubrication. (Except Corvette)

BODY LUBRICATION POINTS (CORVETTE)

Lubricate the following items when possible.

Hood Latch Mechanism and Hinges--Apply light engine oil to pivot points. Don't oil lock pins or eatch plates.

Rear Compartment Lid Release and Hinges--Apply light engine oil.

Side Door Hinge Pins -- Apply light engine oil.

Door Lock Rotor and Strike Plate--Apply light engine oil or stainless stick lubricant.

Lock Cylinders -- Lubricate with powdered graphite.

Window Regulators and Controls and Door Lock Remote Link -- Apply light engine oil.

Gas Tank Filler Cap Hinge-- Apply light engine oil. Weatherstrips and Rubber Bumpers -- Coat lightly with a rubber lubricant.

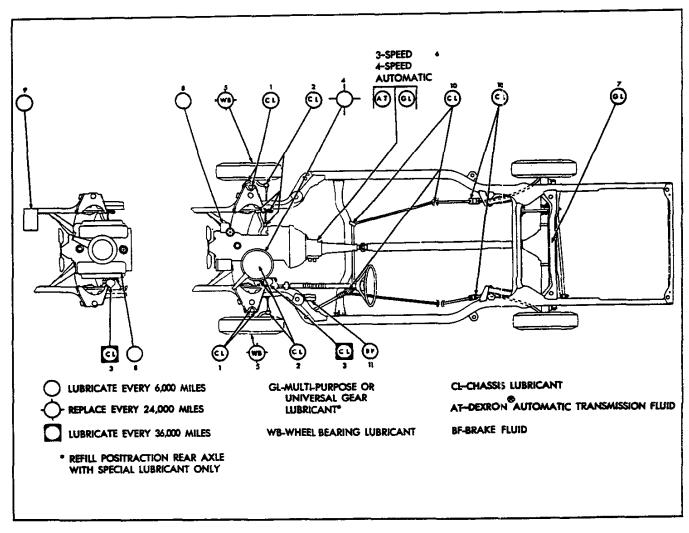


Fig. 10-Lubrication Diagram-Chevrolet

- 1. Front Suspension
- 2. Steering Linkage 3. Steering Gear
- 4. Air Cleaner
 . 5. Front Wheel
 Bearings
- 6. Transmission
- 7. Rear Axle 8. Oil Filter

- 9. Battery 10. Parking Brake
- 11. Brake Master Cylinder

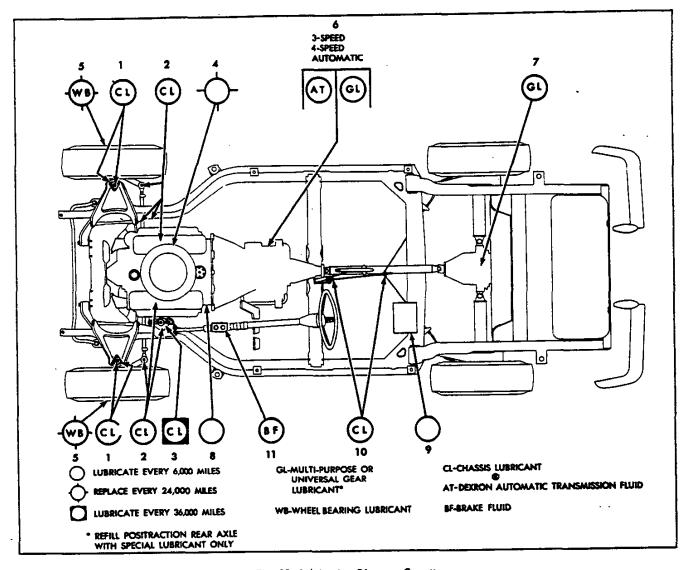
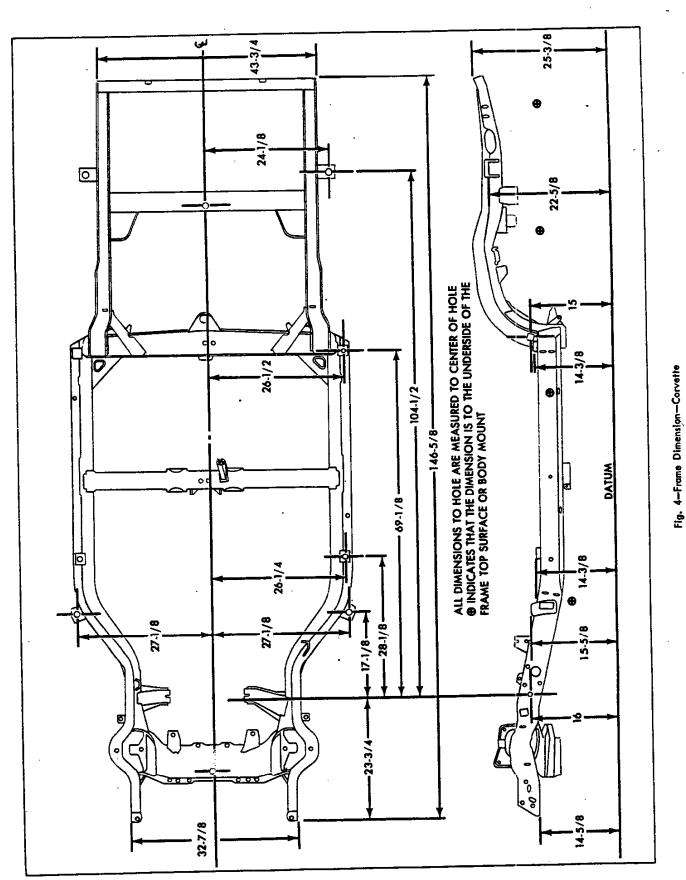


Fig. 13—Lubrication Diagram—Corvette

- Front Suspension
 Steering Linkage
 Steering Gear

- 4. Air Cleaner 5. Front Wheel Bearings
- 6. Transmission 7. Rear Axle 8. Oil Filter

- 9. Battery 10. Parking Brake 11. Brake Master Cylinder



CHEVROLET CHASSIS SERVICE MANUAL

A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

BODY MOUNTS

The various type of body mounts and their application

are shown in Figures..5 and 6. Torque specifications are listed in the following chart.

| Model | Mount | Torque |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Chevrolet | Radiator Support to Frame | 35 ft. lbs |
| | #1 thru #7 | 35 ft. lbs. |
| Chevelle | Radiator Support to Frame | 35 ft. lbs. |
| | #1 thru #7 | 35 ft. lbs |
| Camaro Chevy II | #1 | 35 ft. lbs. |
| | #2 and #3 | 80 ft. lbs |
| Corvette | A11 | 45 ft. lbs |

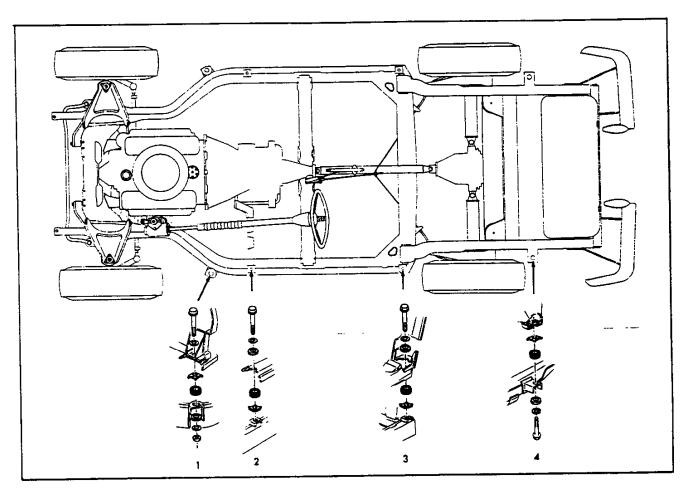


Fig. 5—Body Mount Application—Corvette

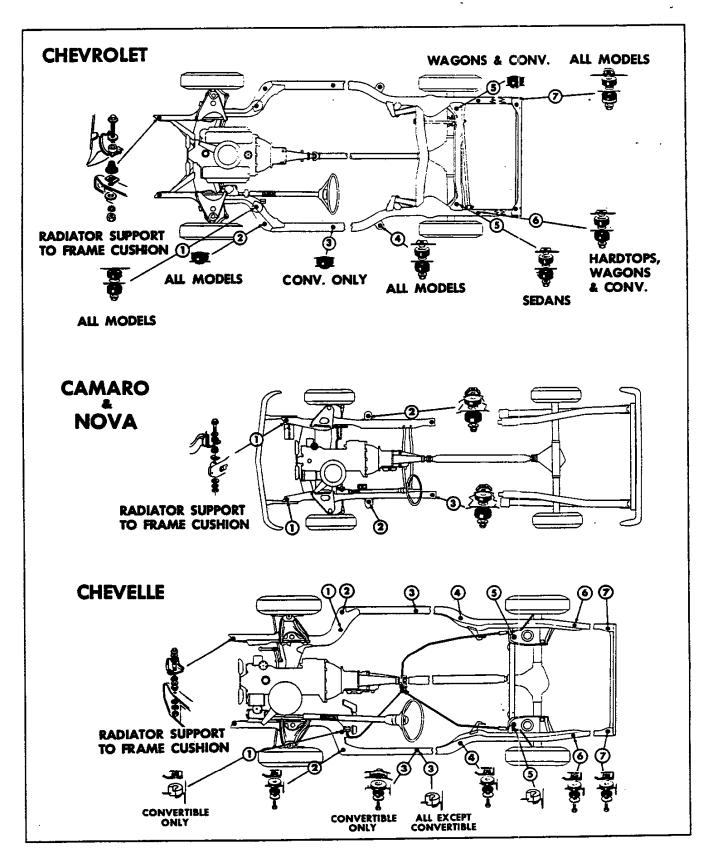


Fig. 6-Body Mount Application—Chevrolet, Chevelle, Camaro and Nova

SECTION 1B CORVETTE BODY

INDEX

| Pa | ge Page |
|------------------------------------|--|
| General Description | 1 Spare Tire Mount 1B-20 |
| Maintenance and Replacement 1B- | l Rear Plenum Drain |
| Front End | 1 Rugs and Interior Trim 1B-24 |
| Adjustments | 1 Cleaning Soft Trim 1B-24 |
| Hood | 1 Carpets and Covers-All Models 1B-26 |
| Hood Assembly | |
| Hood Prop | 2 Body Mounting 1B-27 |
| Front Emblem | 2 Body Repairs 1B-27 |
| Fender Script | |
| Cowl Area Trim | 2 Repair Panels |
| Console Assembly 1B- | 4 Precautions 1B-29 |
| Rear View Mirror | 6 Plastic Solder Kit 1B-30 |
| Outside | 6 Resin Kit |
| Inside | 6 Specific Repairs 1B-33 |
| Sun Visor | 6 Scratched Panels, Spot Refinishing 1B-33 |
| Windshield | 6 Dents in Panels-Surface Cracks 1B-34 |
| Cowl Ventilator Assembly 1B- | 8 Cracked Panels 1B-34 |
| Doors | 9 Fractures 1B-37 |
| Adjustments | |
| Door Lock Striker | 9 Hardtop 1B-38 |
| Door Window | 9 Care and Storage 1B-3 |
| Hinges—Door Assembly | |
| Trim Panel and Inside Handles 1B- | |
| Door Lock and Remote Controls 1B- | 13 Headlining 1B-3 |
| Weatherstrip | |
| Window Outer Seal Assembly 1B- | -14 Vinvl Covering 1B-3 |
| Window Anti-Rattle Assembly 1B- | |
| Window Glass | -14 Care of Folding Top 1B-3 |
| Glass Run Channels 1B- | |
| Window Regulator-Manual 1B- | -15 Adjustments |
| Window Regulator—Power 1B- | ·16 Top Assembly—Removal and Installation · · · · · · 1B-4 |
| Outer Handle and Lock Cylinder 1B- | -17 Top Trim and Rear Window Assembly 1B-4 |
| Rear Quarter | -18 Frame and Linkage 1B-4 |
| Door Sill Plate and Molding 1B- | -18 Weatherstrip |
| Underbody Storage Compartment 1B- | |
| Rear End | -19 Roof Panels |
| Folding Top Compartment Lid 1B- | -19 Adiustments |
| Adjustments | -19 Weatherstrip 1B-4 |
| Hinges | -19 Interior Quarter Trim 1B-4 |
| Lock | -20 Center Roof Trim 1B-4 |
| Control | |
| Gas Tank Door and Rear Trim 1B- | |
| Rear Filler Panel | |

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

A structural network of steel makes up the frame of the Corvette body (See Figure 1). Combined with fiber glass reinforced plastic body panels, the steel plastic unit displays properties of increased torsional rigidity and greater beaming strength.

There are two body styles available—the regular convertible with a folding top or removable hardtop, and the new coupe series that features removable roof panels. On convertible model base equipment, either top is standard and both are optional.

MAINTENANCE AND REPLACEMENTS

FRONT END

ADJUSTMENTS

(Refer to Figure 2)

Adjustments should be made in order—hood position first, followed by catch adjustments.

Hood

The position of the hood in relation to the hood body opening and fender surfaces is determined by the position of the hinges and position and adjustment of catch and bumpers.

The fore and aft adjustment of the hood is performed by

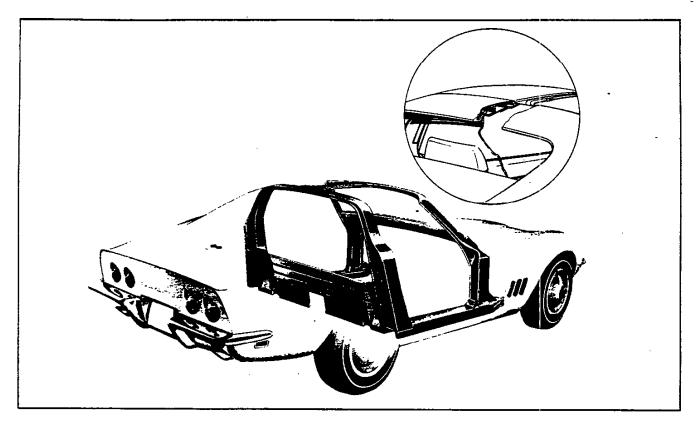


Fig. 1-Steel Reinforcing Members

loosening the hinge retaining bolts (lower) and moving the hood to the limit of slotted holes in hinge strap.

The upper surface of hood may be brought flush with adjacent surfaces by shimming under hinges and adjusting bumper screw and catch bolt engagement. Figure 3 indicates specified spacing.

Entrance of catch bolt into the plate may be adjusted by loosening two (2) catch bolt mounting screws to allow movement of bolt assembly.

Synchronization of catch release may be made by adjusting the cable retainer located at left hand catch bolt assembly.

HOOD ASSEMBLY

Removal

- If hood is to be reinstalled, scribe a line around hood hinge upper strap as shown in Figure 4.
- With aid of helper to support hood, remove screws that retain hinge straps and support assembly to hood. If hinges are removed from vehicle, note number of shims under each hinge.

Installation

In replacing original hood, align hinge with scribe marks made on removal, and install retaining screws removed from hinges and support.

If adjustment is required, proceed as outlined in this section under Adjustments—Hood—Hood Catch.

HOOD PROP

Retention Feature

When extended under hood service operations are anticipated, the hood, prop track and slide should be secured by placing a 1/4 inch bolt and nut through the existing hole. This will prevent accidental closing of the hood.

FRONT EMBLEM

Front emblem including flags, numbers, and molding inserts, are retained by special nuts which may be reached by raising hood.

FENDER SCRIPT

Above the front fender louvers the script "Stingray" will be fastened with adhesive.

COWL AREA TRIM

Figure 5 illustrates the mounting and location of instrument panel pads and side trim panels.

Removal

The right-hand dash pad, instrument panel pad and assemblies are removed by:

- 1. Remove two mounting screws on the outboard flange.
- Remove two screws at inner flange of center cluster panel.

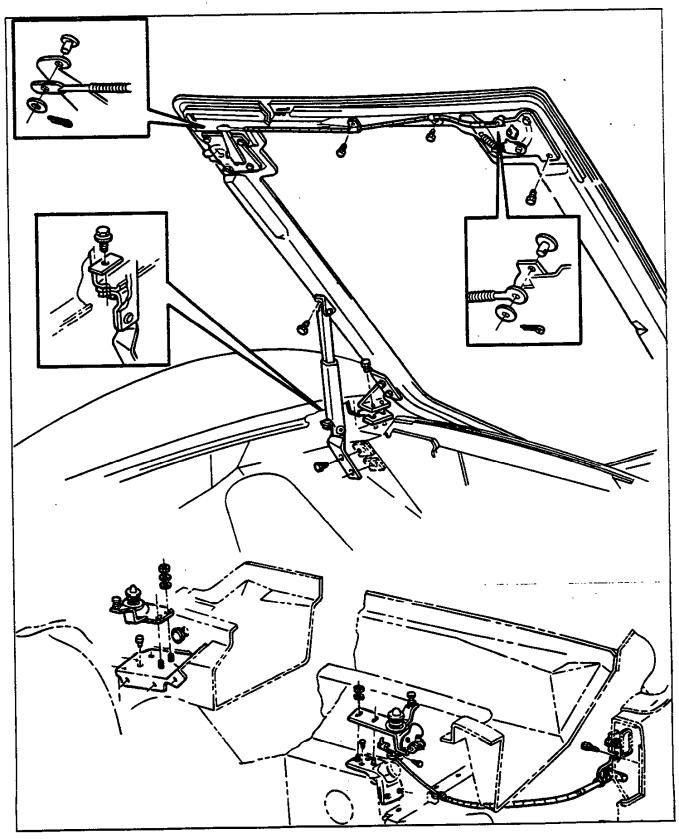


Fig. 2—Hood Hinge and Catch

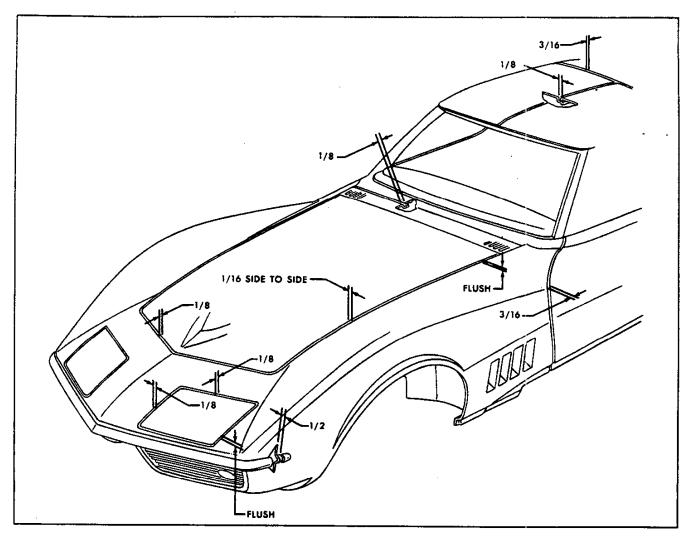


Fig. 3—Hood Spacing

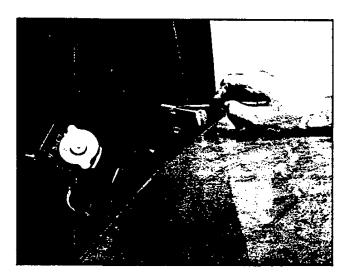


Fig. 4-Scribing Line Around Hood Hinge

- Pull pad outward to release special plastic retaining clips along top of panel.
- Pull pad upward to release spring clip at top of trim side panel.

Cowl ventilator and kick panel is removed by:

- Loosen four (4) screws securing sill plate enough to release force on kick panel.
- 2. Remove one (1) screw at center of kick panel.
- 3. Lift out panel with a force in the rearward direction.
- 4. For installation, follow above steps in reverse order. Side trim panels (left and right) can now be lifted out by pulling downward to release spring clip at front console assembly, after removing screw.

Console Assembly

(Refer to Figure 6)

Because of overlap design, it is necessary that the rear console assembly be first removed or sufficiently loosened before the front console assembly can be removed. Steps for removing the console assemblies are in the following sequence:

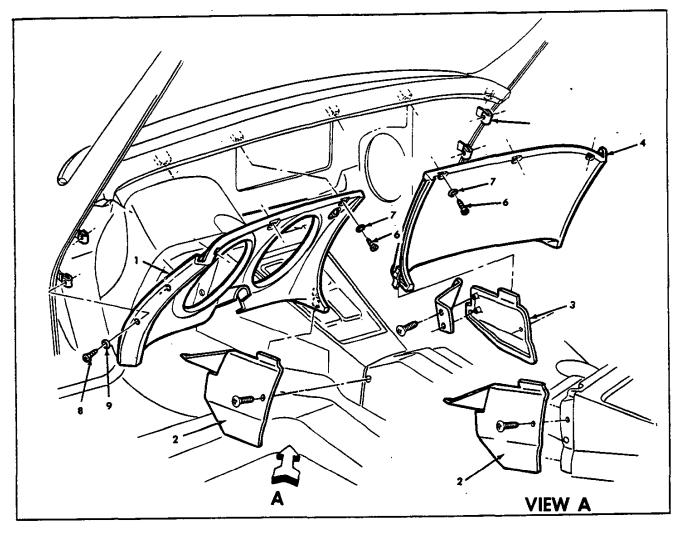


Fig. 5-Cowl Area Trim

- 1. Instrument Panel Pad L. H.
- 2. Side Trim Panel L. H. 3. Side Trim Panel R. H.
- 4. Dash Panel Pad R. H. S. "J" Nut

- 7. Special Washer
- 8. Screw
- 9. Special Washer

- 1. Disconnect battery ground cable.
- 2. Open storage compartment, glove box, and battery
 - a. Remove storage compartment interior.
 - b. Remove lid hinge screws [total of nine, three (3) per lidl
 - c. Remove eight (8) screws on periphery of compartment lid trim plate.
 - d. Remove trim plate, lids and glove compartment interior as an assembly.
- 3. Remove bolt at rear portion of console. Access bolt through opening created in step 2. Remove four (4) screws [two (2) per side] on side of rear portion of
- 4. Lift console. Disconnect electric window switch connectors. Continue raising console while moving it rearward to allow parking brake handle seal to slide

- out of slot. Remove rear portion of console from vehicle.
- 5. Service parking brake mechanism as outlined in Section 5 of this Manual or replace concerned power window switch(s).
- 6. Having first disassembled heater and side vent controls, shift knob assembly, boot assembly, and trim plate, remove front console assembly by carefully pulling rezrward and upward (fig. 7).
- 7. Reverse steps 1-6 on installation, making sure seal is properly installed in its slot before finalizing the installation.

Under Dash Brace Rods (Figure 8)

Convertible style bodies have added reinforcements beneath the dash; two on the right and three on the left

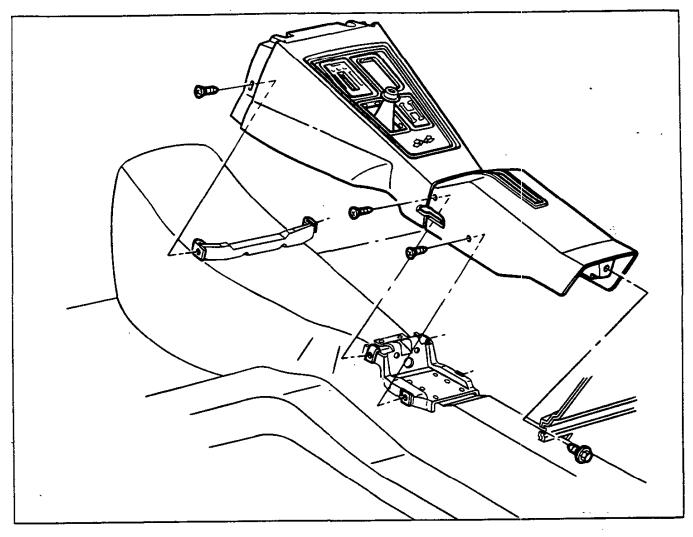


Fig. 6—Front and Rear Console Assemblies

side. The brace rods are bolted into place from the cowl area towards the center of the vehicle.

If the heater core or radio are to be removed, the right-hand under dash braces must be removed first. See Figure 8 for assembly sequence.

REAR VIEW MIRROR

Outside

Removal

The outside rear view mirror is removed from the door by removing the allen head set screw located on the outboard side of the mirror support. (See Figure 9). Mounting assembly is removed by removing two screws to body (fig. 9).

Installation

Mirror may be installed by following removal procedures in reverse order.

Inside

Installation of inside mirror is illustrated in Figure 10.

Tension of mirror stud is increased by tightening adjusting screw.

SUN VISOR

Attachment of sun visor assembly to windshield header is made as shown in Figure 10. Turning of adjusting screw clockwise increases friction.

WINDSHIELD

The windshield installation incorporates a synthetic self-curing rubber adhesive caulking compound that adheres to both glass and pinchweld frame in place of the rubber channel that was formerly used. Applied to the glass while in a soft state, the material begins to cure soon after exposure to air. It is therefore essential that installation of glass into body opening quickly follow application of material to glass. It is recommended to use the materials provided in a kit from your authorized dealer which consists of:

- a. One tube of Adhesive Caulking Material.
- b. Pressure Sensitive Adhesive Sealing Strip.
- c. Steel Music Wire (.020" diameter).
- d. Adhesive Caulking Frimer.

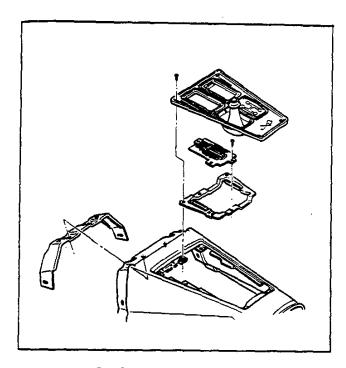


Fig. 7-Front Console Assembly

Additional materials required:

- a. Caulking gun
- b. Two pieces of wood for wire handles.
- c. Black weatherstrip adhesive.
- d. Rubber glass spacers.

Removal

(Refer to Figure 11 for parts identification.)

- 1. Set windshield wiper access door in open position.
- 2. Remove windshield wiper arms.
- Remove weatherstrips (L and R) from frame by removing mounting screw, prying from channel, and carefully pulling downward.
- Remove lower corner reveal moldings (L and R) by removing two (2) screws located at end flanges to fender, and carefully prying out from retaining clips.
- Remove side retainer moldings (L and R) by removing three (3) screws to frame.
- Remove side reveal molding (L and R) by removing one (1) remaining screw.
- 7. After indexing molding and header rail with tape to insure proper reinstallation, remove upper reveal molding by carefully prying out at corner with screw driver and then pulling out remainder by hand.
- Secure one end of steel music wire to piece of wood for handle. Insert other end through caulking material at lower corner of windshield; then secure end of wire to another piece of wood (fig. 12).
- With the aid of helper, carefully cut through caulking material (using a sawing motion) with the steel wire; up side of windshield, across top, down opposite side, and across bottom.
- 10. Remove old glass from windshield opening.
- Using a sharp scraper or wood chisel, remove adhesive caulking material from pinchweld flange.

NOTE: It is not necessary to clean off all the old caulking material completely from wind-shield frame; however, there should not be any loose pieces of caulking material left in the opening.

- Check all upper reveal molding retaining clips for damage (4 clip assemblies required). Replace those that are bent or distorted.
- 13. Using weatherstrip adhesive, cement rubber spacers at bottom, sides, and top of window opening. The step-type spacers are used at bottom, the flat type are used at the top, and at the sides, window opening as shown in Figure 13.
- 14. Using suction cup holders, position replacement glass in body opening. Carefully check relationship of glass to body pinchweld completely around opening. The overlap of glass to body pinchweld and retaining flanges should be equal with a minimum overlap of 3/16". Where necessary, position shims under the lower spacers to obtain required overlap of glass to body upper and lower flanges.
- 15. After proper glass to pinchweld relationship has been attained, mark position with grease pencil on glass and windshield pillar.
- Remove glass from body opening and place on protected surface.
- 17. Clean inside edge surface of glass so that glass is free of any foreign material (oil, grease, etc.). By first peeling off paper backing, apply pressure sensitive sealing strip approximately 1/4 inch from edge of inside surface of glass completely around glass. Then apply a film of silane primer to inside edge surface completely around glass; also apply silane primer to sealing surface of windshield frame.
- 18. Cut off painted portion of cartridge nozzle along edge of paint line.
- Mix adhesive caulking material and accelerator thoroughly according to directions on container.

NOTE: Once caulking material is mixed, there will be approximately 35 minutes of working time with the material. Subsequent steps should be performed immediately after caulking material is mixed.

- 20. Place caulking material in cartridge.
- 21. Carefully apply a smooth continuous bead of caulking material on inside surface of glass next to edge completely around glass (fig. 14). Caulking material should be approximately 1/4 inch wide at the base and form a pyramid 3/8 inch high. If during application the pyramid collapses, wait about 2-3 minutes for material to set up. If an air bubble is encountered in material, back up the applicator and apply sufficient material to fill void and to dispense the bubble before continuing.
- 22. The reveal molding clips are self-sealing and do not require sealing before installing glass.
- 23. With aid of helper, lift glass and carefully position glass on spacers, matching up marks on glass and frame.
- 24. Press glass lightly to set caulking material to windshield opening flanges. Paddle material where necessary to insure proper seal.
- 25. Water test windshield immediately using a cold

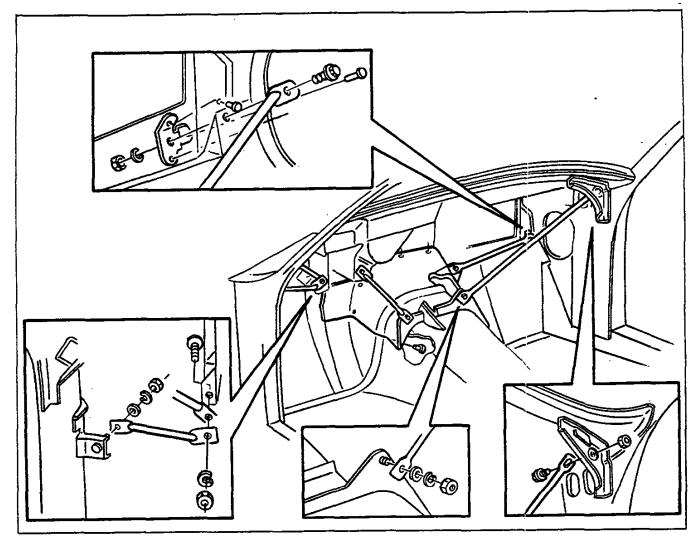


Fig. 8-Under Dash Braces

water spray. If any water leaks are encountered, use flat bladed screw driver or stick, and paddle caulking material into leak point to correct leak. Correction of leak is usually more effectively performed by paddling material from inside the body.

CAUTION: DO NOT RUN A HEAVY STREAM OF WATER DIRECTLY ON CAULKING MATERIAL WHILE THE MATERIAL IS STILL SOFT.

26. Install previously removed hardware and trim in the following order: upper reveal molding, side reveal molding, side retainer molding, lower corner reveal molding, and windshield pillar weatherstrip.

COWL VENTILATOR ASSEMBLY

The following procedure includes either the left or right-hand side. Refer to Figure 15.

Adjustment

Turn plastic adjustment link, located at middle of control cable underneath dash panel, in order to attain desired adjustment. Ventilator valve should be completely closed when knob is at forward position.

Removal

- 1. Remove cowl kick panel.
- Disengage control cable fastened to bracket by screw.
- 3. Remove knob assembly retaining screw.
- With console trim plate lifted out, remove nut retaining guide.
- Remove screw retaining cable at inside front of console assembly.
- 6. Disassemble control mechanism.
- Remove cable assembly by disconnecting at adjusting link and pulling through.

Installation

Install vent assembly following removal procedure in

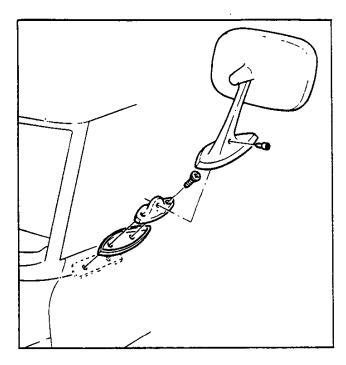


Fig. 9-Outside Rearview Mirror

reverse order. Check operation and adjust accordingly.

DOORS

ADJUSTMENTS

Door Lock Striker

The door lock striker consists of a single metal bolt and washer assembly that is threaded into a tapped, floating cage plate located in the body lock pillar. With this design, the door is secured in the closed position when the door lock fork-bolt snaps over and engages the striker bolt.

- To adjust striker up or down, or in or out, loosen striker bolt and shift striker as required, and then tighten striker.
- 2. To determine if striker fore or aft adjustment is required, proceed as follows:
 - a. Make certain door is properly aligned.
 - Apply modeling clay or body caulking compound to lock bolt opening as shown in Figure 16.
 - c. Close door only as far as necessary for striker bolt to form an impression as shown in Figure 16.

CAUTION: DO NOT CLOSE DOOR COM-PLETELY. COMPLETE DOOR CLOSING WILL MAKE CLAY REMOVAL VERY DIFFICULT.

d. Measure striker impression as follows:

Striker head should be <u>centered</u> fore and aft as shown; however, some tolerances are allowed. In this alignment, it is important that minimum dimensions as outlined in Figure 16 be strictly maintained. The following spacers are available

as service parts and can be used individually or in combination to achieve the specified alignment:

5/64" Spacer

5/32" Spacer

1/4" Spacer

5/16" Spacer

If check indicates need for emergency spacers, proceed as follows:

- Mark position of striker on body lock pillar using a pencil.
- Insert a 5/16" wrench into hex-head fitting in head of striker bolt and remove striker.
- To install, reverse removal procedure. Make certain striker is positioned within pencil mark.

IMPORTANT: Whenever a door has been removed and reinstalled or realigned, the door should not be closed completely until a visual check is made to determine if lock fork-bolt is correctly engaging with striker.

DOOR WINDOW ADJUSTMENT (Figure 17)

In order to perform any of the adjustments listed below, the door trim panel must be removed.

Window Tilted

 Loosen two bolts (A) and adjust by rotating glass until a constant distance is gained between front edge of glass and the windshield pillar. Retighten bolts A.

Window Rolls Up Too Far

 Loosen front and rear stop screws (B). Roll glass up until it properly seats in roof weather strip. Move front and rear stops until they contact window rollers. Retighten screws (B).

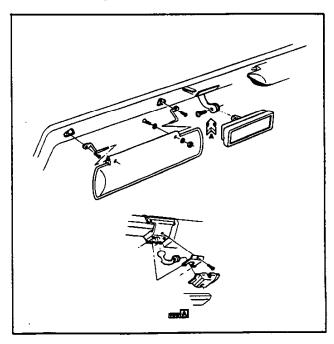


Fig. 10-Sun Visor and Inside Rearview Mirror

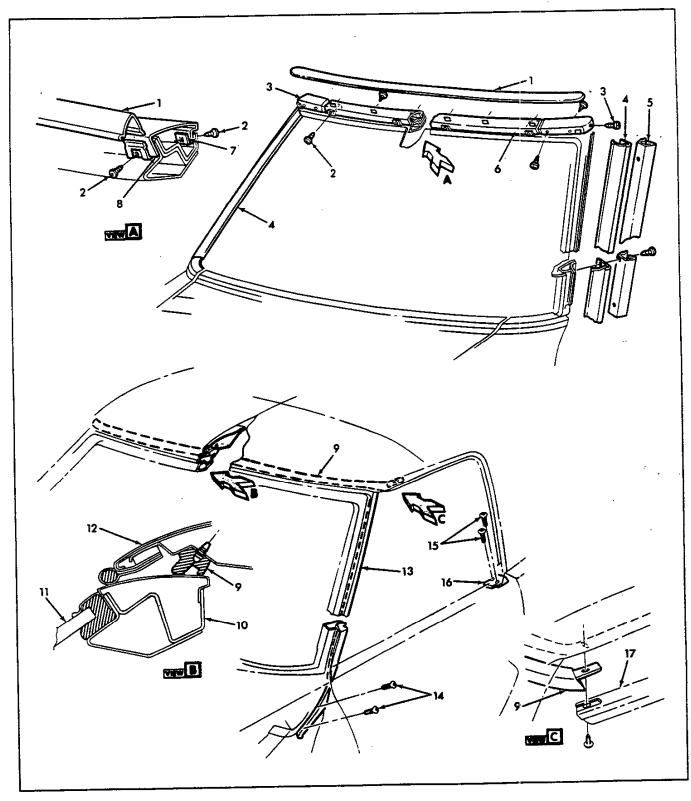


Fig. 11—Windshield Moldings and Weatherstrips

- Heoder Molding
 Screw
 Heoder Corner
 Reveal Molding

- Retainer Molding
 Upper Retainer Molding
 Nut

- Clip
 Front Weatherstrip
 Windshield Header
 Assembly

- Windshield Glass
 Folding Top Assembly
 Windshield Pillar Weatherstrip

- 14. Screw 15. Screw 16. Weatherstrip 17. Front Rail Weatherstrip

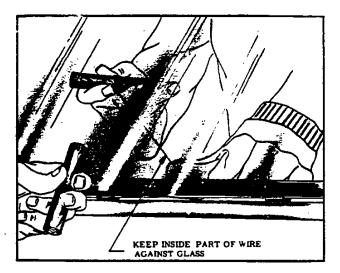


Fig. 12-Removing Old Glass From Opening

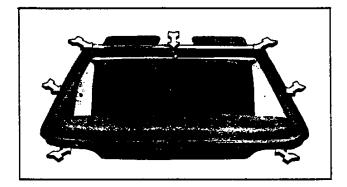


Fig. 13—Windshield Rubber Spacers

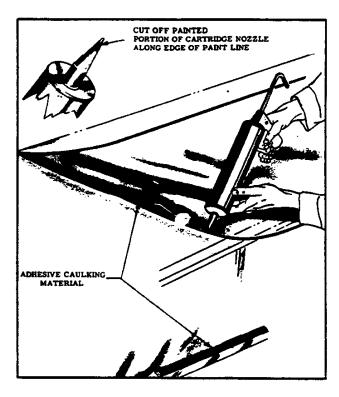


Fig. 14-Applying Caulking Material to Glass

Gap Between Window Forward Edge and Windshield Pillar Too Large or Small

 Loosen three bolts (C) and nut (F). Move glass towards windshield pillar weather strip until it properly seats in the stripping. Retighten bolts (C) and nut (F).

Glass Too Far Outboard or Inboard

Loosen bolts (D & E) and nuts (F). Back off adjusting screws (G). Move top edge of glass inboard

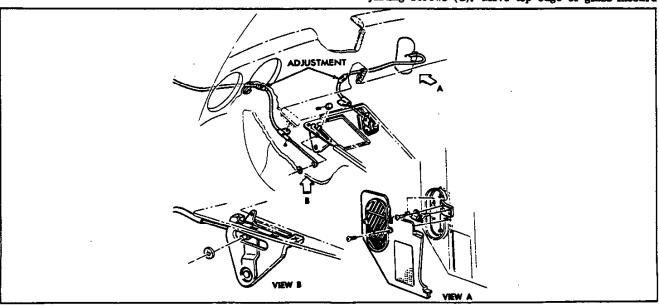


Fig. 15-Cowl Ventilator and Controls

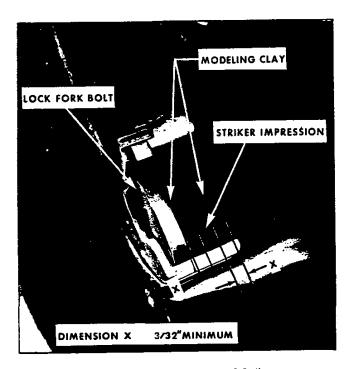


Fig. 16-Checking Adjustment of Striker

until it is properly seated against roof rail weatherstrip. Tighten bolts (D). Move felt weatherstrip against window. Tighten bolts (E). Turn adjusting screws (G) so that the inner nylon pads are in light contact with wedges. Tighten nuts (F).

Window Rolls Down Too Far

 Loosen screw (H) and roll glass down until top edge is flush with outer panel. Move stop to contact window roller. Retighten screw (H).

If a complete door window adjustment is needed, fully adjust window by following all the steps given above in the order given.

Door Hinges

(Refer to Figure 18)

The position of the door assembly in the body opening is determined by the striker position previously described, and the position of the door on the hinge rear straps. The position of the door is adjusted by sliding the door fore and aft to the limit of the slotted holes in hinge pillar; in and out adjustment is done by installation and removal of shims located between hinge pillar and front straps of hinges; up and down position is determined by adjustment of rear hinge straps in slots of inner door panel. To adjust door, proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove door trim panel as outlined in this section.
- Remove lock striker bolt after first scribing line on lock pillar surface following circular flange. This enables proper installation position.
- For up-and-down adjustment, remove hinge cover (2 screws) for access to upper hinge retaining screws.

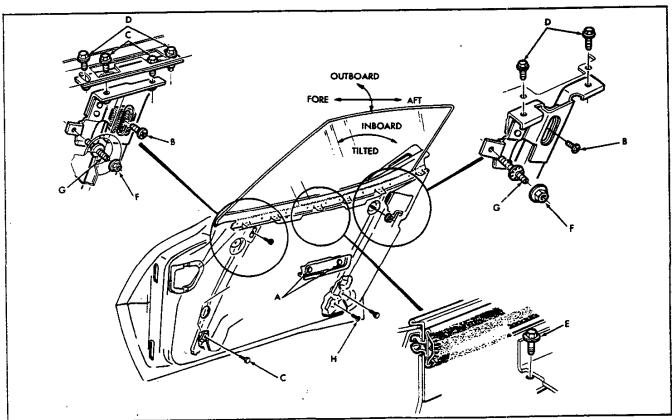


Fig. 17—Door Glass Adjustments

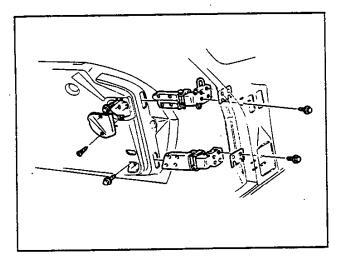


Fig. 18-Side Door Hinges

- 4. For in-and-out, and fore-and-aft adjustment, it is necessary to first remove instrument panel (left door only), right dash pad (right door), cowl kick panel, air inlet duct, and radio speaker, in order to gain access to hinge retaining screws.
- Adjust door as required. (Do not allow doors to hang on one hinge without support.)
- Install previously removed striker assembly, trim pads and panels and lubricate door hinges with lubriplate or equivalent.

NOTE: After performing any door adjustment, the window and lock pillar should be checked for alignment and adjusted as necessary. Do not slam door after adjustment without first checking the door lock and striker engagement. An adjustment may be necessary.

TRIM PANEL AND INSIDE HANDLES

(Refer to Figure 19)

 Using Tool J-7797, remove clips retaining window crank and lock control as shown in Figure 20.

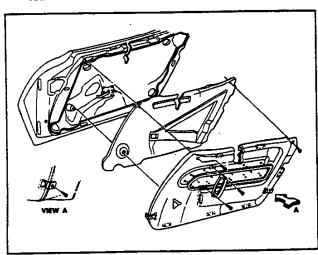


Fig. 19-Door Trim Panel Assembly

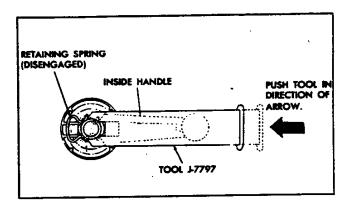


Fig. 20-Removing Window Crank With J-7797

- Remove four (4) screws securing trim panel located at inside corners of inner door panels.
- Remove trim panel by carefully prying out at plastic fastener clips located around perimeter of panel.
- Remove door lock handle by removing one (1) screw and sliding handle forward (fig. 21).
- Remove formed plastic cover by peeling along edge at adhesive bead.
- For installation follow above steps in reverse order making sure trim panel is properly aligned.

DOOR LOCK AND REMOTE CONTROLS

For parts identification, refer to Figure 21.

Removel

- 1. Raise window fully up.
- 2. Remove door trim panel as outlined in this section.
- Disengage upper control rod assembly by removing, first, plastic guide clip, releasing carburetor type clips at both ends, and removing rod through access hole.
- Disengage lock control rods by releasing clips at both ends and lifting outward.
- 5. Remove remote control assembly by removing four (4) screws to inner door panel.
- Remove "crank link" (intermediate pivot) by removing two (2) screws to inner panel.
- 7. Remove door lock by removing three (3) screws and lifting assembly out through access hole.

Installation

For installation, follow preceding steps in reverse order. After assembly of lock mechanism, adjust linkage for preper operation, by removing clip and turning threaded rods. All components should be lubricated before installation.

WEATHERSTRIP

Figure 22 illustrates weatherstrip mounting location on door. When installing new weatherstrip, all dirt, loose paint and old cement must be removed to ensure a good bond. Use only high quality cement designated by the manufacturer as being suitable for weatherstrip application.

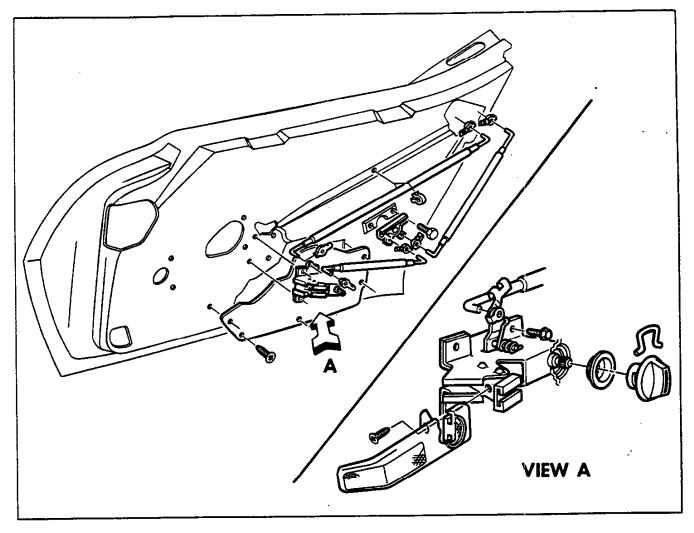


Fig. 21—Door Lock and Remote Control

WINDOW OUTER SEAL ASSEMBLY (Fig. 23)

- 1. Lower window all the way down.
- 2. Remove trim panel.
- 3. Remove two (2) screws one located at each end of seal (fig. 23).
- 4. Carefully pry out at six (6) retaining clips.
- 5. Lift seal assembly outward and upward.
- For installation, secure clips and install the two screws.

WINDOW ANTI-RATTLE (Fig. 23)

- 1. Lower window
- 2. Remove trim panel
- 3. Remove hex head screw
- 4. Fish anti rattle through access
- Install anti-rattle through access. Adjust, install trim.

WINDOW GLASS

Removal

1. Remove door trim panel as outlined in this section.

- Remove window outer seal assembly as outlined in this section.
- Position window all the way up to line up two (2) sash screws through access holes.
- Remove two (2) sash screws on horizontal guide channel while holding mit with other hand (fig. 24).
- Disengage stop by removing one (1) Phillips head screw at top of channel assembly.
- Adjust front and rear channel assemblies to extreme outboard position to allow ample clearance for window removal.
- Carefully pull window upward making certain to clear roller assemblies through opening in inner door panel.

Installation

If replacement glass is necessary, disassemble two (2) pads and fasteners, and frame assembly by removing three (3) mounting bolts through glass (fig. 25). Mount frame assembly and pads onto new glass before installation into door.

The following steps are necessary for installation:

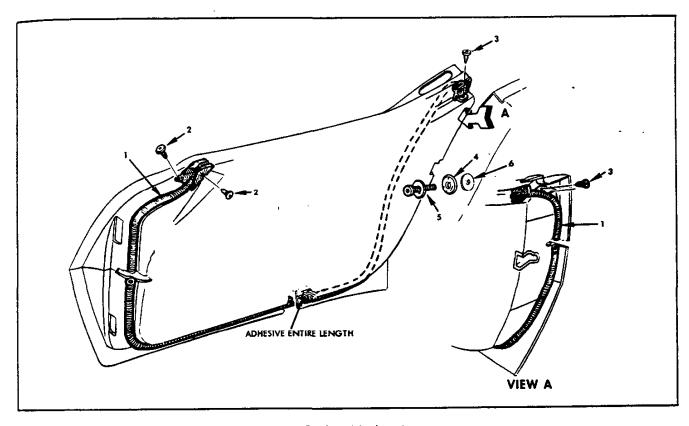


Fig. 22-Door Weatherstrip

- 1. Weatherstrip
- 2. Screw
- 3. Screw 4. Spacer
- 5. Striker 6. Lock Pillar

- 1. Insert glass in door pocket with convex curvature towards outside of vehicle.
- 2. Install and tighten (2) sash bolt and nut assemblies through horizontal guide channel and glass frame.
- 3. Adjust front and rear channels to proper in and out position.
- 4. Install inner window seal, and door trim panel.

GLASS RUN CHANNELS

For parts identification, refer to Figure 26. Removal of either front or rear channel involves the following steps.

- 1. Remove door trim assembly as outlined in this section.
- 2. Remove window glass assembly as outlined in this
- 3. Remove retaining screw at lower end of channel and two (2) screws retaining channel to top surface of door inner panel.
- 4. Remove two (2) screws retaining stationary horizontal guide channel.
- 5. Remove nut from adjusting stud.
- 6. Adjust stud to extreme clockwise position to allow proper removal clearance.
- 7. Carefully lift channel through upper slot as shown in Figure 27 making certain to clear opening.

Installation

- 1. Position rum channel in door and install retaining bolts loosely.
- 2. Install window glass as outlined in this section.
- 3. Make necessary adjustments to channel as outlined under Doors - Adjustments - Door Windows. Replace door trim panel.

WINDOW REGULATOR-MANUAL

For parts identifications refer to Figure 28.

Removal

- 1. Remove trim panel as outlined in this section.
- 2. Position window all the way up.
- 3. Remove two (2) sash bolt and nut assemblies retaining window glass.
- 4. Remove two (2) screws securing stationary horizontal channel.
- 5. Remove window crank housing by removing three (3) screws.
- 6. Remove crank shaft, pin and washer spring.
- 7. Remove two (2) screws located adjacent to spring opening retaining regulator.
- 8. Remove lower bolt securing front glass channel.
- 9. Remove nut securing adjusting stud, and adjust front channel outward to provide adequate clearance for window regulator removal.
- 10. Collapse regulator linkage to elongated position.

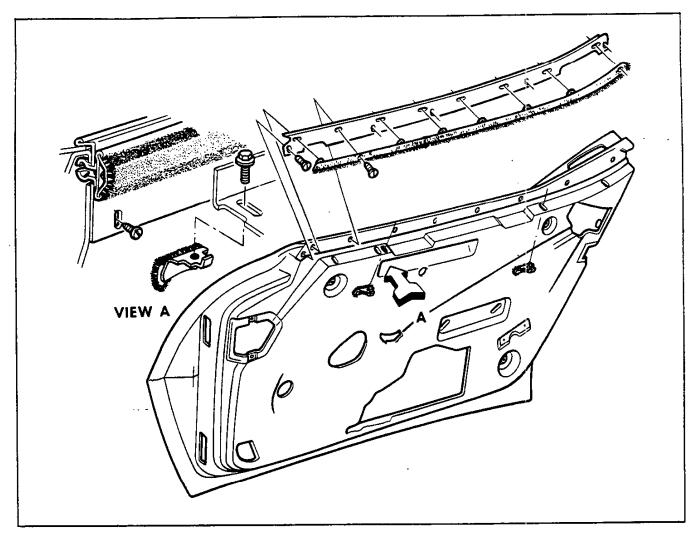


Fig. 23-Window Glass Seals and Molding



Fig. 24—Removing Sash Screws

11. While depressing front channel outward, slide regulator assembly forward and rearward to remove through access hole as shown in Figure 29.

Installation

Regulator may be installed by following removal procedure in reverse order. Always lubricate all guide rails and rollers when regulator is disassembled. Test regulator thoroughly before installing door trim panel. Adjust window as outlined in this section.

WINDOW REGULATOR-POWER

In the case that window will not operate, check electrical connections first. Figure 30 illustrates location of junctions, switches, and circuit breaker.

Removal

Perform Steps 1 through 12 following Window Regulator—Manual Removal. Note that electrical connectors must be removed from motor before performing any operation on regulator. Figure 30 illustrates location of regulator on door and wiring.

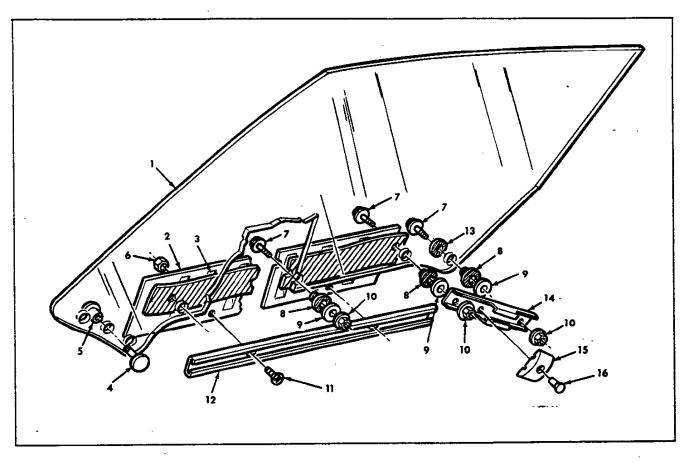


Fig. 25-Glass and Frame Assembly

| | rig. 23—Glass and riame Assembly | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| 1. Glass | 5. Pad | 9. Washer | 13. Washer |
| 2. Frame | 6. Nut | 10. Nut | 14. Com Idle |
| 3. Filler | 7. Bolt | 11. Screw | 15. Pad |
| 4. Fastener | 8. Bushing | 12. Channel | 16. Rivet |

Disassembly

NOTE: Do not attempt to remove motor from regulator until the following operations are performed. Arm is spring-loaded and should be locked in position when motor is removed. Refer to Figure 31.

- 1. Place regulator assembly in vise.
- Using jumper leads to 12 volt DC source, operate motor until semi-circular hole in sector gear centers over one of two weld nuts on mounting plate.
- 3. Screw a 1/4" 20 x 1" bolt into weld nut so that end passes through hole in sector gear. It may be necessary to enlarge hole in gear slightly with file or drill. Install nut on bolt to lock arm position.

Installation

Be sure lock bolt is removed if regulator has been disassembled.

- Install lubricated regulator assembly and guide rails in reverse order of removal.
- 2. Install window as outlined in this section.
- 3. Making sure connectors are securely installed on motor, test operation of window thoroughly.
- 4. Install door trim panel and control handles as outlined in this section.

OUTER HANDLE AND LOCK CYLINDER (Fig. 32)

Removal

- 1...Remove trim pad.
- 2. Remove lock water shield.
- Remove handle assembly by first removing (3) three screws retaining lock.
- Remove (2) nuts attached to handle assembly studs and raise handle assembly after prying pivot link clip loose.
- Remove lock cylinder by repeating step (2) above then removing 2 clips on rear of cylinder.

Installation

- If required, install new lock cylinder seal with assembly replacement.
- 2. Position handle assembly and tighten retaining nuts.
- 3. Slide lock back into place and secure with (3) three screws.
- 4. Carefully check operation of door lock, handle and cylinder.
- 5. Install lock water shield, using foam pressure tape as seal.
- 6. Install door trim panel as outlined in this section.

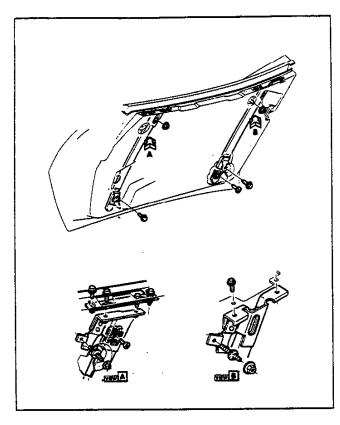


Fig. 26-Window Run Adjustment Points

HINGES-DOOR ASSEMBLY

(Refer to Figure 33)

Removal

- 1. Remove door trim panel as outlined in this section.
- 2. Remove hinge access cover from door inner panel.
- For lower hinge removal, remove door sill plate, cowl kick panel, and radio speaker.
- For access to upper hinge attaching screws, remove lower mast jacket cover and instrument panel pad (left side), or dash panel pad (right side), and air inlet ducts.
- If entire door is to be removed and door has electric power window, disconnect and remove wiring between hinge pillar and door.
- If hinge is to be replaced in same position, scribe around inner strap on door panel and record number of shims found between hinge strap and door panel.
- 7. Remove bolts retaining hinge to door. DO NOT ALLOW DOOR TO HANG UNSUPPORTED ON ONE HINGE
- 8. Remove bolts retaining hinge to body.

Installation

- If door assembly has been removed from car, scribe around lock striker as explained under Adjustments— Door Lock Striker, and remove striker from lock pillar.
- Install hinges, replacing same number of shims removed, and aligning door hinge straps with marks scribed at disassembly.

- 3. As necessary, perform door adjustments as outlined in this section.
- If door is equipped with power window, reinstall wiring.
- Replace all trim and panels removed during disassembly.

REAR QUARTER

DOOR SILL PLATE AND MOLDING

Figure 34 illustrates assembly details of both the door sill plate and molding. The sill plate, which retains the carpet, the cowl trim kick panel, and lock pillar front edge trim, is mounted to the body by four (4) screws.

The upper molding is replaced by removing seven (7) screws; the lower molding is replaced by first removing the upper molding and then removing five (5) screws and four (4) nuts at face of molding.

UNDERBODY STORAGE COMPARTMENT

Located directly behind the front seats, the underbody storage compartment assembly is divided into three separate storage areas.

Refer to Figure 35.

- 1. Remove right hand box by opening lid, and lifting box inward.
- Unfasten storage assembly by removing eight (8) screws along inner flange of frame and lower strap of door hinges.
- 3. Remove assembly from underbody by lifting upward.
- 4. Doors are removed from assembly by removing three (3) screws (outer doors) and two (2) screws (center door) at upper hinge strap.
- Center storage compartment box is removed by removing seven (7) screws located around inside top edge of box.
- 6. For installation, follow above steps in reverse order.

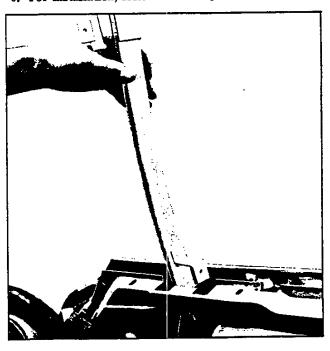


Fig. 27-Removing Front Glass Channel

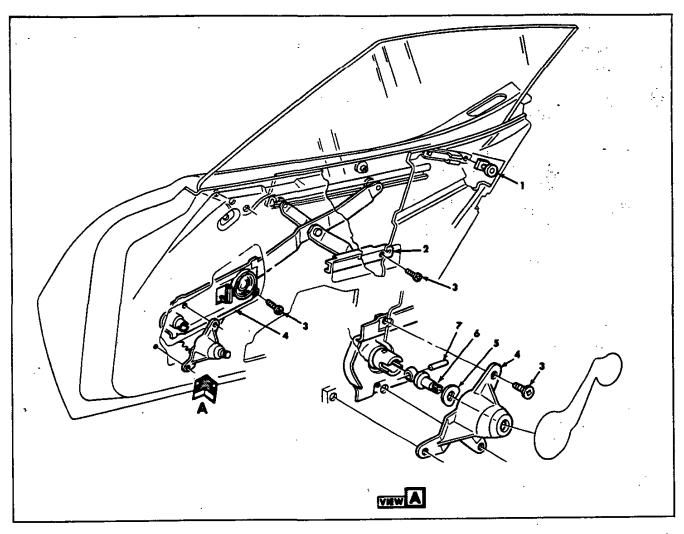


Fig. 28-Manual Window Regulator

- 1. Roller and Slide Assembly
- Channel Assembly
 Screw

- 4. Housing
- <u>6</u>. Shaft
- 5. Washer-Spring
- 7. Pin

REAR END

FOLDING TOP COMPARTMENT LID

(Refer to Figure 36 for parts identification.)

Adjustment

Hinges

The folding top compartment lid should be adjusted so that, in the closed position, the surface of the lid is flush with surrounding body surfaces, and space between lid edge and body is 1/16" to 3/16" at sides and 3/16" to 1/4" at rear. Whenever lid position is changed on hinges, lock engagement must be inspected and adjusted if necessary. Adjust hinge position as follows:

- 1. Scribe a line on lid surface following contour of hinge strap. This line will assist in observation of lid movement during adjustment (fig. 37).
- 2. To raise or lower top surface of lid, add or remove hinge shims as required.

Lock engagement is adjusted as follows:

- 1. Lock striker is adjusted in and out to the extent of slotted mounting holes.
- 2. Release of lock is adjusted by loosening lock assembly retaining bolts and moving lock fore and aft to the limit of slotted holes in lock base.
- 3. After adjustment, lock release should be tested and readjusted as required.

Hinges

Removal

- 1. Scribe around hinge as shown in Figure 37.
- 2. Hinge is removed as an assembly by opening top compartment lid fully, and removing three (3) retaining screws. Note number of shims found between hinge frame and compartment floor.
- 3. Remove spring from hinge assembly by closing top compartment lid as far as possible and inserting

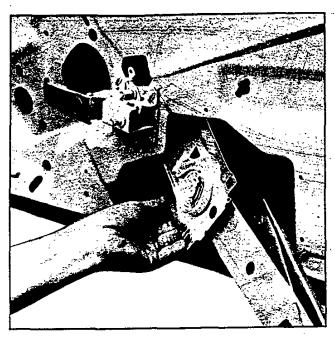


Fig. 29-Removing Window Regulator

Tool J-9559 between expanded coils in spring. Opening top compartment lid fully allows removal of spring as shown in Figure 38.

 Directly after spring is removed, insert long bolt supplied with J-9559 through holes in end of tool through the spring, and install nut on bolt.

Spring may be removed from J-9559 or J-9559 may be installed in a new spring, by the following method:

1. Place a closed 6 or 8 inch "C" clamp in vise or fasten it to a bench top anchored to floor.

 Hook one end of spring in clamp and the other end in hook of chain hoist, or "cherry picker", as shown in Figure 39.

 Elongate the spring enough to allow insertion of J-9559. Install through bolt if spring is not to be installed on hinge immediately.

Installation

- Install same number of shims as removed or, if repairing collision damage, etc., position hinge in compartment, install upper mounting screws, fill gap between floor and hinge frame with shims and install lower mounting screw.
- 2. If spring has been removed from hinge, install spring in J-9559 and place spring on hinge with compartment lid raised; closing lid releases J-9559 for removal. Upper end of spring should rest in the one of three notches yielding best lid operation. Approximately three pounds force is necessary to close lid.

Top Lock

- 1. For locks on either side, remove rod mounting clamps by removing one (1) hex screw.
- 2. Remove two (2) nut-washer assemblies.

- After disassembling lock from mounting studs, carefully remove cover and gasket from compartment lid.
- For installation, follow above steps in reverse order.
 Test lock and control mechanism for proper operation.

Lock

Removal

- Remove rod mounting clamps. Remove retainer from control rod assembly and disengage rod from control.
- Scribe a mark on lid along outer contour of lock assembly.
- Remove three (3) lock assembly retaining screws and remove lock from compartment lid.

Installation

- Place lock assembly on compartment lid aligned with scribed line and install retaining screws.
- 2. Install end of rod in control assembly and fasten retainer securely.
- Test operation of lock thoroughly, and adjust if necessary as outlined in this section.

Control

Removal

- Remove inner mounting clamps from both cables, and disengage rods from control by removing retainers.
- Remove four (4) mounting screws and remove control from compartment lid.

Installation

- Position control on compartment lid and install mounting screws.
- Install ends of rods in control and fasten securely with retainers.
- 3. Engage push rod with retainer.
- 4. Test operation of locks and adjust if necessary.

GAS TANK DOOR AND REAR TRIM

Figure 40 illustrates installation details of gas tank door, letter trim, and tail pipe bezel.

Gas tank door assembly and bezel are replaced by removing sheet metal screws located around inner surface of bezel.

The holding force of door latch mechanism is adjusted by removing assembly and turning individual lock pins with allen head wrench.

Trim letters are retained by special nuts accessible from underneath vehicle.

REAR FILLER PANEL

- Remove rear license plate and housing as explained in Section 14.
- 2. Remove tail pipes from mufflers.
- 3. Remove eight (8) mounting screws retaining filler panel to body (fig. 40).
- 4. For installation, follow above steps in reverse order.

SPARE TIRE MOUNT

Refer to Figure 41.

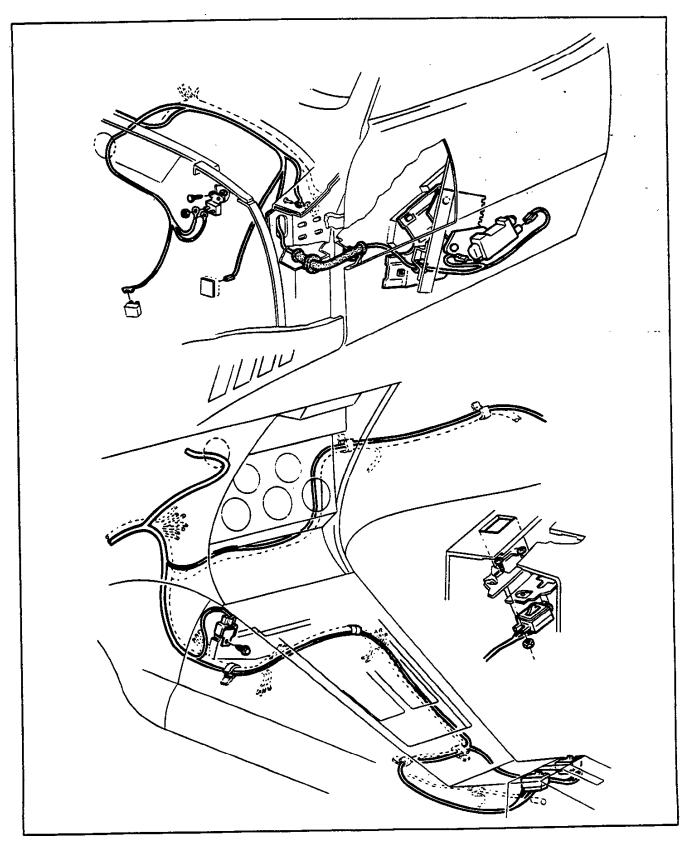


Fig. 30-Power Window Regulator Wiring

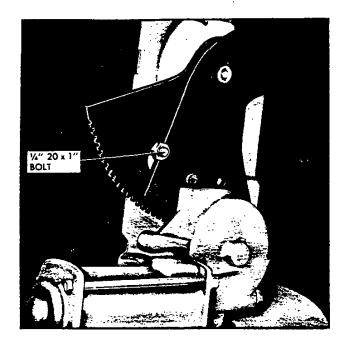


Fig. 31-Locking Arm in Place

Removal

- 1. Remove spare tire as outlined in Owner's Manual.
- Loosen pivot bolt lock nuts and turn pivot bolts out of weld nuts in crossmember.
- Remove two (2) screws retaining swivel bolts assembly to body.
- 4. Remove four bolts holding cover assembly to body.

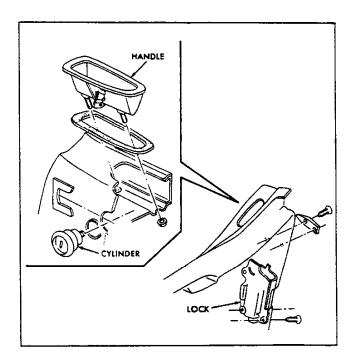


Fig. 32-Door Handle and Lock Cylinder

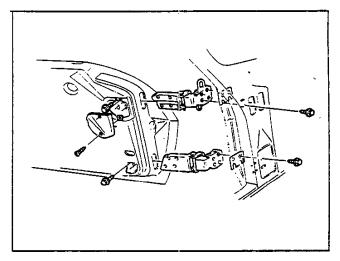


Fig. 33-Side Door Hinges

Installation

Installation is made by following removal procedure in reverse order. Before installation swivel bolt assembly, coat nut and bolt threads with chassis grease.

REAR PLENUM DRAIN (Fig. 42)

The coupe rear plenum drain assembly is located in the left rear quarter of the vehicle. The exterior mounted drain shield is located in the left rear wheelhouse.

Replacement of Drain Hose

- Remove interior quarter trim panel as outlined further in this section.
- 2. Loosen clamp on drain hose.
- 3. Remove and replace drain hose.
- 4. Install clamp on hose at rear plenum.
- Reinstall quarter trim panel in the reverse order of removal.

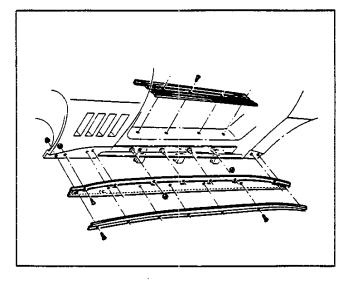


Fig. 34—Sill Plate and Trim Molding

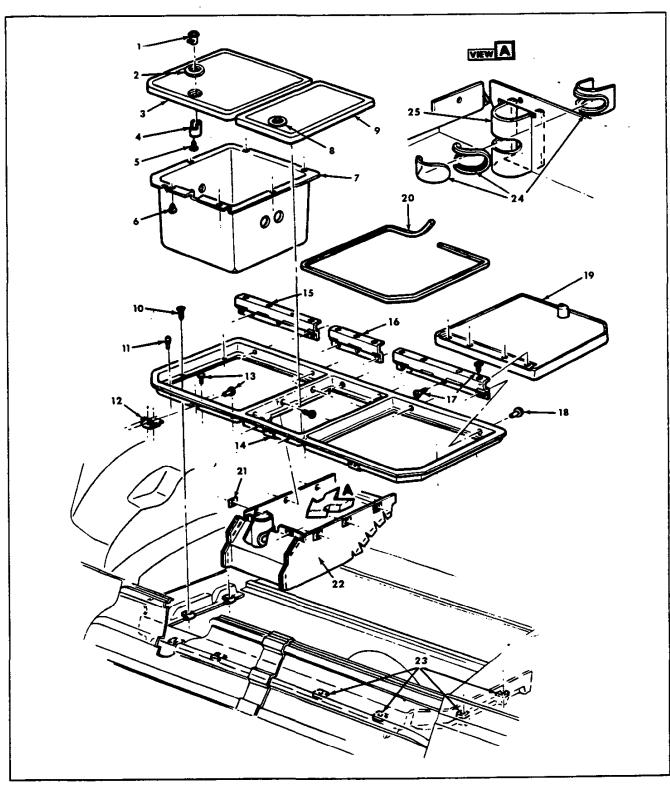


Fig. 35—Under Body Storage Compartment

- Cylinder and Case Assembly
 Escutcheon
 Door

- 4. Retainer 5. Screw 6. Bumper 7. Cover

- Cylinder and
 Case Assembly
 Center Door
 Screw

- 11. Bumper 12. Striker 13. Rivet 14. Striker
- 15. Hinge 16. Hinge 17. Screw 18. Rivet
- 10. Door 20. Seal 21. Nut
- 22. Center Compartment 23. Spring Nut 24. Lens Assembly 25. Shield

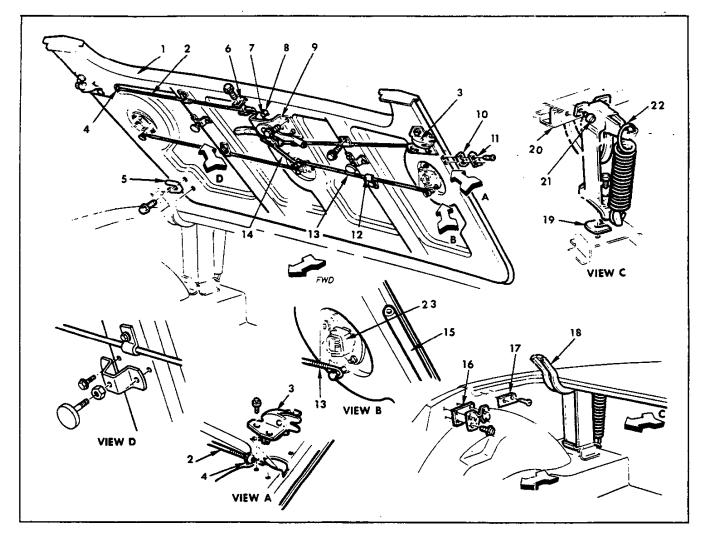


Fig. 36-Folding Top Lid Assembly

- 1. Lid Assembly
- 2. Cable
- 3. Lock Assembly
- 4. Grommet
- 5. Shim
- 6. Clamp 7. Screw
- 8. Stop 9. Control Assembly
- 10. Spacer
- 11. Plate
- 12. Clip 13. Rod

- 14. Rod
- 15. Weatherstrip
- 16. Spacer
- 17. Plate
- 18. Hinge Assembly
- 19. Shim
- 20. Body Upper Panel
- 21. Screw-Lock Washer Assembly
- 22, Spring
- 23. Top Lock

RUGS AND INTERIOR TRIM

CLEANING SOFT TRIM

Procedure for Cleaning Folding Top Material

The top should be washed frequently with neutral soap suds, lukewarm water and a brush with soft bristles. Rinse top with sufficient quantities of clear water to remove all traces of soap.

If the top requires additional cleaning after using soap and water, a mild foaming cleanser can be used. Rinse the whole top with water; then apply a mild foaming type cleanser on an area of approximately two square feet. Scrub area with a small soft bristle hand brush, adding

water as necessary until the cleaner foams to a soapy consistency. Remove the first accumulated soilage with a cloth or sponge before it can be ground into the top material. Apply additional cleanser to the area and scrub until the top is clean. Care must be exercised to keep the cleanser from running on body finish as it may cause streaks if allowed to run down and dry.

Procedure for Cleaning Coated Fabrics

Care of genuine leather and coated fabrics (includes vinyl coated formed headlining) is a relatively simple but important matter. The surface should be wiped occasionally with a dry cloth, and whenever dirt accumulates, the following cleaning instructions should be used:

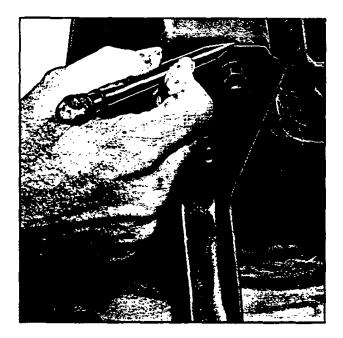


Fig. 37—Marking Hinge Position

- Lukewarm water and a neutral soap should be used. Apply a thick suds, worked up on a piece of gauze or cheesecloth, to the surface.
- 2. The operation should be repeated, using only a damp cloth and no soap.

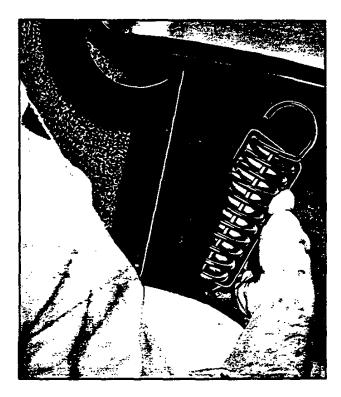


Fig. 38-Removing Hinge Spring

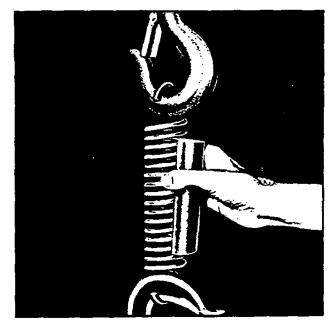


Fig. 39—Installing Tool J-9559 in New Spring

3. The surface should then be wiped dry with a soft cloth.

Polishes and cleaners used for auto body finishes, volatile cleaners, furniture polishes, oils, varnishes or household cleaning and bleaching agents should never be used.

Procedure for Cleaning Carpet

Thoroughly brush or vacuum the floor carpet. In many

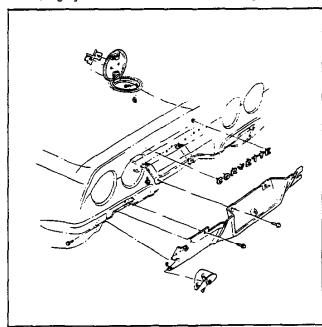


Fig. 40-Gas Tank Door and Rear Trim

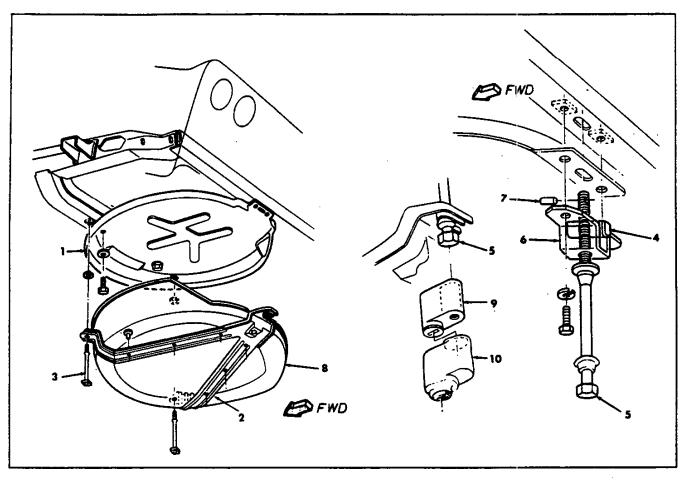


Fig. 41—Spare Tire Mount

- 1. Cover 2. Strap Assembly
- 3. Strap Assembly Pivot Bolt
- 4. Swivel Bolt Nut
- 5. Swivel Lock Bolt
- 6. Swivel Bolt Bracket
- 7. Swivel Bolt Pin
- 8. Tray
- 9. Lock Case 10. Lock Cover

instances the floor carpet may require no further cleaning. If the carpet is extremely soiled remove carpet from car and thoroughly vacuum to remove loose dirt; then with a foaming type upholstery cleaner, clean approximately one (1) square foot of carpet at a time. After each area is cleaned, remove as much of the cleaner as possible with a vacuum cleaner. After cleaning the carpet use an air hose to "fluff" the carpet pile, then dry the carpet. After the carpet is completely dried, use an air hose to again fluff the carpet pile.

NOTE: If the carpet is not extremely soiled, it may be cleaned in the car by applying a small amount of foaming type upholstery cleaner with a brush.

Carpets and Covers—All Models

Removal of front compartment carpeting will require removal of sill plates and loosening of console trim; service of these items is covered in this section under Front End-Cowl Area and Console Trim.

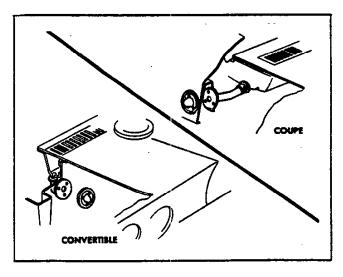


Fig. 42—Rear Plenum Drain

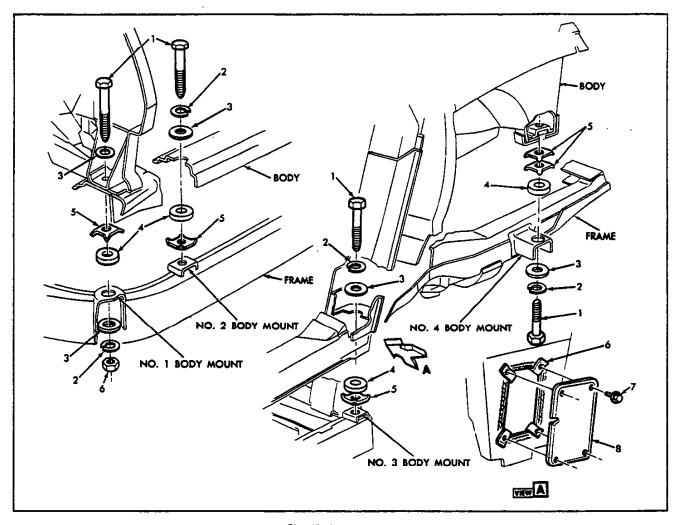


Fig. 43-Body Mounts

1. Bolt 2. Lockwasher Washer
 Spacer

5. Shim 6. Nut 7. Screw
8. Access Cover

In areas where carpeting is to be cemented, proceed as follows:

- Remove all old carpeting, jute, etc. which may adhere to floor after original carpet is pulled up.
- Apply 3M-1711 cement or equivalent, following directions furnished with package. Be sure floor is reasonably clean and dry before applying cement.

SEATS

Removal

- 1. Remove bolt retaining each forward support to floor.
- 2. Fold seat back forward.
- Loosen two bolts retaining each seat hold-down bracket.
- 4. Move seat forward and out of brackets.

Adjustment

Height of seats is adjustable at both front and rear by means of shims or washers.

Angle of seat backrest may be changed by adjusting stops located on lower edge of seat back.

BODY MOUNTING

Figure 43 illustrates underbody attachment-to-frame body mounting brackets. Shims which are shown on rear crossmember are cemented in place.

The torque of all body mounting bolts should be checked periodically as an aid to preventing annoying squeaks and rattles. All bolts shown in Figure 43 should be torqued 40 to 50 lb. ft.

BODY REPAIRS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

The following gives information necessary for repair of collision damage and performance of general maintenance on Corvette bodies. Included here is information dealing with availability of repair panels, general installation procedures for installing panels and repairing damage to the body.

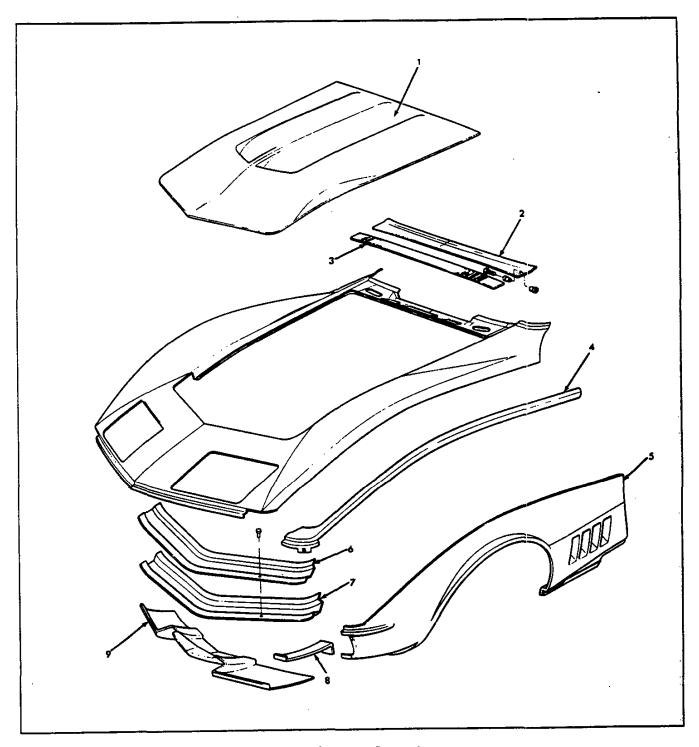


Fig. 44-Front Body Construction .

- 1. Panel-Hood
- 2. Panel—Access Door 3. Panel—Grille
- Bonding Strip—Front Fender
 Upper to Lower
 Panel—Front Fender Lower Rear

- 6. Reinforcement—Front Fender 7. Reinforcement—Front Fender
- 8. Bonding Strip—Front Fender. Lower Front to Rear 9. Panel—Radiator Grille Lower

Repair of fiber glass reinforced plastic bodies can be a relatively easy matter if precautions are observed. In cases where welding must be done on steel parts which are installed on body, do not allow flame or welding heat to come into direct contact with plastic body panels. The general area around the welding operation

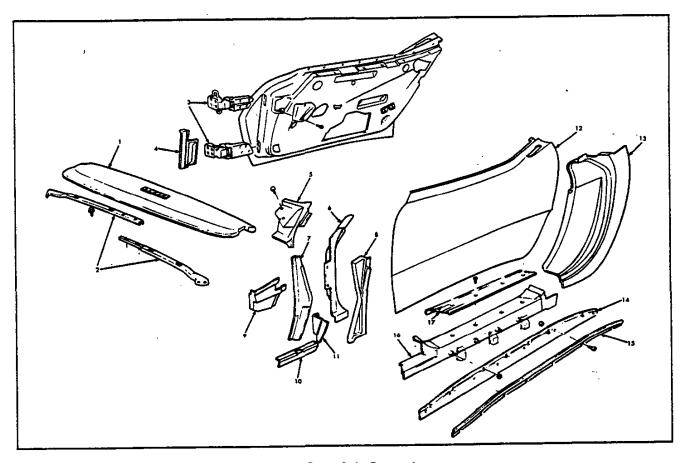


Fig. 45-Center Body Construction

- 1. Pad—instrument Panei
- 2. Reinforcement—Instrument Panel
- 3. Door Hinge Assembly
- Panel-Plenum Side Extension
- 5. Bonding Strip-Lower Outer Windshield
- 6. Pillar-Body Hinge
- 7. Plenum Side Panel 8. Dash Extension Panel
- 9. Sill Inboard Extension
- 10. Plenum Side Panel Extension
- 11. Filler Panel
- 12. Panel—Side Door Outer 13. Pillar Assembly—Door Lock
- 15. Molding-
- 14. Molding
- 17. Sill Plate

should be protected with wet asbestos or any other like method (several thicknesses of aluminum foil makes an excellent heat shield if out of the way of direct flame).

Straightening of steel parts while still in body must be done with care. When applying hydraulic jacks or like equipment which operates by exerting force, bear in mind that the part being used to brace the stationary end of tool must be able to withstand such usage and that fiber glass parts, though tougher than steel, will not yield or "take a set" as with steel parts, so they cannot be "straightened". If poor alignment exists due to collision or other physical damage, check steel reinforcements in cowl and sill areas with care.

Tracing line of damaging force and checking body carefully for broken bonds and cracks before, during and after repairs will pay off repeatedly.

Small cracks and faults in bonds and panels will usually grow larger if left unattended.

REPAIR PANELS

Body repair panels are illustrated in Figures 44 through 47. Those shown are typical of panels which are available through Chevrolet parts sources. Procedures which may be used for installing panels are explained in the following paragraphs.

Figure 48 illustrates various bonds which will be encountered during repair procedures.

PRECAUTIONS

Creams are available to protect the skin from a condition known as occupational, or contact dermatitis. This common type of dermatitis is not contagious. Improved resin formulas in the approved kits have almost eliminated skin irritation. Cream is supplied with the kit for persons who may have a tendency toward skin irritation from the regins or dust.

The application of these creams is recommended whenever the Resin Kit materials are used. Generally, the cream is not required when the plastic solder kit is being used. Directions for using the cream is as follows:

- 1. a. Wash hands clean. Dry thoroughly.
 - b. Squeeze about 1/2 inch (or 1/2 teaspoonful) of #71 cream into palm of hand.
 - c. Spread evenly and lightly until cream disappears.

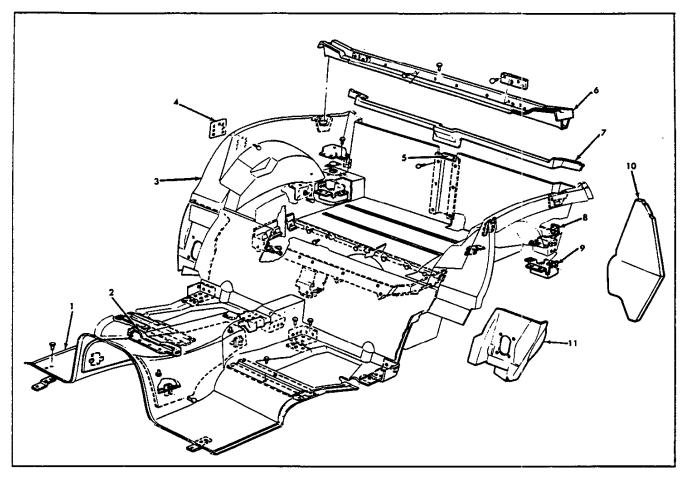


Fig. 46-Under Body Construction

- 1. Panel-Underbody
- 2. Support-Console
- 3. Panel-Wheel Housing Closing-Right Hand
- 4. Lid Lock Striker Anchor
- 5. Reinforcement
- 6. Support-Body Rear
- 7. Panel-Underbody Closing
- 8. Reinforcement—Folding Top Hinge Support (19467)
- 9. Reinforcement-Body Bolt
- 10. Shield—Rear Quarte
- 11. Panel-Body Lock Pillar

Work cream into cuticle, between fingers and around wrists.

- d. Apply second coat, repeating Steps b and c.
- e. Hold hands briefly under cold running water to set cream.
- 2. Remove resin mixture from hands as soon as possible and imperatively before mixture starts to gel. This can be observed by the action of the material being used. Resin may be removed with lacquer thinner by washing in soap and water.
- 3. Respirators are recommended when grinding. Also some minor skin irritation from glass and powdered cured resin may be evident. Washing in cold water will help to minimize.
- 4. Use a belt sander with a vacuum attachment for dust control whenever possible.
- 5. Resin mixtures may produce toxic fumes and should be used in well ventilated areas.
- 6. Be careful not to get any resin material on clothing.
- 7. Use the right materials for the job. It is important to use the approved kits because other materials

- available may not meet the required engineering and safety standards.
- 8. Keep materials, utensils and work area clean and dry. These repairs involve chemical reactions, and dirt or moisture may upset the chemical balances and produce unsatisfactory results.
- 9. Before starting repair operations, look for hidden damage by applying force around the damaged area, looking for hairline cracks and other breakage. Check for minor damage at other points in the vehicle such as around exhaust pipes, grille, headlamps and points of wear. Early repair of minor damage may prevent major repair later.

PLASTIC SOLDER KIT

The Plastic Solder Repair Kit is used for minor repairs on the Corvette body. These materials will produce an easy, quick and lasting repair in the case of small cracks, surface imperfections and small holes.

1. Use paint remover or power sander, and remove

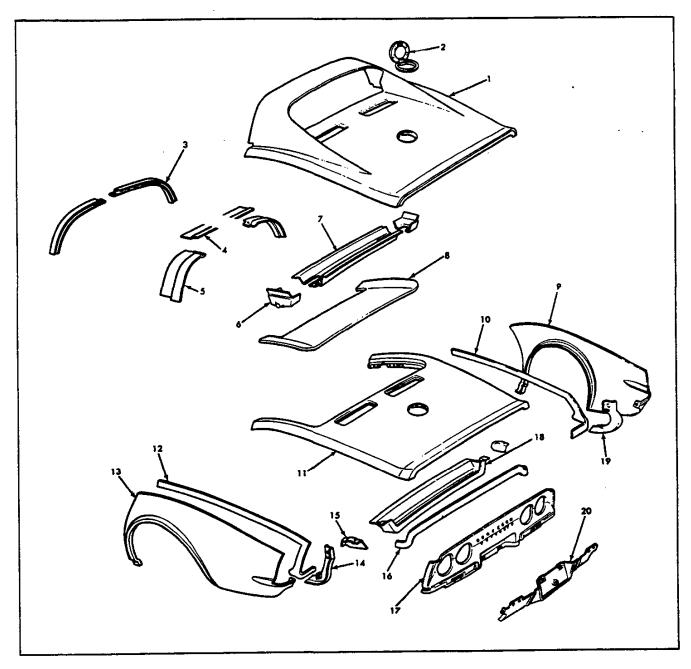


Fig. 47-Rear Body Construction

- 1. Fanel—Body Rear Upper 2. Bezel—Fuel Tank
- Filler Door
- 3. Reinforcement Roof-
- Right Hand
 4. Panel—Rear Roof Inner
- Center—Left Hand

 5. Panel—Rear Roof Inner
 Rear—Left Hand
- 6. Extension-Body Rear Upper Panel

- 7. Support—Body Rear Upper Panel
 8. Lid—Folding Top Compartment
 9. Panel—Rear Quarter—
 Right Hand
 1. Septime Septime Panel
- 10. Bonding Strip—Body Rear Upper Panel to Quarter Panel-Right Hand
- 11. Panel—Body Rear
- Upper 12. Bonding Strip—Body
- Rear Upper Panel
 13. Panel—Rear Quarter—
 Left Hand
- 14. Bonding Strip-Body Lower Panel to Quarter Panel—Left Hand
- 15. Support-Body Rear
- Upper Panel 16. Bonding Strip-Rear Upper
- 17. Body Rear Lower Panel
- 18. Support—Body Rear
- Upper Panel

 19. Shieid—Rear Quarter Splash

 20. Panel—Rear Filler

finish from damaged area. Carefully inspect for other areas requiring repair.

2. Mix the materials (fig. 49).

3. Apply the material, using a putty knife or rubber squeegee, Figure 50. Work the material into the repair and build the material up to the desired

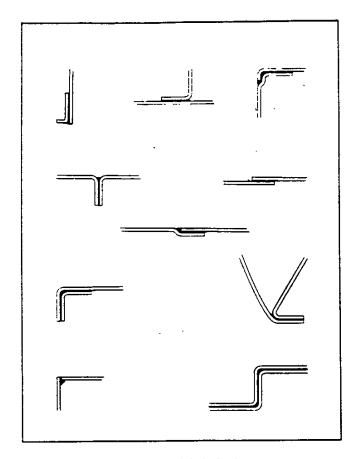


Fig. 48—Typical Body Bonds

contour. For deep filling and on vertical surfaces, several layers may be used, each about 1/2" thick.

4. Finish the repair by grinding, sanding and painting in the usual manner, Figure 51.

RESIN KIT

The Resin Repair Kit, for major repairs, contains resin, hardener, Thixatrope, fiberglass cloth, protecting



Fig. 49-Mixing Plastic Solder Material

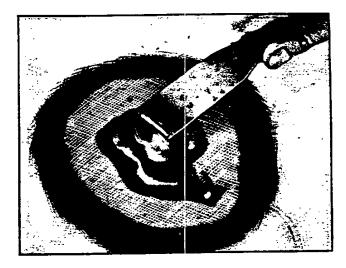


Fig. 50-Applying Plastic Solder

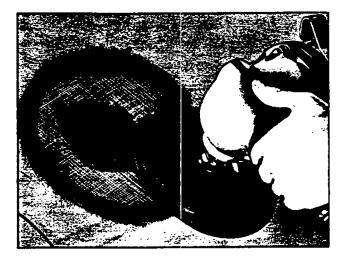


Fig. 51—Finishing Plastic Solder Repair

creams and mixing utensils. Repairs such as torn panels and separated joints require the adhesive qualities of the resin and the reinforcing qualities of the glass fibers.

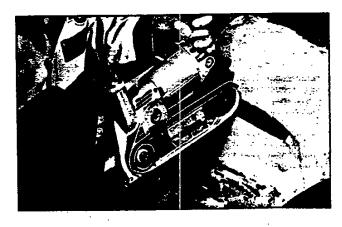


Fig. 52-Grinding "V" at Damaged Area



Fig. 53-Applying Resin Mixture to Fiberglass

The following procedure is basic for repairing any plastic (fiberglass component or panel).

- Look for hidden damage. Apply force by hand around the damaged area.
- Use paint remover and remove finish from around damage area. Inspect area again for signs of other damage.
- 3. Grind or file the damaged area to form a "V" at the broken or cracked portion. Side of "V" should have a shallow pitch for maximum bonding surface. A belt sander with a vacuum attachment will minimize the dust problem, Figure 52.
- 4. If rear of damage is accessible, use a button-type repair. Clean back of area to permit the use of laminate (resin-saturated glass-cloth) on both sides of damaged area.
- 5. Cut fiberglass cloth to size. Make certain a minimum of five layers is cut for the average repair.
- Mix resin and hardener, 1 part hardener to 4 parts resin. Add Thixatrope to the mix to give the mix body and reduce the "runniness" of the material.

certain all containers are dry and clean and the resin and hardener cans are kept closed when not in use. Do not use waxed cups for mixing and do not allow resin to enter hardener can or vice versa.

 Saturate layers of fiberglass (fig. 53). Place laminate over damage area. Smooth out wrinkles, and



Fig. 54-Applying Laminate to Body

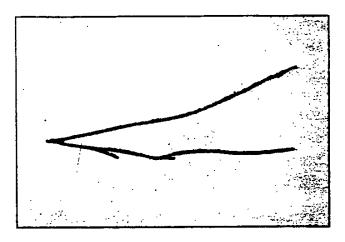


Fig. 55-Typical Scratched Panel

- make sure general contour of area is maintained, Figure 54.
- Apply heat to repair area. Heat lamps are recommended, used at least 12" away from repair. Allow 15 to 20 minutes curing time. Trim repair to shape at gel stage.
- After the repair is cured, grind, file or sand to contour. Files other than body files may be more suitable. A belt sander with a vacuum cleaner attachment will minimize the dust problem. Feather edge and finish sand.

NOTE: After Resin Repair, small pits or irregularities may appear in finished surface. Imperfections should be repaired using the Plastic Solder Repair Kit.

SPECIFIC REPAIRS

Scratched Panels, Spot Refinishing

In many instances, a scratched panel will involve only a paint refinishing job. Figure 55 shows the top of a fender panel which has been scratched through to the plastic.



Fig. 56—Repair Area Finish Sanded

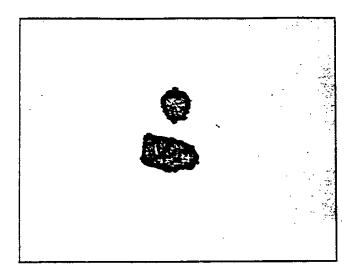


Fig. 57—Typical Pitted Panel

- Remove all paint down to the plastic from the area surrounding the scratch with Lacquer Removing Solvent.
- Featheredge the repair area with No. 220 wet or dry sandpaper and finish block sand with No. 320 wet or dry paper, Figure 56.

caution: Do not sand too deeply into fiberglass mat. Should it be necessary to cut fairly deep into the glass mat use the repair procedure suggested for dents and pits in plastic panels.

- Clean up repair area using Prep-Sol or equivalent, then finish the clean-up with a tack rag.
- Protect surrounding panels by masking before performing paint refinishing operations. Use only nonstaining type masking tapes on Corvette plastic body.
- Refinish panel as described in paint refinishing portion of this manual.

Dents or Pits in Panels, Cracks in Glaze Coat

Figure 57 shows a panel which has received a heavy glancing blow, resulting in an indentation or large pit in the panel. The following procedure is advised for a repair of this type of damage. Cracks in the glaze or finish coat of plastic and paint may also use this procedure.

NOTE: This repair may be used wherever the damage is not extensive and the plastic is not pierced, but the damage area does require a plastic build-up.

- Remove paint down to the plastic from area surrounding the damage with Lacquer Removing Solvent, or its equivalent.
- Scuff area surrounding damaged area to provide a good bonding surface.
- Clean up work area with Prep-Sol then use tack rag for finish clean-up.
- 4. Use the Plastic Solder Repair (previously described) to fill the imperfections.
- Feather-sand damaged area with No. 220 sandpaper and finish sand with No. 320.



Fig. 58-Typical Cracked Panel

6. Prepare repair area for paint refinishing operation.

Cracked Panels

NOTE: For best results, temperature should be at least 70°-75°F.

- In the case of a cracked panel, such as shown in Figure 58, cut along the break line with a hacksaw blade and remove broken portion of the panel.
- Remove the paint down to the plastic from both portions of the panel with a Lacquer Remover or equivalent.
- 3. Remove dirt and deadener thoroughly, back approximately 2 to 3 inches from the fracture, on the under side of both portions of the panel. Also, remove paint and scuff area clean to provide a good bonding surface.
- 4. Remove all cracked and fractured material along the break. Bevel the attaching edges of the panels at approximately a 30° angle with a file or grinder and scuff plastic surfaces along edges of break.

NOTE: Mask surrounding panels using a non-staining masking tape.

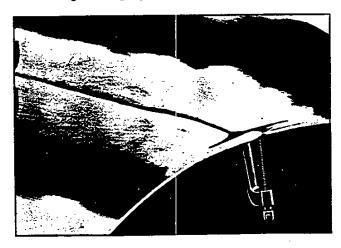


Fig. 59-Cracked Panel Preparation

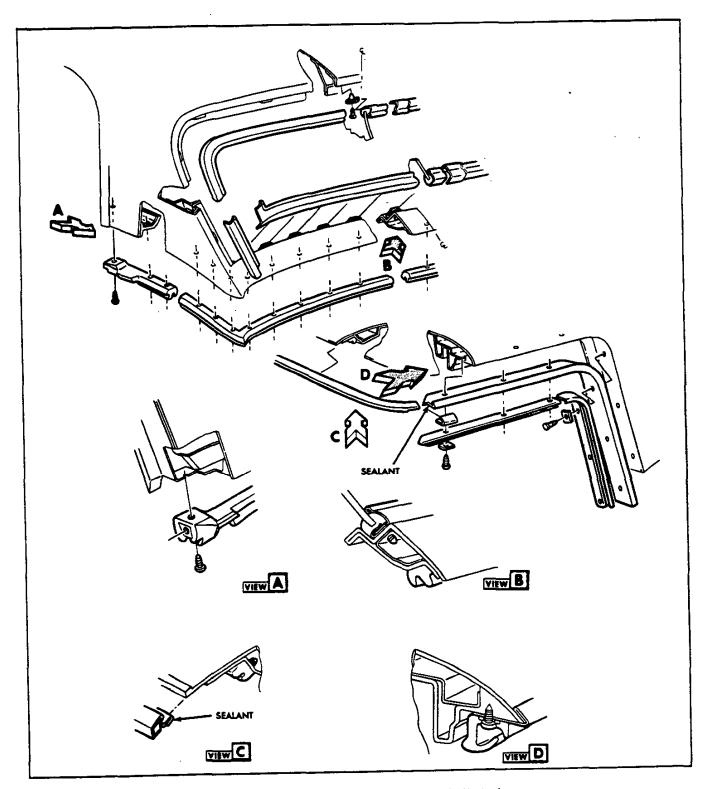


Fig. 60-Molding and Weatherstrip (Convertible Hardtop)

- 5. Use "C" clamps to align panel portions allowing approximately 1/8" between the panels or as necessary to provide proper alignment of panels, Figure 59.
- Cut two pieces of woven glass fiber cloth for backup of sufficient size to overlap the fracture by approximately two inches.

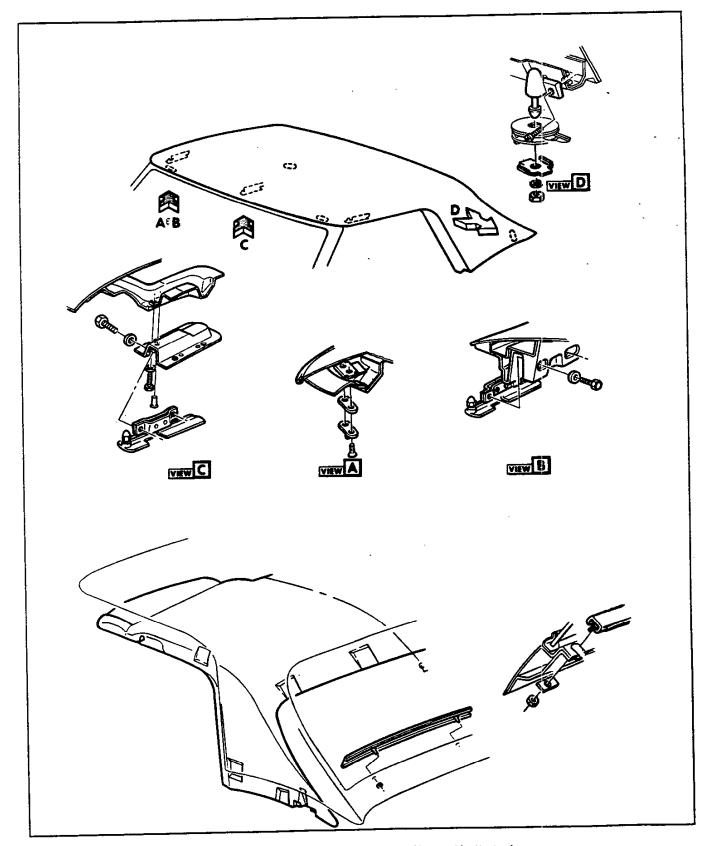


Fig. 61—Top Attachments and Headlining (Convertible Hardtop)

- Clean up repair area with Prep-Sol, then use tack rag for finish cleanup.
- Use the Resin Repair Procedure previously described.

NOTE: In some cases it may be advantageous to provide additional reinforcements along a fracture. This may be accomplished by placing glass cloth strips in the panel break before applying the plastic mixture.

Fractured Panels

Sometimes damage will occur to panels where the underside is inaccessible or for reasons of panel contour it is impractical to use back plies of fiberglass cloth. The following repair operations are typical of this type of damage.

- Prepare the damaged area by grinding or filing all cracked and splintered material away from the fracture.
- 2. Bevel the edge of the fracture at approximately a 20° angle.
- Remove paint from area surrounding fracture with Lacquer Solvent, or its equivalent.
- Scuff surface to provide a good bonding surface.
 Then, clean up area with Prep-Sol and wipe dry.
- Protect adjacent panels by masking, use non-staining masking tape.
- Cut a strip of fiberglass cloth of sufficient size, so the fracture will be lapped from 1 to 2 inches on all sides.
- Prepare plastic mixture in an unwaxed paper cup. (See Resin Repair Kit procedure.)
- Impregnate glass fiber cloth by brushing or dipping in plastic mixture. Squeeze excess mixture from cloth.
 - NOTE: Avoid over-rich plastic areas in the glass cloth, as the strength of the patch is directly proportional to the glass content of the patch.
- Position plastic impregnated fiberglass over the fracture on the exterior of the panel, lap the break by 1 to 2 inches, and depress into fracture.
- Carefully work excess plastic out of woven glass by sponging from the center of the break outward.
 - NOTE: Hold woven glass in place until plastic resin "gels" with Saranwrap or some similar material.
- 11. Trim excess or loose strands of fiberglass from patch.
- 12. If low spots exist, prepare another plastic mixture of resin and hardener and mix thoroughly. To this mixture add short fibers cut from glass cloth to give the mixture a putty-like consistency.
- 13. Liberally apply the plastic mixture with a spatula to fracture and surrounding area. Deposit enough material build-up to allow for filing and sanding operations.
- 14. Allow the patch to harden.
- 15. File or grind patch to match the general contour of the panel. Exercise care when performing these operations to avoid gouging the patch or surrounding panel.

- Use plastic solder as necessary to fill any imperfections.
- 17. Allow fill to harden, then sand finish preparatory to paint operation.

Panel Replacement

To install a replacement panel, the following method may be used. Various repair panels are available for service. See Repair Panels in general instructions at beginning of this section. These complete panels may be used or sections may be cut to accommodate the type of repair necessary. The panels should be fitted in and all attaching parts installed to insure proper alignment.

To replace panel, proceed as follows:

- Cut out damaged panel with a hacksaw blade and thoroughly remove all dirt and paint from the underside of the old panel or panels for a distance of approximately 2 to 3 inches back from the attaching line.
- Remove the paint from the finish side, for a distance of 2 to 3 inches on the panel adjacent to the replacement panel location with lacquer solvent or equivalent.
- Scuff the surface on both the replacement panel and adjacent panel for a distance of 2 to 3 inches back from the attaching line and wipe clean.
- 4. Bevel all attaching edges at approximately 30° across the entire thickness of the plastic so a single "V" butt joint will be formed on the finish surface when the pieces are joined. If the replacement panel does not fit closely to the break, reshape to suit.
- 5. Cut two backup pieces of woven glass fiber cloth to run the entire length of the joint or shorter lengths of fiber cloth may be lapped over entire length of joint, also cut wide enough to lap the junction line on either side by two or three inches.
- Prepare a sufficient amount of liquid plastic in an un-waxed paper cup by mixing resin with hardener (See Resin Repair procedure).
- 7. Align replacement panel, then clamp panel in place to form a closed "V" butt joint at the panel junction. When panel cannot be clamped, use 3/16" bolts with large washer on inner and outer of panel to hold panels in alignment or use straps and sheet metal screws.
- Impregnate backup plies of woven glass cloth with prepared plastic mixture by dipping or brushing. Remove excess plastic from cloth by squeezing.
- Place impregnated backup plies on underside of panels. If necessary, hold backup plies in place with paper until plastic "gels."
- 10. Prepare another plastic mixture of resin and hardener and mix thoroughly. To this mixture add cut glass fiber (1/2" lengths) until mixture has a puttylike consistency, or utilize glass cloth.
- 11. Fill "V" groove with reinforced plastic material or saturated glass cloth. Build up surrounding area with sufficient material to allow for finish operations.
- 12. Allow patch to harden.
- 13. File or sand (#80-D sandpaper) to general panel contour.
- 14. Allow plastic fill to harden, then sand, preparatory to paint operations.

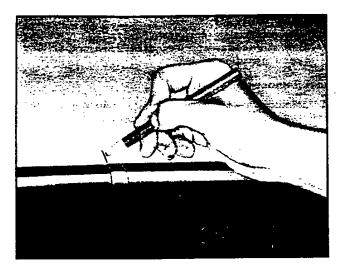


Fig. 62-Marking Molding Position

HARD TOP

CARE AND STORAGE

The outside painted finish of the hard top should be cleaned in the same manner as the rest of the body. The inside headlining should be cleaned as outlined under Cleaning Soft Trim.

When hard top is not in use, it should be stored indoors where it can be kept clean and dry. If stored for a long period of time, keep covered to prevent dirt settling on headlining and outside surface.

REAR WINDOW

Refer to Figures 60 and 61 for parts identification.

Removal

- Remove hard top from vehicle and place protective covering over headlining.
- Mark position of right-hand upper reveal molding end (fig. 62) and pry out from retaining clips. Repeat for left-hand and lower molding assemblies.
- Remove lower (inside) garnish molding by removing four (4) nuts from fixed studs and carefully pulling molding outward.
- Follow Steps 8 through 13 as outlined in the section entitled FRONT END--WINDSHIELD for removal of glass.

Installation

- Position replacement glass in opening and carefully check relationship of glass to flange completely around opening. Overlap of glass should be equal with a minimum overlap of 3/16 inches.
- Where necessary, place shims under lower spaces to obtain required overlap of glass to upper and lower flanges.
- After proper alignment is attained, mark position on glass and top surface with grease pencil.
- Follow Steps 16-22 in the section entitled FRONT END--WINDSHIELD for installation of glass.
- Press glass lightly to set caulking to window opening flanges. Paddle material where necessary to ensure proper seal.

6. Water test immediately using a cold water spray. If water leaks are encountered, use flat bladed screw driver or splint, and from the inside, paddle caulking material into point of leakage.

CAUTION: DO NOT RUN A HEAVY STREAM OF WATER DIRECTLY ON CAULKING MATERIAL WHILE THE MATERIAL IS STILL SOFT.

 Install previously removed moldings in reverse order of removal.

TOP ATTACHMENTS

Figure 61 illustrates location and installation of guides and lock mechanisms. With headlining removed as outlined in this section, to adjust left and right hand locks fore and aft, mark original position, loosen two (2) mounting bolts, and move in desired direction. Make certain that lock is engaged in serrations before tighten ing mounting screws.

Up-and-down adjustment is performed by turning hexagonal latch bolts clockwise and counter-clockwise respectively. Header guide pins and rear pin housings are retained by mounting screws located at flanges. Center trim plate is removed by first removing center lock, and then four (4) retaining screws.

HEADLININGS

The headlining assembly is secured to the top by plastic fasteners located around the periphery of the hard top inner panel. The headlining is removed by carefully disengaging fasteners by prying outward with fingers on flat-bladed instrument. After removal from plastic top, the headlining can be disassembled into three parts by removing retaining nuts at inside surface of headlining. For installation, make certain to align headlining to top before engaging plastic fasteners.

WEATHERSTRIP AND DRIP MOLDING

As shown in Figure 60, door window weatherstrip and drip molding are retained by screws to top assembly. Side outer and rear outer weatherstrip are mounted to body at ends by screw and around periphery by special plastic retaining clips. Weatherstrip is replaced by removing two (2) screws and carefully pulling outward at clip location.

Inner forward weatherstrip is replaced by removing mounting screws and disengaging special clips along length of weatherstrip. All drip molding must have pumpable sealer on underside and adhesive applied to weatherstrips.

VINYL COVERING

Removal

- 1. Remove weatherstrip assemblies.
- 2. Remove reveal moldings.
- Prior to removing fabric cover, application of heat to cemented areas will permit easier loosening of cemented edges.

CAUTION: Apply heat by lamps held 18" (minimum) from fabric only until fabric is warm. If lamps are held too close, or fabric cover is

heated over 200°F, the fabric may loose its grain, blister, or become very shiny.

4. Loosen cemented edges of fabric roof cover.

Installation

- Wipe roof panel with a Xylol solvent such as 3M Adhesive cleaner or equivalent. Remove or smooth out excess old cement. Apply solvent and allow to soak before rubbing.
- Where possible, install new cover at room temperature (approximately 72°) to permit easier fitting and removing of wrinkles from the cover assembly.
- Determine center line of roof panel by marking center points on front of hard top and back window opening. Fold cover lengthwise. Lay cover on roof panel. Determine overhang (approximately 1").
- Apply nitrile non-staining vinyl trim adhesive (such as 3M Vinyl Trim Adhesive) to the roof panel adjacent to center line of fabric roof cover.
- 5. Application of nitrile vinyl trim cement should be as thin as possible. An excessive amount of cement may result in trapped solvents (blisters) between fabric cover and roof panel. A mohair roller should be used for thin adhesive application.

NOTE: If nitrile non-staining cement is not available, neoprene type non-staining weather-strip cement (3M weatherstrip cement or equivalent) may be used.

6. Apply cement to entire fabric roof cover.

NOTE: Allow approximately 15 minutes for cement to dry.

- Fold vinyl cover back to contact adhesive on roof panel. Vinyl cover seam must be parallel to centerline of vehicle.
- 8. Repeat above steps for opposite side of roof.
- Use suitable spatula or roller to remove wrinkles and/or bubbles from vinyl cover.
- 10. Trim excess vinyl around entire top to provide a minimum of 1/2" flange which will be cemented to substructure of removable hardtop with adhesive.
- 11. Reinstall reveal moldings and weatherstrips.

Vinyl Roof Cover Repairs

Certain types of fabric roof cover discrepancies can successfully be repaired without replacing or removing the cover.

Scuffs or Small Cuts Near Exterior Moldings

If a small cut is present, an attempt should be made to cement the loose ends prior to performing the following:

- Obtain a scrap piece of fabric roof cover material, or material from a hidden area directly on complaint car (such as under reveal moldings).
- Using an electric wood burning needle or low heat soldering gun, scrape off an appropriate amount of vinyl from scrap piece of material or from hidden area and immediately apply to scuffed or cut area on car.

CAUTION: Be certain low heat is maintained to prevent discoloration of cover.

 Carefully blend applied vinyl to fabric roof cover, utilizing electric needle or soldering gun.

Wrinkles, Blisters and Bubbles

- Pierce each wrinkle, blister and bubble on fabric roof cover with a snall needle.
- Completely saturate a <u>clean</u> shop towel with water and wring out.
- 3. Apply cloth to wrinkle or blistered area.
- Apply a home type laundry iron over shop towel using back and forth strokes until towel is dry. (If iron has heat control settings, control should be set to "wool".)

CAUTION: Do not continue to use iron after towel has become dry as excess heat may cause permanent damage to vinyl roof cover.

- 5. Remove towel and inspect area. If slight wrinkles or blisters are still present, perform the following steps:
- Using a syringe and hypodermic needle filled with clear water, inject sufficient water into wrinkle or bubble to dampen fabric backing.
- 7. Repeat Steps 2 through 4.

FOLDING TOP

CARE OF THE FOLDING TOP

To avoid water stains, mildew, or possible shrinkage of the top material, do not keep the top folded for extended periods of time if it is damp or water soaked. Permit top to dry out in a raised position before stowing. Also avoid pasting advertising stickers, gummed labels or masking tape on the plastic back window. In addition to being difficult to remove, the adhesive on these stickers may also be injurious to the plastic composition of the window.

Care of Rear Window

The large plastic rear window in the folding top will remain in good condition for the life of the top if given proper care. Due to the texture of the plastic window, it is susceptible to scratches and abrasions; therefore, when cleaning the window, follow the steps outlined below.

- To remove superficial dust, do not use a dry cloth.
 Use a soft cotton cloth moistened with water and
 wipe cross-wise of the window.
- 2. To wash the rear window, use cold or tepid (not hot) water and a mild neutral soap suds. After washing, rinse with clear water and wipe with a slightly moistened clean soft cloth. A high quality plastic window cleaner is available from Chevrolet parts sources.

CAUTION: Never use solvents such as alcohol or volatile cleaning agents on the plastic window. These liquids may have a deteriorating effect on the plastic and if spilled, may spot the painted finish on the rear body panels directly below the rear window.

 When removing frost, snow or ice from the plastic window, DO NOT USE A SCRAPPER. In an emergency, warm water may be used. Use care that the

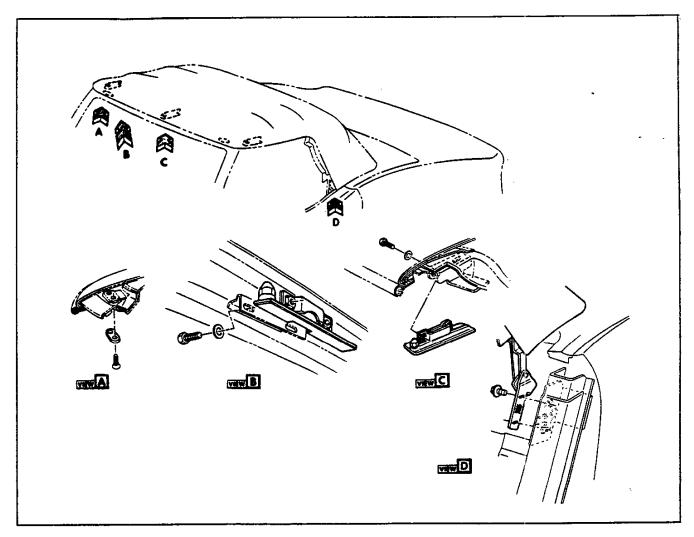


Fig. 63-Folding Top Adjustments

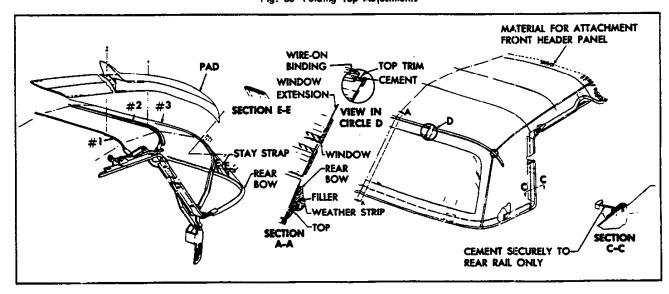


Fig. 64-Folding Top Trim Installation

warm water does not contact the glass windows or windshield.

ADJUSTMENTS

To correct variations in the top fit, adjustments are made at three locations shown in Figure 63. A combination of adjustments may be necessary to correct any given problem, including door and window adjustments which are covered elsewhere in this section.

The folding top adjustments are:

Header

After removing header trim panel, header assembly may be moved fore and aft when the two clamping screws are loosened. This will correct such conditions as header latch guide pin alignment with the holes in the windshield upper frame. Indications of misalignment are loose top trim when top is up and locked, and excessive effort required to engage header locks. Note that it will be necessary to remove side roof rail weatherstrip to gain access to header outer clamping screw. Refer to Weatherstrip portion of this section.

Hinge

The hinges may be moved up and down and fore and aft to the limit of the slotted holes in hinge plate and body. To gain access to hinge, remove rigid plastic trim as explained in Interior Trim portion of this section. Repositioning hinge will correct conditions such as poor top fit at upper and rear edge of windows; faulty fore and aft engagements of rear bow hold-down pins in lock assemblies and loose or over-tight top rear panel when top is raised and properly locked in position.

Rear Bow Hold-Down Locks

Fore and aft adjustment is provided by slotted holes in lock housing. Turning of locating pins adjusts force that holds seal to folding top lid. The hold-down pins may be moved to left or right to center top on body in raised position; thus correcting poor alignment at windows and difficult entry of pins in locks.

TOP ASSEMBLY REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

The entire top assembly (frame with trim attached) may be removed from vehicle as follows:

- Raise top, but do not engage header or rear bow locks.
- Remove rigid plastic trim as outlined in Interior Trim portion of this section.
- Mark installed position of hinge by scribing outline of hinge plate on lock pillar surface.
- Remove two screws retaining each hinge to lock pillar and remove top assembly from vehicle.
- When installing top assembly, carefully match hinge plate with scribed marks on body lock pillar and install screws. If necessary, proceed as outlined under Top Adjustments.

TOP TRIM AND REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY

The following information deals with removal and installation of the folding top trim and window assembly

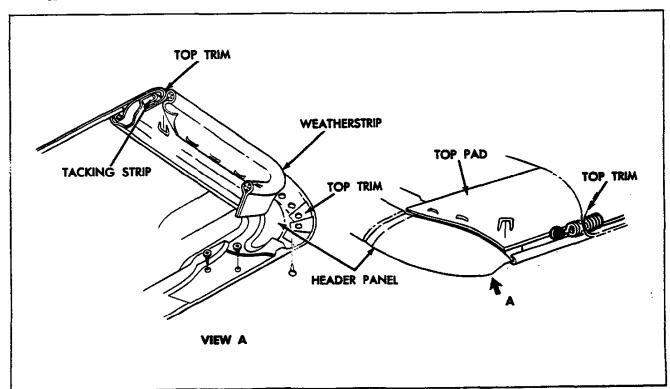


Fig. 65-Trim at Header

complete. Figure 64 may be referred to for parts identifications. Lettered sections (i.e. Section A-A) referred to in the instructions may also be found in Figure 71. Note that the sections are illustrated as they would appear if the parts were cut through on the lettered lines on the top assembly and the cut surface exposed. Arrows indicate direction in which you would have to look in order to see the view shown.

Before old trim assembly is removed, top should be thoroughly adjusted as outlined in this section. As loose parts are removed such as stay straps and pads, their installed positions should be marked as an aid to installation of replacements.

Removal

- Remove rear side rail window sealing weatherstrip as explained further on in this section; also remove screws from ends of header inner weatherstrip. Note, however, that it is not necessary to remove header weatherstrip entirely and that header strip must be in place during final installation procedures of top trim so that correct tension of installed trim is achieved.
- Remove tacks securing top and header outer weatherstrip to header (fig. 65).
- Remove screw securing trim hold cable and spring assembly to header.
- Pull cemented trim from rear side rail (Section C-C).
- Remove end caps from wire-on binding; remove tacks securing binding to #3 bow (View F.). See frame and linkage portion for bow identification.
- 6. Remove staples securing trim to #3 bow.
- Remove tacks securing upper ends of stay straps to #3 bow. Pads may be removed at this time, if desired. Mark position of pads and straps on head and #3 bow before removal.
- Disconnect rear bow from top frame assembly. Two screws retain at each side Figure 66.
- Remove trim-rear bow assembly from vehicle to clean work bench or table.
- Remove plastic filler from rear bow weatherstrip and pull weatherstrip and trim from rear bow.

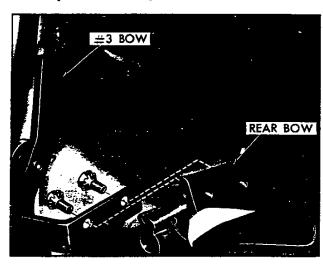


Fig. 66-Rear Bow Retaining Screws

Section A-A shows installed position of these components. Refer also to Figure 67.

Installation

- Find and mark center of header, #3 bow, rear bow and leading and trailing edges of top trim. Align these marks during installation and recheck their alignment from time to time while installation is in progress, especially during tacking or stapling.
- Assemble top trim and weatherstrip to rear bow, referring to Section A-A and Figure 67. Note that filler strip locks this assembly together and goes in last. Align center marks.
- If new pads are required, install at this time, aligning with marks made when old pads were removed.
 Figure 68 shows pad construction; Figure 69 shows pad installed.
- Install top trim-rear bow assembly on top frame with four screws removed at disassembly.
- Lock down rear bow in desired "top up" position.
 Pull up stay straps and staple or tack to #3 bow (fig. 70).
- Using a piece of mechanics wire, fish trim hold down cable assembly through top pocket and secure spring cable assembly to header with a screw.
- Pull leading edge of trim up to header and align center marks. Smooth out fabric and clamp, tack or staple temporarily to header.
- 8. Draw window extension up to #3 bow, aligning centering marks. Turn an ample amount of fabric under and tack to #3 bow. Apply neoprene trim cement, GM Part #3695016 or equivalent, to area shown in View D of Figure 64. Follow directions on package.
- Draw roof portion of trim over #3 bow, align marks and tack on staple.
- 10. Trim off excess material and install wire-on binding

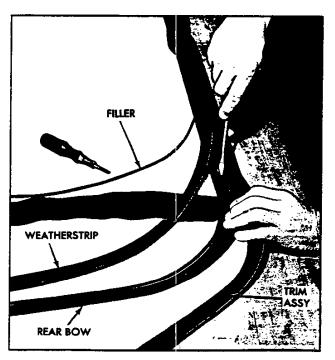


Fig. 67-Installing Trim and Weatherstrip to Rear Bow

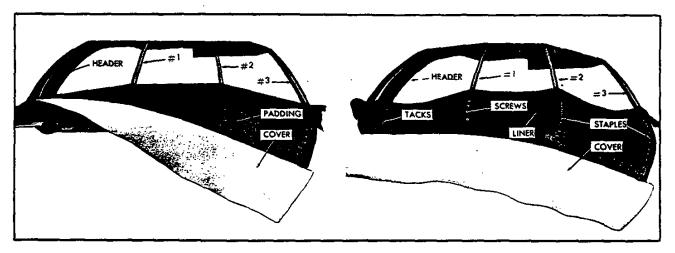


Fig. 68-Pad Construction

as shown in Figure 71 and View D of Figure 64. Install binding caps.

- 11. Remove temporary clamps or fastenings holding trim to header.
- With header locked down, pull trim assembly up tight and mark for final installation.
- 13. Apply trim cement to header and rear side rail.
- Release header from windshield. Tack or staple trim to header (fig. 65).
- 15. Apply trim to rear side frame, previously cemented.
- 16. Install weatherstrips which were removed at disassembly and install retaining screws in header weatherstrip.
- 17. Install header trim panel.
- Make any adjustments necessary, following instructions listed under Folding Top—Adjustments.

FRAME AND LINKAGE

Figure 72 illustrates construction features of the folding top frame and linkage. Various cross sections in Figure 72 show the pivoting joints and their assembly.

If an operation is being performed which requires removal of folding top trim, follow directions in this section. The entire frame assembly may be removed and replaced as a unit. Follow instructions for Folding Top Trim and Rear Window Assembly and Top Assembly—Removal and Installation.

The pivoting joints should be lubricated with light machine oil once a year. Apply oil sparingly so as not to stain top trim.

WEATHERSTRIP

Side Rail Weatherstrip

Figure 73 illustrates installation of side rail weatherstrip which acts to seal window opening. The weatherstrip is held in place by loose screws which are part of the weatherstrip assembly, and by neoprene base cement which is applied between weatherstrip and side rail surface.

When replacing weatherstrip remove all rust, old cement and foreign material from the surfaces to be cemented, to assure successful bonding. Use only good

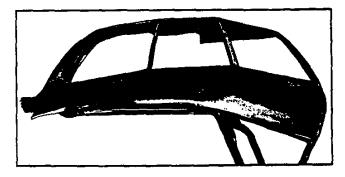


Fig. 69-Pad Installed

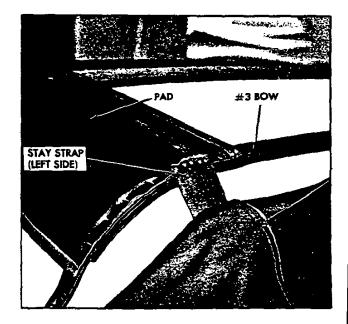


Fig. 70—Installing Stay Strap

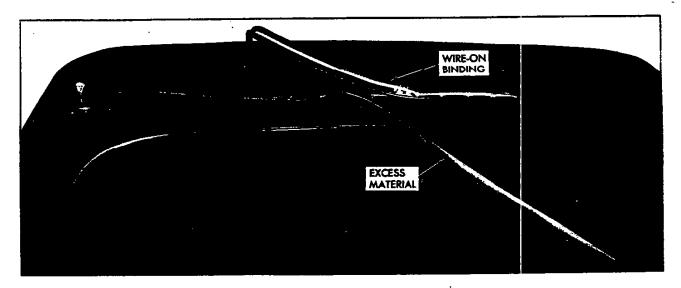


Fig. 71-Installing Binding

quality neoprene cement suitable for weatherstrip application.

Header Weatherstrip

Weatherstrip assembly is retained to the header panel by a combination of studs, and special fasteners as shown in Figure 74 along with reoprene base weatherstrip cement.

SPORT COUPE MODEL 19437

ROOF PANEL ADJUSTMENT (Fig. 75)

Each roof panel is adjusted in relationship to the other

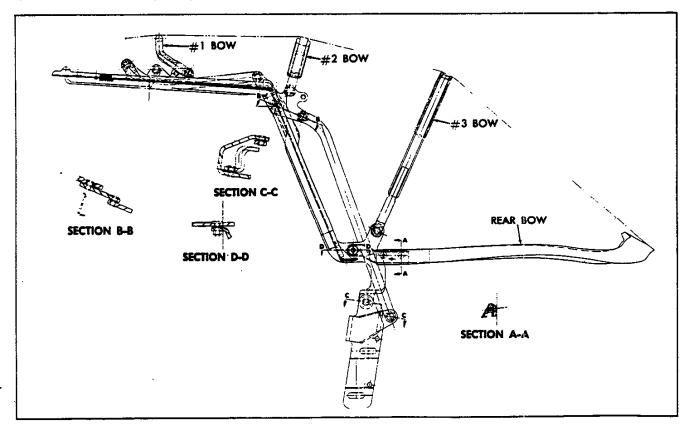


Fig. 72-Top Frame and Linkage

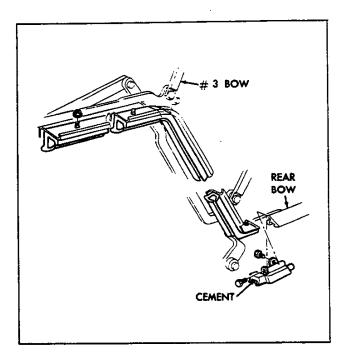


Fig. 73-Side Rail Weatherstrip

and to the header and roof crossover.

Roof panel inner edges are spaced parallel 1/16" to 3/16". The rear edges of the roof panel are spaced 1/8" to 1/4" side to side. The outboard edge of the roof panel to header spacing is determined by the triangular headed pin fastened to the roof crossover. The back edge of the triangular headed pin should measure 1/4" from the plate it screws into.

All latches and adjustments must be loose before starting the roof panel alignments. The only shimming possible is at the center guides.

Adjustment Procedure

 Remove roof panel and place upside down on a clean soft surface.

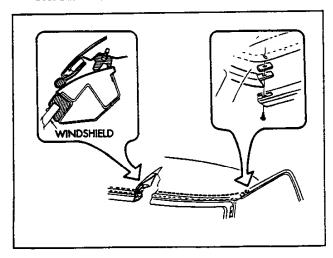


Fig. 74-Header Weatherstrip

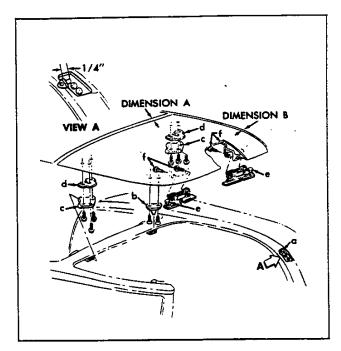


Fig. 75-Roof Panel Alignments

- Remove screw from each side of headlining panel and gently pry headlining loose from plastic retainers.
- Loosen screws on underside of roof panel at forward (b) and center guides (c).
- Repeat steps 1-3 for opposite roof panel.
- Check dimension of triangular pin (a) on header panel at outer edges of the roof panel attachment locations. Refer to View A.
- Reinstall roof panels and observe spacing. The roof halves should meet within 1/16"-3/16" in the center (dimension A) and within 1/8"-1/4" to the header (dimension B).

NOTE: Contour of roof is controlled by shims (d) (no more than 4). It should be noted that the fewer shims used at this location, the more compression on the seating gasket.

7. Once dimensions A and B have been obtained by manipulating each roof panel with respect to one another and the header, tighten the screws securing the center and forward guides in the roof panels.

NOTE: If compression at the lock locations is needed, adjust bolts (e) accordingly. If point of contact of latch bolt needs adjustment loosen bolts (f) and move latch assemblies fore or aft as necessary.

- Align headlining with a 3/16" gap all around and push headlining panels upward with firm palm pressure at nylon retainers.
- Remove panels, make sure all nylon fasteners are engaged and reinstall headlining screws.
- 10. Reinstall roof panels on vehicle.

Weatherstrip Replacement (Fig. 76)

 Remove roof panel and place upside down on soft clean surface.

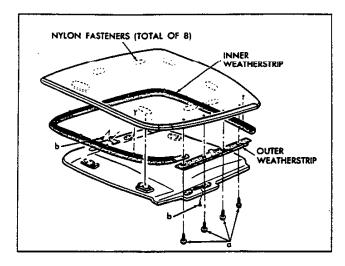


Fig. 76-Roof Panel Weatherstrips

Remove four (4) screws (a) retaining outer weatherstrip. Remove weatherstrip.

NOTE: Butt joints are rubber cemented to inner weatherstrip. Use care when separating.

- If inner weatherstrip is to be removed, proceed as follows:
 - a. Remove screw (b) on each side of headliner panel.
 - b. Pry headliner loose from nylon retainers at eight
 (8) locations. Remove headliner.
 - Pry out plastic buttons retaining weatherstrip to roof panel. Remove weatherstrip.
- 4. Clean old sealer off roof panel.
- 5. If inner weatherstrip was removed, perform the following:
 - a. Apply sealer to roof panel along the entire periphery of the roof panel where the inner strip is to lie.
 - b. Install new weatherstrip starting at screw attachment end engaging all plastic retainers. Push down along strip to uniformly spread the sealer. Apply rubber cement to butt joint ends.

NOTE: It may be necessary to cut the rearward end of weatherstrip to have it properly butt against outer weatherstrip.

- c. Reinstall headliner panel.
- Apply a 3/16" bead of sealer on the roof panel where outer weatherstrip will lie.
- Apply rubber cement to butt ends of the new outer weatherstrip and reinstall to roof panel with four (4) screws.
- 8. Reinstall roof panel.

INTERIOR QUARTER PANEL TRIM REMOVAL (Fig. 77)

- 1. Remove rear window.
- Gently pry off back window lower garnish molding (f) by pulling lower edge forward, then after unbooking nylon fasteners, lift up.
- Remove (right or left) rear roof trim panel latch cover (a) secured by screws.

- 4. Remove (right or left) rear roof trim panel (b).
- Remove (right or left) quarter trim panel secured by screws.

NOTE: Four (4) screws retaining forward lip of interior quarter trim panel are removed and installed from inside door jamb.

6. Install interior trim and rear window in the reverse order of removal.

CENTER ROOF REINFORCEMENT TRIM REMOVAL (Fig. 77)

- Remove both rear roof trim panel latch covers (a)-2 screws each.
- Remove rear window.
- 3. Remove both rear roof panels (b) secured by screws.
- Remove left and right sun visor assemblies. Remove windshield upper garnish molding (c) secured by screws.
- Remove center roof trim screws. Pull assembly
 downward to release the attachment stud (e).
- Install interior trim in the reverse order of removal, then install rear window.

STORAGE TRAY

The storage tray which provides a means of storing rear window assembly when removed from vehicle, is replaced by removing hinge screws at rear body panel. The latch is adjusted by bending for proper engagement.

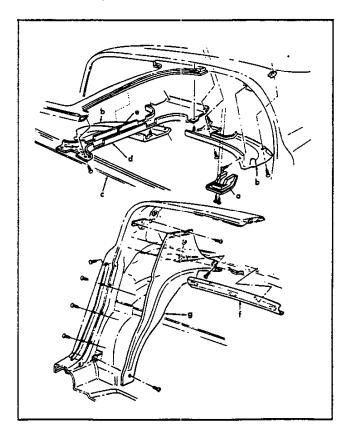


Fig. 77-Interior Quarter Trim



REAR WINDOW

Glass Replacement

To replace rear window glass, the following procedure is recommended.

- Remove rear window assembly from vehicle and place on bench.
- Remove lower frame member from old glass and frame assembly.
- Remove glass from upper frame member and clean out sealer by carefully scraping from groove around entire perimeter of frame.
- Apply bead of caulking material (polysuifide or equivalent) around slot of both frame components.
- 5. Insert replacement glass into curved frame member.

- Assemble frame by aligning lower member with plass.
- 7. Clean excess caulking material from surface of glass.

Adjustment

The locks and lower receiving plates which determine the holding force are adjusted to the extent of slotted mounting holes to attain an even, adequate seal.

Weatherstrip

The weatherstrip between the rear window assembly and rear body opening is replaced by cementing to rear inner body surface around opening. The weatherstrip is then screwed in place.

SPECIAL TOOLS

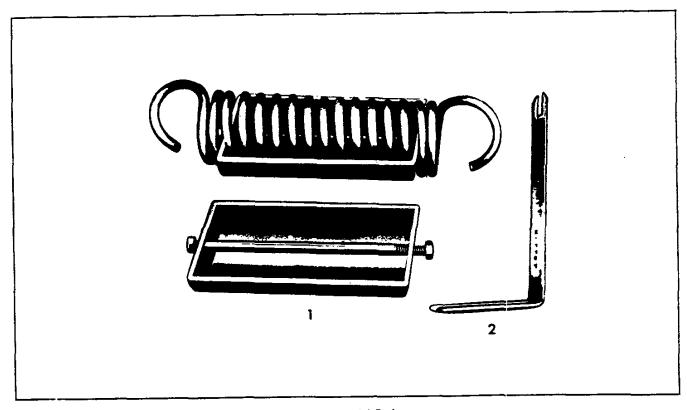
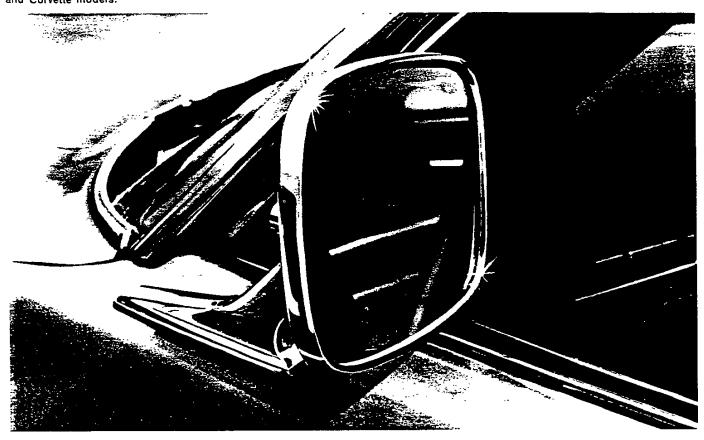
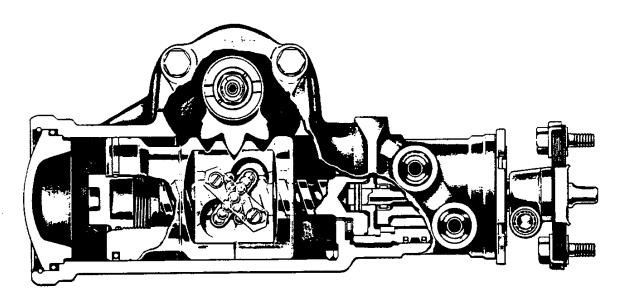


Fig. 78—Special Tools

1. J-9559 Hood Spring Tool
2. J-7797 Door Handle Clip Remover

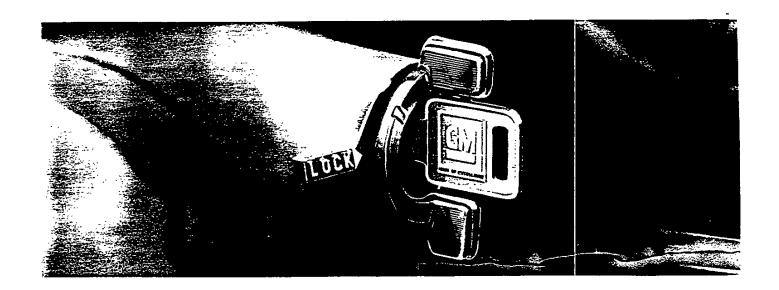
New rectangular outside rearview mirror has larger mirror surface. Standard on all 1969 Chevrolet, Chevelle. Wagon, Camaro and Corvette models.

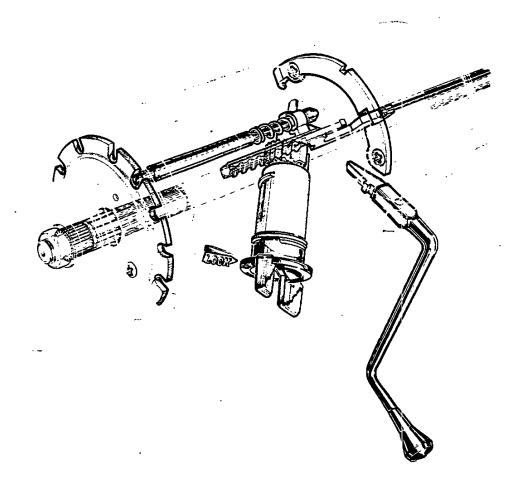




New variable-ratio power steering available for Caprice, Impala and Camaro models (RPO N40) contributes to more responsive maneuverability in turns as well as easier parking. Steering is

quicker and requires fewer turns without any increase in steering effort or change in straight-ahead road feel.



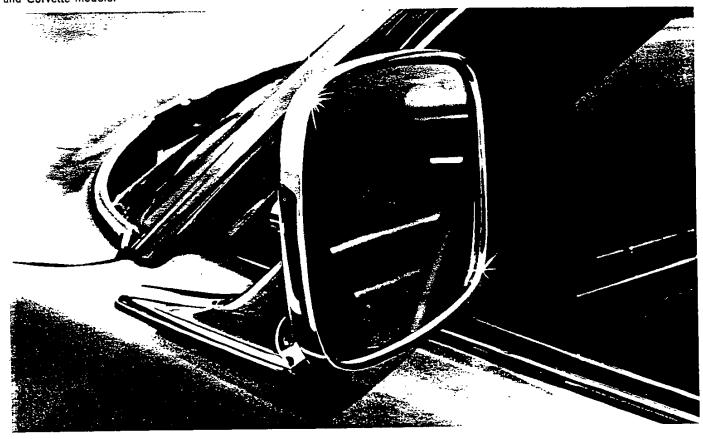


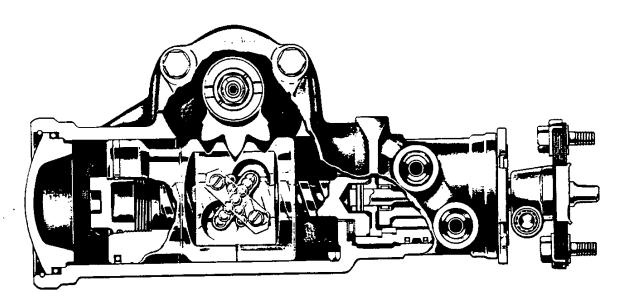
New anti-theft lock system is standard on all 1969 Chevrolet, Chevelle, Wagon, Camaro, Chevy Nova and Corvette models. Mechanism in steering column locks ignition, steering wheel and transmission selector simultaneously. New key design with larger head is easier to operate. Anti-theft key alarm on all 1969 models sounds a warning buzzer whenever driver's door is opened unless

key is removed or ignition is On.

New starter safety switch included with all 1969 transmissions (except Corvair manual-shift) permits the starter to operate only when the automatic transmission is in Neutral or Park or when the clutch pedal is depressed on manual-shift cars.

New rectangular outside rearview mirror has larger mirror surface. Standard on all 1969 Chevrolet, Chevelle. Wagon, Camaro and Corvette models.

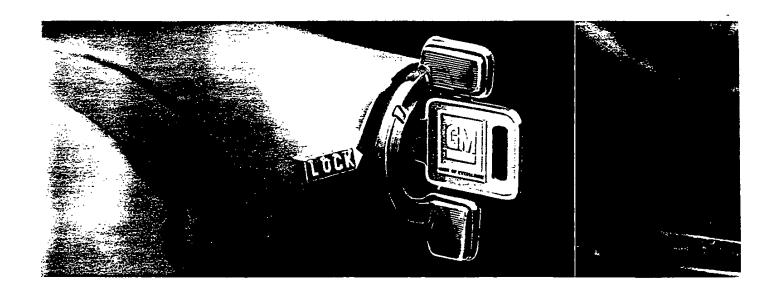


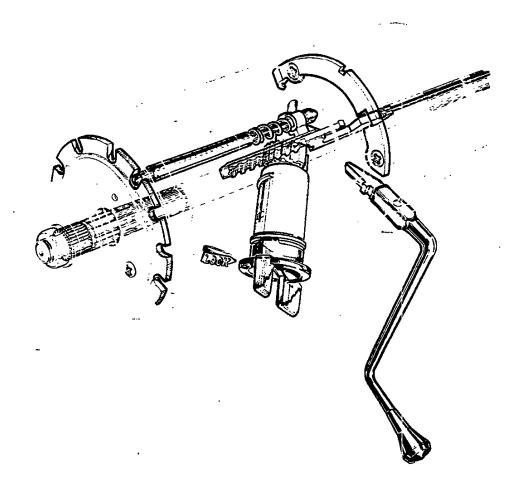


New variable-ratio power steering available for Caprice, Impala and Camaro models (RPO N40) contributes to more responsive maneuverability in turns as well as easier parking. Steering is

quicker and requires fewer turns without any increase in steerin effort or change in straight-ahead road feel.

2-SPECIAL FEATURES





New anti-theft lock system is standard on all 1969 Chevrolet, Chevelle, Wagon, Camaro, Chevy Nova and Corvette models. Mechanism in steering column locks ignition, steering wheel and transmission selector simultaneously. New key design with larger head is easier to operate. Anti-theft key alarm on all 1969 models sounds a warning buzzer whenever driver's door is opened unless

key is removed or ignition is On.

New starter safety switch included with all 1969 transmissions (except Corvair manual-shift) permits the starter to operate only when the automatic transmission is in Neutral or Park or when the clutch pedal is depressed on manual-shift cars.

| Turbo Hydra-malic | 4.Speed Clase-Ratio | 4-Speed Full Synchro | 3-Speed Full Synchro |
|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| M40 | ¥21 | M20 | Std |
| 300 hp V8 390 hp V8 400 hp V8 435 hp V8 | 350 hp V8 390 hp V8 400 hp V8 435 hp V8 | | 300 hp V8 |

SPECIFICATIONS

| Wheelings . | : | 200 |
|--|--------|----------------|
| Langth (overell) | : | 690 |
| Width (overall) | | 47 B |
| Height (overall): Coupe | : | 47.9 |
| Convertible | | 58.7 |
| Tsead: Front | | 59.4 |
| Rear |) | Camprible |
| Interior Room: | 200 | 37 1 |
| Head Room Conserved to write a great the conserved to the | 1 C | 43 (3) |
| Lag Boom Transfer of the Control of | D 4 | |
| Hip Room | 5 T | 66 |
| Shoulder Room | 29.0 | 29.0 |
| Entrance Height | Z P | NA |
| Luquage Area (cu II): Joidi. | N A | NA |
| Tru Size: Sport Coupe and Convertible | | . F70 x 15 |
| Turning Diameter (feet); Curb-to-curb. | | |
| Wall-to-wall | | 20 21 |
| Steering Hatte (overall): Standard | : | 176:1 |
| Special fast | | 176:1 |
| Power | | 3245 |
| Curb Weight (lbs): Coupe | | OSCE. |

Fall block Color

CODE

××

1 🔀

Can Am While

Monza Red LeMans Blue (Brt)

976

Fathom Green (Dk) Daytona Yellow

980 988 983

××××

| • | rtible | 58.7 59.4 | 47.B | 98.0 69.0 | | | | | | | | Ĺ | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
|---|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Bucket Seat | | | <u> </u> | | Monaco Orange | Riverside Gold | Burgundy | Cortez Silver | Daytona Yetlow | Falhom Green (Dk) | LeMans Blue (Brl) | Monza Red | Can-An White | Tuxedo Black | EXTERIOR COLOR | Bucket Scat | | | | _ |
| | | | | | • | 990 | UNS | 988 | 8 | 984 | : 8 | 976 | 974 | 972 | 8 | SOR | _ | | _ | | |
| | 402 | Black | | | | × | × | × | · × | · × | ; × | × | × | × | × | | ZQ. | BL. | | | |
| _ | 412 | Bright Blue | | | CORVE | i i | | | 1 34 | | : | , × | | : × : | × | | = | Sign of the state | | | CORVETT |
| | 128 | Green | INTERI | Optional Leather Seat Trim | CORVETTE COUPE AND CONVERTIBLE | | | | 1 > | | : : | ٠ | | : ! × | × | | 23 | Green | WILL HORITAN | Slandard All-Vinyi Trim | CORVETTE COUPE AND CONVERTIBLE |
| | 408 | Rel | INTERIOR TRIM | ther Soat Tr | AND CONV | | | | ٠, | ۲ | | | i > | . į > | < > | | = | E | | Vinyl Trim | ND CONVE |
| - | 417 | Gunmetal | | m | ERTIBLE | 1 | | | 1 | ×i | | | | , | < ! > | ۲ | 45 | Gunneta | : | | 31181.E |
| _ | 621 | Saddle | | | | | | , | × i | × : | | × | | × 1 3 | × | × | 4,2 | Sadille | | | |

Cortez Silver
Burgundy
Riverside Gold
Monaco Orange

Hark vinyl cover (RPO CO8) available for removable hardtop Convertible bolding fop available in choice of Black or White.

| Corvette • 19437 Coupe \$4479.00 | Model |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | List |
| \$244.00 | Factory D&H |
| \$40.00 | Mir's Sgi'd Dir NVPC |
| \$4763.00 | Mir's Sgt'd Retails |
| | Dest'n Charge |
| | Total |
| | |

Until further advised, changes have been made in standard equipment from the standard
cquipment shown in Sales literature and catalogs for 1969 pussenger car models. For pricing purposes add the prices for the following option to the model prices shown above.

• 19467 Convertible 4153.00

227.00

<u>4</u>0.00

4420.00

Hand Rostraints. A82 List \$17.00 D&H \$.95 Total \$17.95

Manufacturer's Suggested Dealer New Vehicle Preparation Charge.
 *Does not include state and local taxes, license fees, options or accessories.

POPULAR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT+

| Description POWER TE | <u> </u> | ¦ | <u>'</u> | Mir's Sat'd |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|
| POWER | » P | Price | D&H | Retail Delvr'd. |
| Engines: | TEAMS | | | |
| • | | | | |
| 350 hp Corvette 350 V8 | 1.46 | \$125.00 | \$ 6.65 | \$131.65 |
| 390 hp Corvette 427 V8—Positraction axle required | L36 | 210.00 | 11.20 | 221.20 |
| 400-hp Corvette 427 V8—Positraction axio L36 requested | L36/L68 | 310.00 | 16.55 | 326.55 |
| 435-hp Corvully 427 VB—Positraction uxlo, and Full-Transistor Ignition System reg'd L | 171 | 415.00 | 22.10 | 437.10 |
| Transmissions: | | | | |
| Turbo Hydra-malic— Will 300, 390 or 400 hp V8 | X 6 | 210.00 | 11.86 | 221.80 |
| With 435-hp V8 | M40 | 275.00 | 15.40 | 290.40 |
| 4.Speed (Wide-Range)—Available with 300-hp, 350-hp, 390-hp and 400-hp V8 engines | M 20 | 175.00 | 9.80 | 184.80 |
| 4 Speed (Close-Ratio) — Available with all optional VB engines | M21 | 175.00 | 9.80 | 184.80 |
| Äxles: | | | | |
| Azle, Positraction Rear ~ 2.73 ratio C | GSI | 44.00 | 2.35 | 46.35 |
| : | S. | 44.00 ** | 100 mg | 635 |
| 3.55 ratio (| Cities Fand | 44.00 | 2.35 2 | à 1 |
| ratio | GS4 | 44.00 | 2.38 | 46.35 |
| 4.11 ratio | 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 | 44.00 | 2.35 28 | 46.35 6 38 |
| OWER AS | STSI | | | |
| • | JS 0 | 40.00 | 2.15 | 42.15 |
| wer brakes recom.). | N40 | 100.00 | 5.35 | 105.35 |
| Windows, Power | A31 | 60.00 | 3.20 | 63.20 |

◆Papalar Charrolat wedallish options. See latest Charolat Isoca Schoolate is Truck Pata Bask for complete het of optional equipment - State and healt lance and metabolet

| Description |
|----------------------------------|
| \$ § |
| List |
| Factory D&H |
| Mir's Sgt's Retail Delvr'd |

OTHER OPTIONS

| ose Front and princy, matching all font and rear with 435-hp V8. F41 35.00 1.90 scopic N37 80.00 4.30 e hardisp C07 N.C. N.C. C07 240.00 12.80 340.00 | Available w op is ordered | Radios, Pushbutton—Includes antenna: U69 164.00 8.75 172.75 AM-FM with Storoa U69/U79 264.00 14.10 278.10 | Louvers, Front Fender 712 20.00 1.10 21.10 Paint, Exteriors—Solid colors | Ignision System, Full-Transistor — Avail· able only with optional V8 engines K66 77.00 4.10 81.10 | Henter, Engine Block KOS 10.00 .55 10.55 | Glass, Soil-Hay Tinied—All windows A01 16.00 .90 16.90 | N14 I | C50 31.00 1.65 | ANS 40.00 2.15 | 1146 25 00 1.35 | 02 103 00 001 00 | | . • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | å | Rier Conditioning, Four-Season Rlarm System, Rudio Belts, Gustorn Deluxe Shoulder— Convertible only—2 front Exhaust System—Side mounted Glass, Bost-Ray Tinted—All windows Heater, Engine Block Heater, Engine Block Heater, Engine Block Heater, Engine Block Radios, Pushbutten—Includes antenna: AMFM AMFM with Store Paint, Exteriors—Solid colors AMFM Radios, Pushbutten—Includes antenna: AMFM AMFM Block Cover, Vinyl—Black. Available when removable auxiliary hardtop is ordered on Convertible Convertible Convertible Special-Purpose Front and Baser—Includes special springs, matching shock absorbers, and special front and rear stabilizer bars. Available with 435-hp V8 Steering Wheel, Tilt-Telescopic Top, Auxillary—Removable hardtop In place of folding top In addition to folding top |
|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--|---|---|---|
|---|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--|---|---|---|

OPTIONAL TUBELESS TIRES-Factory Installed

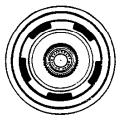
| F70 x 15 2-ply Red stripe nylon | F70 x 15 2-ply White stripe nylon . | Replacing T70 × 152-ply Special Nylon Blackwall |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| PT6 | P17 | Blackwall. |
| 30.00 | 30.00 | |
| 1.30 | 1.30 | |

31.30 31.30

♦ Equiliar Chevrolet mutaffed epitemic Sine latint Chevrolet Pro e Schodule et Trock Deta Book for complete lat at optional equipment . State and kneed taxen and no boket

Corvette Exterior Features

- Precision-molded black grille
- · Concealed headlights with built-in washers
- Front bumper guards
- White lenses over amber parking/direction signal lights
- Special high-domed hood (427 V8 engine only)
- · Bright license plate frames
- Functional front fender louvers
- · Windshield molding
- Hide-A-Way windshield wipers with built-in washers
- Full door-glass styling
- Rectangular outside rearview mirror
- Wide-oval F70 x 15 tires and 15 x 8 wheels
- Body sill moldings
- · Wheel trim rings and center caps
- Side marker lights-front and rear
- Bright roof drip and rear window molding (Sport Coupe only)
- · Flush-mounted door handles
- Removable roof panels and rear window (Sport Coupe only)
- Astro Ventilation outlet grilles on rear deck
- Twin-unit taillights/back-up lights with bright bezels
- . Bright exhaust outlet extensions and frames
- Wraparound rear bumper with built-in guards



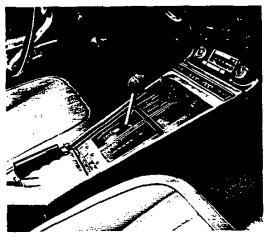
Standard wheel trim ring and center cap



Full wheel cover (RPO PO2)

Corvette Interior Features

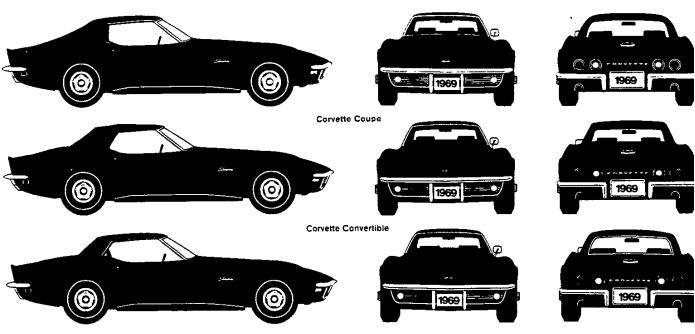
- · Luxurious all-vinyl bucket seat interior
- Sport-styled steering wheel with black rim and horn button
- Astro Ventilation system with adjustable vent-ports on instrument panel
- Convenient aircraft-type center console
- 7000-rpm tachometer
- Trip odometer
- Ammeter, temperature, fuel and oil pressure gauges
- · Light monitoring system alert panels
- Seat belt, door ajar and headlight position indicators
- Electric clock
- . Molded door panels with built-in armrests
- . Door pull handles
- Convenient map pocket
- · Extra-thick foam seat cushions
- · Special bright pedal trim
- · Courtesy light with automatic door switches
- Cigarette lighter in ashtray on console
- · Color-keyed deep-twist carpeting
- Carpeted stowage compartment behind seats
- Fitted stowage cover for removable roof panels
 ... plus all Corvette standard convenience and security features.



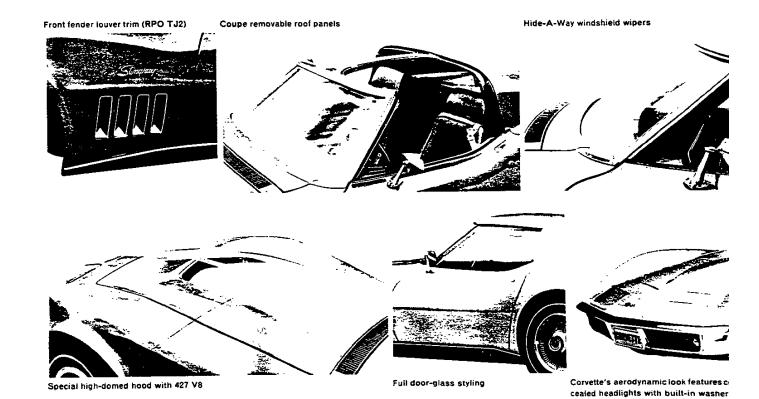
Center console with convenient parking brake control



EXTERIOR FEATURES AND IDENTIFICATION



Corvette Convertible with removable hardtop (RPO C07)



CORVETTE SAFETY AND SECURITY FEATURES FOR '69 INCLUDE . . .

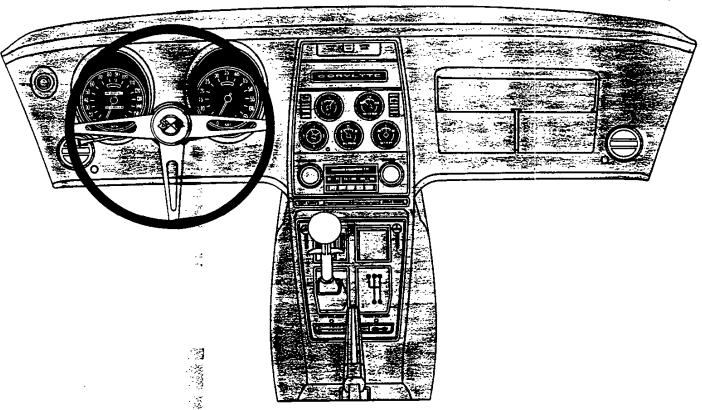
- Energy-absorbing steering column
- Seat belts with pushbutton buckles for all passenger positions
- Shoulder belts with pushbutton buckles and special storage provision for driver and right front passenger (except convertible)
- Two front seat head restraints
- Passenger-guard door locks
- Four-way hazard warning flasher
- Dual master cylinder brake system with warning light and corrosion-resistant brake lines
- Folding seat back latches.
- Dual-speed windshield wipers and washer
- Dual-action safety hood latch
- Outside rearview mirror
- · Back-up lights
- Side marker lights and parking lights that illuminate with headlights
- Energy-absorbing instrument panel, padded sun visors
- Reduced-glare instrument panel top, inside windshield moldings, horn button, steering wheel hub, and windshield wiper arms and blades
- Wide inside day-night mirror with deflecting base
- Lane-change feature in direction signal control
- Safety armrests
- Thick-laminate windshield
- Soft, low-profile window control knobs
- Smooth contoured door and window regulator handles
- Anti-theft ignition key warning buzzer
- · Anti-theft ignition, steering and transmission lock
- Starter safety switch on all transmissions
- Tire safety rim
- · Safety door latches and hinges
- Uniform shift quadrant
- Snag-resistant steering wheel hardware
- Non-projecting wheel nuts, discs and caps
- Improved fuel tank retention
- Headlight aiming access provision
- Contoured windshield header (except convertible)
- · Fail-safe feature on concealed headlights

1969 Corvette Color and Trim Choices

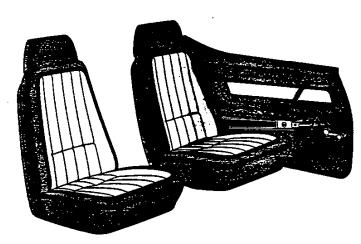
| | | | | | | NTERIC | R TRIM C | OLOR A | ND CODE | | | | |
|---------------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--------|----------|--------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| | | В | lack | Brigh | nt Blue | Gı | een | R | red | Gun | metai | Sa | ddle |
| | Type of Seat | Vinyl | Leather | Vinyl | Leather | Vinyl | Leather | Vinyl | Leather | Vinyl | Leather | Vinyl | Leather |
| Coupe & Convertible | Bucket | ZQ4 | 402 | 411 | 412 | 427 | 428 | 407 | 408 | 416 | 417 | 420 | 421 |

| EXTERIOR COLOR | CODE | | | | | | т |
|----------------|------|---|---|---|---|----------|----------|
| Tuxedo Black | 900 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Can-Am White | 972 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Monza Red | 974 | • | | | • | | • |
| Le Mans Blue | 976 | • | • | | | | <u> </u> |
| Monaco Orange | 990 | • | | | | | |
| Fathom Green | 983 | • | | • | | | <u> </u> |
| Daytona Yellow | 984 | • | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Cortez Silver | 986 | • | • | • | • | • | <u> </u> |
| Burgundy | 988 | • | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| Riverside Gold | 980 | • | | | | | <u> </u> |

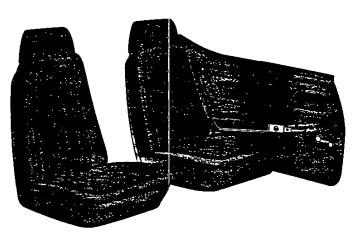




Corvette instrument panel includes adjustable vent-ports for Astro Ventilation system and sport-styled steering wheel



All-vinyl bucket seat interior



Ultra-luxurious leather seat trim available at extra cost

1969 Corvette Options and Prices*

| Description | | | PRIC | E |
|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---|
| | | | \$ | <u> </u> |
| 00-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8) | | | | |
| 19437 Corvette Coupe | | | | • |
| 19467 Corvette Convertible With manually operated soft top | | | | |
| * Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price does not include state and | local taxes | s, license fe | es, options or ac | cessories. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Description | RPO | | PRIC | |
| Description | Number | \$ | | |
| POWER TEAMS | | | | |
| Engine: | | | | |
| 350-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V8 | L46 | | | |
| 390-hp Turbo-Jet 427 V8—Available only when Positraction axle is ordered | L36 | | | |
| 400-hp Turbo-Jet 427 V8—Available only when Positraction axle is ordered | L36/L68 | | | |
| 435-hp Turbo-Jet 427 V8—Available only when Positraction axle and full-transistor ignition system are ordered | L71 | | | |
| Transmission: | | | | |
| Turbo Hydra-Matic | | | | |
| With 350-cuin. engines | M40 | | | |
| With 427-cuin. engines | M40 | | | |
| 4-Speed Fully Synchronized (Wide-Range) | M20 | | | |
| 4-Speed Fully Synchronized (Close-Ratio) | M21 | | | |
| Axle, Positraction Rear: | | | | |
| 2.73 ratio | GS1 | | | |
| 3.08 ratio | GS2 | | | |
| 3.36 ratio | GS3 | | | |
| 3.55 ratio | G95 | | | |
| 3.70 ratio | GS4 | | | |
| 4.11 ratio | G \$ 5 | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | | • | |
| POWER ASSISTS | | | | |
| Brakes, Power | _. J50 | | | |
| Steering, Power: (Power brakes recommended) | N40 | | | |
| Windows, Power: | A31 | | | |
| | | | | |

Vinyl Roof Cover Color Choice (RPO CO8)

Available for removable hardtop (RPO CO7) in black only with all exterior colors.

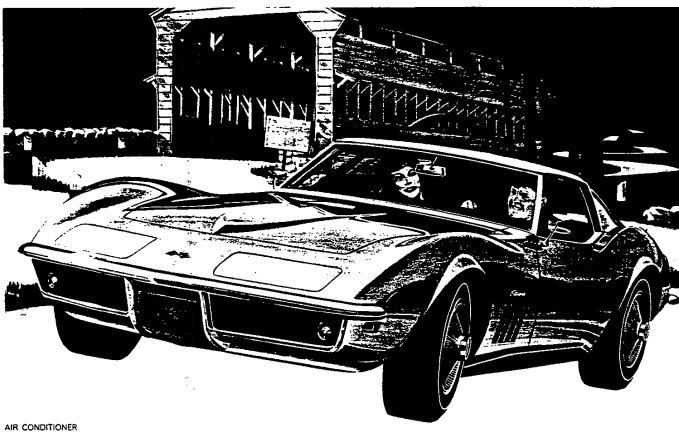
Convertible Top Colors

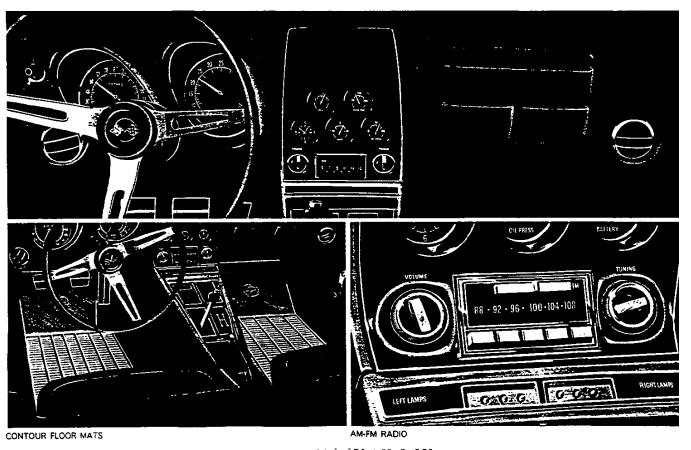
Choice of white, black or beige convertible top available with all exterior colors.

Seat and Shoulder Belt Colors

| Interior Trim Color | Standard Style Belts* |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Black | Black |
| Siue | Dark Blue |
| Green | Green |
| Red | Red |
| Gunmetal | Gunmetal |
| Saddle | Saddle |

Color-keyed belts and buckles.





1969 Corvette Options and Prices

| | | PRICE | | |
|--|------------------|-------|-----|--|
| Description | RPO Number | \$ 3 | | |
| | | | | |
| ATUED ARTIONS | | | • . | |
| OTHER OPTIONS | | • | | |
| Air Conditioning, Four-Season | C60 | | | |
| Alarm System, Audio | UA6 | | | |
| Belts, Shoulder Custom Deluxe: (Convertible only) Driver and passenger | A85 | | | |
| Defroster, Rear Window | C50 | | | |
| Exhaust System: Side-mounted | N14 | | | |
| Glass, Soft-Ray Tinted: All windows | A01 | | | |
| Heater, Engine Block | K05 | | | |
| Ignition System, Full-Transistor: Available only when optional engine is ordered | K66 | | | |
| Louver Trim, Front Fender | TJ2 | | | |
| Radio: (Includes fixed height rear antenna) | | • | | |
| AM-FM pushbutton control | U69 | | | |
| AM-FM stereo pushbutton control | U 69/U 79 | | | |
| Roof Cover, Vinyl: Black; Model 19467 with auxiliary top only | C08 | | | |
| Speed Warning Indicator | U15 | | | |
| Special Purpose Front and Rear Suspension: Includes special springs, matching shock absorbers and special front and rear stabilizer bars. Available only when 435-hp engine is ordered | F41 | | | |
| Steering Wheel, Tilt-Telescopic | N37 | | | |
| Top, Auxiliary: Hard top; Model 19467 only | | | | |
| In place of folding top | C07 | | | |
| In addition to folding top | C07 | | | |
| Top, Folding: Model 19467 only. All tops available with all exterior | | | | |
| Colors Black | BB | | | |
| White | AA | | | |
| Beige | DD | | | |
| Trim Combinations: See Color and Trim section | | | | |
| Genuine leather seats | ••• | | | |
| All other trims | ••• | | | |
| Wheel Covers: (4) | P02 | | | |
| ACTORY-INSTALLED REGULAR PRODUCTION TUBI | ELESS 7 | rires | | |
| | | | | |
| Replaces (5) F70-15 Blackwall | PT6 | | | |
| (5) F70-15 Red Stripe | • | | | |
| (5) F70-15 White Stripe | PT7 _. | | | |

1969 Corvette Engine Specifications

| GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS | 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 | 350-hp Turbo-Fire 350 | 390-hp Turbo-Jet 427 | 400-hp Turbo-Jet 427 | 435-hp Turbo-Jet 427 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Displacement . | 350 cu | ı. in. | | 427 cu. in. | |
| Bore and Stroke | 4.0" x | 3.48" | | 4.25" x 3.76" | <u>.</u> |
| HP @ RPM | 300 @ 4800 | 350 @ 5600 | 390 @ 540 0 | 400 @ 5400 | 435 @ 5800 |
| Torque @ RPM (lbs. ft.) | 380 @ 3200 | 380 @ 3600 | 460 @ 3600 | | 460 @ 4000 |
| Compression ratio | 10.25:1 | 11.0:1 | 10.2 | 11.0:1 | |
| Carburetion | 4-barrel | | | Triple | e 2-barrel |
| Fuel requirement | | | Premium | | |
| Camshaft type | General performance | Reneral performance High performance | | | Special performance |
| Valve lifters | Hydraulic | | | Mechanical | |
| Exhaust | Dual | | | | |

BASIC DESIGN

| Engine typ | e | | V8—Valve-in-head | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|---|--|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Exhaust en | nission control | Air Injection Reactor System | | | | | | | |
| Cylinder bl | lock | | Cast alloy iron* | | | | | | |
| Cylinder heads | | Cast alloy iron wit wedge-type combi | | | | | | | |
| Crankshaft | | Cast nodular iron | Forged alloy steel† | | | | | | |
| Main beari | ings | S | Steel-backed replaceable insert type (premium aluminum on all except 300-hp V8) | | | 3) | | | |
| Pistons | | Cast aluminum alloy | impact-extruded aluminum alloy | | | Impact-extruded aluminum alloy | | | |
| | Тор | Chrome-p | lated | Molybdenum-inlay | | | | | |
| Piston Rings | Second | Wear-resistan | nt coated | Chrome - plated | | | | | |
| - | Oil control | | pander) | | | | | | |
| Connecting | g rods | | Forged alloy steel Forged high-allo | | | h-alloy steel | | | |
| Flywheel | | | Machined cast alloy iron with manual transmissions, pressed steel with automatic | | | | | | |

FUEL SYSTEM

| Intake manifold | Cast alloy iron†† | Cast alloy aluminum†† | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Carburetor type | 4-barrel | Triple 2-barrel | | |
| Choke | Automatic | | | |
| Air cleaner | Oil-wetted paper element | Oil-wetted polyurethane element | | |
| Fuel pump | Camshaft-driven mechan | Camshaft-driven mechanical pulsator-type | | |
| Fuel filters | Dual filtration system—paper filter in carburetor, fine-mesh fuel strainer in tank‡ | | | |

^{*}Extra-thick bulkheads above each bearing support for greater strength and more rigid crankshaft support.

**With alternately spaced inlet and exhaust valve ports and precision-formed modified-wedge combustion chambers.

†Specially hardened main and connecting rod journals on 435-hp V8.

†#8-port design; extra-large ports on optional V8s.

‡Triple filtration system plus vapor return line to fuel tank on 400- and 435-hp V8s. Includes large in-line fuel filter in addition to carburetor and fuel tank filters.

Transmissions

| TRANSMISSION | ENGINES | TRANSMISSION GEAR RATIOS (:1) | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------|
| NOISSIMENAN I | ENGINES | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 . | R |
| 3-SPEED FULLY SYNCHRONIZED (STANDARD) | 300-hp V8 | 2.54 | 1.50 | 1.00 | | 2.63 |
| 4-SPEED FULLY SYNCHRONIZED (RPO M20) | 300-hp V8 350-hp V8 390-hp V8 400-hp V8 | 2.52 | 1.88 | 1.46 | 1.00 | 2.59 |
| 4-SPEED FULLY SYNCHRONIZED (RPO M21) | 350-hp V8 390-hp V8 400-hp V8 435-hp V8 | 2.20 | 1.64 | 1.27 | 1.00 | 2.26 |
| TURBO HYDRA-MATIC (RPO M40) | 300-hp V8 390-hp V8 400-hp V8 435-hp V8 | | Driv Low Low Reve | 2 5.21:1 to 1. 1 5.21:1 to 2. | 48:I | |

Clutches for Corvette 3- and 4-Speed Transmission Power Teams

| | | 300- & 350-hp | 390- & 400-hp | 435-hp | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Туре | | Semi-centrifugal bent-finger-design diaphragm spring with single dry disc—pearlitic or nodular iron pressure plate (dual dry discs with heavy-duty clutch) | | | |
| Disc Facing Material | | | Premium grade woven asbestos | | |
| Disc Facing | Standard | | 11.00* | | |
| Outside Diameter | Heavy-Duty* | | _ | 10.00* | |
| Disc Facing | Standard | | 123.70 | | |
| Total Area (sq. in.) Heavy-Duty* | | | - | 201.06* | |
| Spring Effective | Standard | 245 | 0-2750 | 2600-2800 | |
| Plate Load (lbs.) | Heavy-Duty* | · | _ | 1400-1600 | |

^{*}RPO MA6—Heavy-Duty Clutch (dual disc). Required with 435-hp V8 and 4-speed transmission when 3.36:1 axle ratio is specified.

Equipment Included With Optional* V8 Engines

Important equipment is included with optional* 350- and 427-cu.-in. V8 engines, supplementing or replacing equipment included with the standard 300-hp 350-cu.-in. V8 engine. Other specialized equipment is also available (see Options and Prices section).

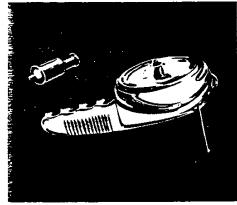
| | 350-hp Turbo-Fire V8 | 390-hp Turbo-Jet V8 | 400-hp Turbo-Jet V8 | 435-hp Turbo-Jet V |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Special hood | | • | 1 | • |
| Heavier duty front springs | | • | • | • |
| Heavier duty front stabilizer bar | | • | 13 | • |
| Heavier duty rear wheel spindle support arms | | • | (3) | • |
| Rear suspension stabilizer bar | | • | 10 | • |
| Heavier duty clutch | | | | • |
| Larger capacity radiator | | • | • | • |
| Dual crankshaft, water pump and fan pulleys | • | • | 19 | • |
| Finned aluminum valve rocker covers | • | | | - |
| Full-transistor ignition system | • | • | • | (a) |
| Chrome-finish valve rocker cover | | • | • | • |
| Higher performance starting motor | | • | • | • |
| Large in-line fuel filter and vapor return line to fuel tank | | | • | • |

1969 Corvette Power Teams

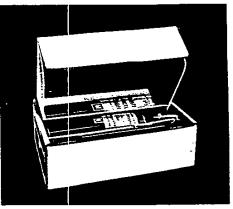
ENGINES / TRANSMISSIONS / AXLE RATIOS

| | | | REAR AXLE RATIO | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| ENGINE | TRANSMISSION | REAR AXLE | Without Air Conditioning | | | With Air Conditioning | | | | |
| | | APPLICATION | Standard | Economy† | Perform- ance† | Special† | Standard | Economy† | Perform- ance† | Special† |
| | 3-Speed (2.54:1 Low) | | | | | | | | | |
| STANDARD ENGINE 300-HP TURBO-FIRE 350 350-CUIN. V8 | 4-Speed (2.52:1 Low) | Ali models | 3.36:1 | 3.08:1* | | | 3.36:1 | 3.08:1* | | |
| | Turbo Hydra-Matic | All models | 3.08:1* | | | | 3.08:1* | | | |
| RPO L46 350-HP TURBO-FIRE 350 350-CUIN. V8 | 4-Speed (2.52:1 Low) | All models | 3.36:1 | | 3.55:1* | | 3.36:1 | | 3.55:1* | |
| | 4-Speed (2.20:1 Low) | All models | 3.70:1 | | 4.11:1* | | 3.70:1 | | 4.11:1* | |
| | 4-Speed (2.52:1 Low) | All models | 3.08:1* | | 3.36:1* | | 3.08:1* | | | |
| RPO L36 390-HP TURBO-JET 427 427-CUIN. V8 | 4-Speed (2.20:1 Low) | All models | 3.36:1* | 3.08:1* | 3.55:1* | 3.70:1* | AIR CONDITIONING NOT AVAILABLE | | | |
| | Turbo Hydra-Matic | Ail models | 3.08:1* | 2.73:1* | | | 3.08:1* | 2.73:1* | | |
| | 4-Speed (2.52:1 Low) | All models | 3.08:1* | | 3.36:1* | | 3.08:1* | | | |
| RPO L36/L68 400-HP TURBO-JET 427 427-CUIN. V8 | 4-Speed (2.20:1 Low) | All models | 3.36:1* | 3.08:1* | 3.55:1* | 3.70:1* | | AIR CONDITIONING NOT AVAILABLE | | |
| | Turbo Hydra-Matic | All models | 3.08:1* | 2.73:1* | | | 3.08:1* | 2.73:1* | | |
| RPO L71 435-HP TURBO-JET 427 427-CUIN. V8 | 4-Speed (2.20:1 Low) | Ali models | 3.55:1* | 3.36:1** | 3.70:1* | 4.11:1* | | AIR CONDITIONING | | |
| | Turbo Hydra-Matic | All models | 3.08:1* | 2.73:1* | 3.36:1* | | | NOT AVAILABLE | | |

Note: Positraction rear axle available with all axle ratios. †Available at extra cost—see Options and Prices section. *Available as Positraction axle only. *Heavy-Duty Clutch (RPO MA6) required.





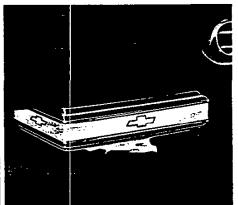


HAND PORTABLE SPOTLIGHT

LOCKING GASOLINE TANK CAP

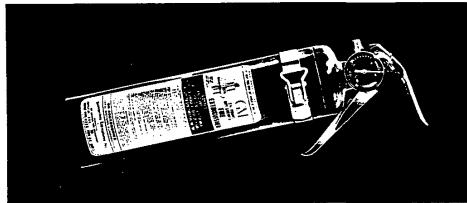
HIGHWAY EMERGENCY KIT





LUGGAGE CARRIER

TISSUE DISPENSER

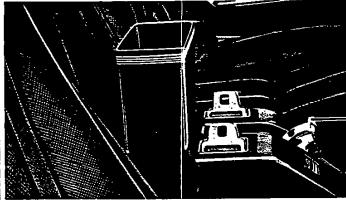




FIRE EXTINGUISHER

GM CHILD SEAT

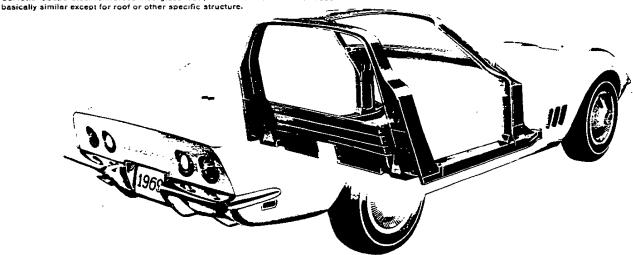




LITTER CONTAINER

Corvette Body Features

Corvette Coupe steel-reinforced fibergiass body illustrated. Convertible model

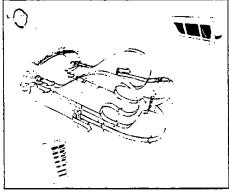


Power-operated retractable dual headlights controlled by headlight switch on instrument panel—feature built-in washers for convenient cleaning.





Corvette concealed outside door latches.



Astro Ventilation system . . . standard on both models . . . contributes to greater passenger comfort with improved ventilation and air distribution. Pressurized outside air enters the passenger compartment through ball-type vent-ports on the instrument panel and low-level cowi side vents. All four outlets can be adjusted individually to regulate air flow. Interior air flow continues into the passenger compartment and is exhausted through pressure relief valves built into the rear deck.







Coupe carpeted interior luggage compartment. Convertible similar except for folding top stowage.



Coupe rear window is easily removed and stored in rear compartment.



Coupe removable roof panels.

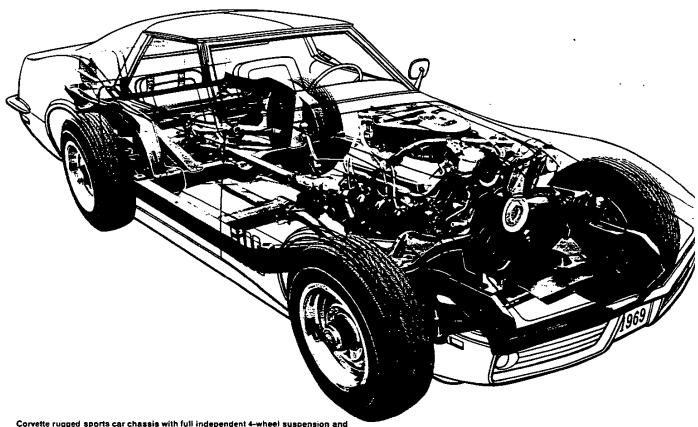
16-CORVETTE

CORVETTE BODY FEATURES

1969 Corvette Engine Specifications

| VALVE SYSTEM | 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 | 350-hp Turbo-Fire 350 | 390-hp Turbo-Jet 427 | 400)-hp Turbo-Jet 427 | 435-hp Turbo-Jet 427 | | |
|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Гуре | | Valve-in-head with independent operating mechanism for each valve | | | | | |
| alve guides/seats | Machined in c | rlinder heads | Pressed-in | valve guides; seats machi | ned in heads | | |
| niet valves | Ailoy : | steel | Alloy s | teel with aluminized face | and head | | |
| xhaust vaives | High alloy steel wit | | | y steel with aluminized fac | e and head | | |
| Rocker arms | | Pressed | steel with ball and socket | mounting | | | |
| Push rods | Tubula | r steel | Tubular steel wi | th hardened ends | Tubular steel with hardened steel inse | | |
| Camshaft material | | . Wea | r-resistant-coated cast allo | y iron | | | |
| Camshaft bearings | | | 5-steel-backed babbitt | | | | |
| Camshaft drive | | (| Chain-driven from cranksh | aft | | | |
| EXHAUST SYSTEM | | | | | | | |
| Туре | | | Duai 2.0" system | | | | |
| Exhaust manifold/s | | | Cast alloy iron 4-port desi | gn | | | |
| Muffler design | | Oval reverse | -flow type, rolled lock sea | m construction | | | |
| and construction | | | (A) | | | | |
| Resonators | | | None | | | | |
| ELECTRICAL SYSTEM | | | | | | | |
| Battery | | 12-vo | it, 63-ampere-hour energi | zer type | | | |
| Generator | 42-ampere Delcotron diode-rectifying type with integral micro-switch regulator | | | |)r | | |
| Starter | | Positive-engagement high-torque type | | | | | |
| Distributor | Single-breaker type with combination centrifugal and vacuum advance (B) | | | | (B) | | |
| Ignition coil | 12-volt, hermetically sealed | | | | | | |
| Ignition wiring | | Non-metail | ic high-tension cable, neop | rene insulated | | | |
| Spark plugs | ACR | 44 S | | ACR 43 N | | | |
| COOLING SYSTEM | | | | | | | |
| Туре | P | ressurized liquid system v | vith full-length water jacke | ts surrounding cylinder ba | rrels | | |
| Radiator | 1 | Cros | s-flow type with 15-lb. pre: | ssure cap* | | | |
| Radiator frontal area | 315 : | sq. in. | | 467 sq. in. | | | |
| Water pump | | Centrifug | al type with sealed double | -row bearing | | | |
| Water pump capacity | 57 ga | L/min. | | 82 g al ./min. | | | |
| Thermostat | Pellet type | | | | | | |
| Fan | T | emperature-controlled, 5-b | olade, 17.5" diameter with | thermo-modulated clutch | drive | | |
| Water pump/fan drive | Single-belt drive from crankshaft pulley Crankshaft pulley | | | | | | |
| LUBRICATION SYSTEM | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Controlled full-pressure system | | | | | | |
| Oil filter | Full-flow throwaway canister type | | | | | | |
| Oil pump | Gear type with fixed intake | | | | | | |
| Oil pressure (normal) | 30-45 p.s.i. @ 1500 r.p.m. 50-75 p.s.i. @ 2000 r.p.m. | | | | m. | | |
| Refill capacity (qts.) | 4 quarts (5 with filter replacement) 5 quarts (6 with filter replacement) | | | | | | |
| Crankcase ventilation | | | Closed-positive type | | | | |
| *Aluminum cross-flow type rad 427-cuin. V8s. | iator with 350-cuin. V8s; copposes steel heads and body with alum | | Left side muffler: alumin Stainless steel tailpipes. Full-Transistor Ignition S | | | | |

Corvette Chassis Specifications



Corvette rugged sports car chassis with full independent 4-wheel suspension and rigid all-welded ladder-type frame.

Frame

All-welded 5-crossmember ladder-type frame with trapezoidalshaped sidemembers framing passenger area and extending forward forming engine support. Box-section design sidemembers from kickup rearward support axle and suspension.

Front Suspension

Independent coil spring spherical joint suspension with concentric springs and shock absorbers between frame and lower control arms. Built-in anti-dive control and rubber-bushed link-type stabilizer bar. Spherical joints protected by special positive-sealing formed-rubber boots.

Rear Suspension

Independent rear suspension with frame-mounted differential unit, double universal jointed tubular axles, and transverse multi-leaf spring. Differential carrier is mounted to frame by rubber-isolated crossmember. Nine-element transverse leaf spring with hardened and tempered chrome carbon steel leaves bolts solidly to differential carrier and attaches to radius arms with rubber-isolated floating rods. Suspension design permits

spring to function as springing member only. Lateral and long tudinal forces imposed by braking, acceleration, and cornerinare controlled by radius rods attached to frame-mounted differential and suspension control arms.

Shock Absorbers

Direct, double-acting, sealed-unit hydraulic shock absorbe with special aeration-preventing freon bag in fluid reservoir. Fro shock absorbers concentrically located within coil springs at attached to lower control arms and frame crossmember. Re shock absorbers mounted between wheel spindle supports at frame.

Steering System

Balanced system with relay-type linkage, low-friction Ball-Ra steering gear and energy-absorbing steering column desig Jointed, cushioned coupling at steering gear shaft to help cushir road shock and vibration. Overall steering ratio: standard steering—20.2:1 (linkage may be adjusted for special fast over steering ratio—17.6:1); power steering—17.6:1. Steering whe diameter—16 inches. Steering wheel turns stop to stop: standard 3.4, with power steering and special fast ratio—2.9.

Body Structure

- Corrosion-proof fiberglass body . . . lightweight, high-strength, impact-resistant fiberglass construction with fabricated-in steel structural members.
- Integrally bonded cowl structure formed of air ventilation plenum chambers, dash panel and one-piece underbody structure.
- Steel-reinforced body sills, door hinge pillars and lock pillars, plus lateral steel crossmember integrating front pillars. Coupe roof structure features supporting members to enclose the passenger compartment with protective steel framing.
- Contoured windshield header (except convertible)
- Double-panel door construction with steel door lock and hinge reinforcements.
- Convertible top folds for stowage beneath double-locking spring-loaded cover panel.
- Double-panel reinforced front-hinged hood with telescoping automatic latch support.
- Roomy inside luggage compartment behind front seats with concealed stowage space for tools and small valuables.
 Carpeted floor panels in forward end of compartment bridge drive-line tunnel forming flat load area. Vertical riser protects seatbacks from possible luggage damage.

Body Mounting

 Coupe body attached to frame at six points with special bolts and double-cushioned rubber mounts. Convertible body is solidly attached to the frame at eight points with four rubber and four hard fiber-composition mounts and special bolts.

Weathersealing

- Flush-mounted windshield bonded to body for more positive sealing.
- · Convertible hardtop rear window formed rubber seals.
- Positive-sealing formed rubber Convertible folding top and hardtop seals at windshield, door-glass edges, and at body mounting surfaces.
- Double-sealing removable roof panel weatherseals on Coupe.
- · Formed rubber Convertible door weatherseals.

Plus all these quality features

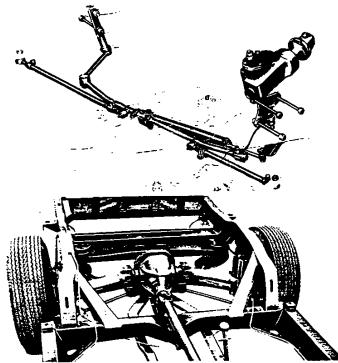
- · Energy-absorbing instrument panel with padded upper surface
- Padded sun visors
- Outside rearview mirror
- Back-up lights
- Energy-absorbing steering column and wheel
- Lane-change feature incorporated in direction signal
- Wide inside day-night mirror with deflecting base
- · Side marker lights-front and rear
- Soft, low-profile window control knobs
- Head restraints
- Seat belt retractors
- · Passenger-guard door locks
- · Shoulder beits on Coupe
- Thick-laminate windshield
- · Removable roof panels and rear window for Coupe
- Door handles shielded by armrests
- Dual-speed electric windshield wipers
- Windshield washer
- Reduced-glare instrument panel and windshield wiper arms and blades
- Safety door latches and hinges

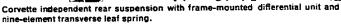
- Hide-A-Way windshield wipers with built-in washer nozzles concealed beneath power-operated cowl panel
- · Four-way hazard warning flasher
- Power-operated fail-safe concealed headlights
- Headlight washers
- High-level ventilation system
- Astro Ventilation system and full door-glass styling
- Built-in blended-air heater and defroster system with vacuumpowered air control
- Magic-Mirror acrylic lacquer finish
- Curved solid tempered plate glass side windows
- Tempered solid plate glass Coupe rear window
- Two-key lock system with keyless door locking
- Seat belts with pushbutton buckles
- · Concealed outside door handles
- Weather-shielded key locks
- Foam and fiber padded vinyl headlining
- Rear compartment stowage wells
- Scuff-resistant plastic cowl side panels
- Full-view instrument panel and console with aircraft-type instrumentation

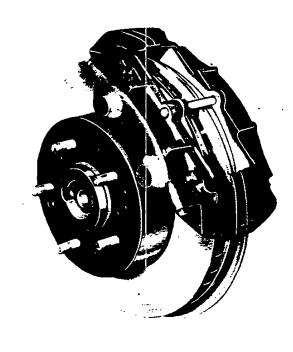
1969 Corvette Specifications

| EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS | COUPE | CONVERTIBL |
|---|----------|------------|
| Wheelbase | 98.0 | 98.0 |
| Length (overall) | 182.5 | 182.5 |
| Width (overall) | 69.0 | 69.0 |
| Height (loaded) | 47.8 | 47.9 |
| Front Tread | 58.7 | 58.7 |
| Rear Tread | 59.4 | 59.4 |
| Road Clearance (min.) | 4.9 | 4.9 |
| INTERIOR ROOMINESS | | |
| Head Room | 36.2 | 37.1 |
| Leg Room | 43.0 | 43.0 |
| Hip Room | 48.8 | 48.8 |
| Shoulder Room | 46.9 | 46.9 |
| Entrance Height | 29.0 | 29.0 |
| LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT | | , <u></u> |
| Total Volume (cu. ft.) | N.A. | N.A. |
| Usable Luggage Space (cu. ft.) | N.A. | N.A. |
| GLASS AREA | | |
| Windshield Glass Area (sq. in.) | N.A. | N.A. |
| Rear Window Glass Area (sq. in.) | N.A. | N.A. |
| Total Glass Area (sq. in.) | N.A. | N.A. |
| TIRE SIZE & STEERING SPECIFICATIONS | | |
| Standard Tire Size | F70 x 15 | F70 x 15 |
| Turning Diameter—Curb-to-Curb (ft.) | 39.9 | 39.9 |
| Turning Diameter—Wall-to-Wall (ft.) | N.A. | N.A. |
| Steering Ratio—Standard (overall) | 20.2:1 | 20.2:1 |
| Steering Ratio—Special Fast Ratio (overall) | 17.6:1 | 17.6:1 |
| Steering Ratio—Power (overall) | 17.6:1 | 17.6:1 |
| FUEL CAPACITY & WEIGHT | | |
| Rated Fuel Tank Capacity (gallons) | 20 | 20 |
| Curb weight—Standard V8 (lbs.) | 3245 | 3250 |
| Shipping weight—Standard V8 (lbs.) | 3140 | 3145 |

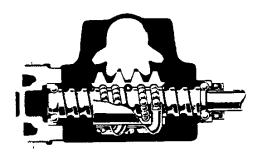
Relay type steering linkage and low-friction Ball-Race steering gear with rubbercushioned jointed steering gear shaft coupling.



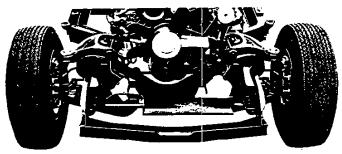




Self-adjusting Sport-Master caliper-type disc brake.



Ball-Race steering gear.



Corvette independent coil spring spherical joint front suspension with stabilizer bar.

Drive Shaft

Balanced single-unit tubular steel drive shaft with universal joints joining shaft ends to transmission and axle. Heavier-duty drive shaft and universal joints included with Turbo Hydra-Matic transmission.

Rear Axle

Hypoid gear design with 8.375° diameter ring gear and cast iron housing. See Power Teams section for axle ratios available.

Brakes

Self-adjusting 4-wheel caliper-type disc brake system with dual master cylinder and warning light on instrument panel that checks on the parking brake and monitors hydraulic pressure balance when the brakes are applied. Brake disc diameter—

11.75". Lining size (length x width x thickness)—5.96" x 2.21" x .41". Total lining area—81.7 sq. in. Woven asbestos composition lining secured to brake shoes. Cast iron brake discs with radial internal fins for rapid heat dissipation. Power Brakes (RPO J50) available. Independent mechanical parking brake system—6.5" diameter internal drum with two shoes and riveted linings at each rear wheel. Console-mounted parking brake control.

Wheels and Tires

Welded steel 15" wheels with brake cooling slots. Rim width—8". F70 x 15 special wide-oval tires standard. All wheels and tires statically balanced for smooth, quiet operation and long tire life. See Options and Prices section for other tires available.

SPECIAL CHASSIS EQUIPMENT—For complete list of special options see Options and Prices section.

HISTORY OF THE 1969 ZL-1

The ZL-1 came off the General Motors assembly line in June, 1969. It was originally ordered as a company car by St. Louis Corvette Plant Engineer George H. Heberling. Mr. Heberling left the company in December, 1969. Heberling's replacement, however, was not the "sports car" type and had the car put up for sale through General Motors at the zone level.

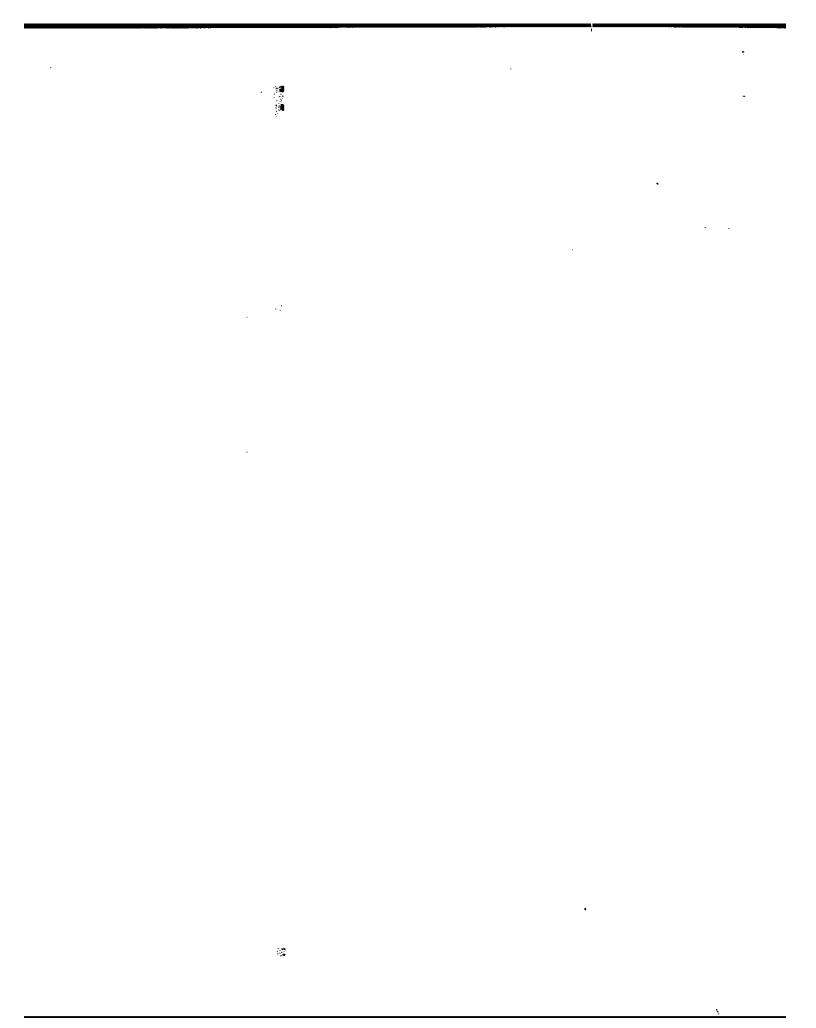
The ZL-1 went to Hechler Chevrolet in Richmond, Virginia.

John Zagos purchased the ZL-1 from Hechler Chevrolet in 1970. Zagos drove the car furiously and dropped a valve the first night he had the car. Zagos returned the car to Hechler for a warranty repair. It was at this time that the engine mysteriously disappeared. Zagos took the replacement engine and installed it in his drag boat. The ZL-1, less engine, sat for almost two years outside Zagos' gas station, before being sold back to Hechler Chevrolet. The car had several owners in the Richmond area before being purchased by Wayne Walker (fourth owner).

In 1976, Wayne Walker, owner of ZIP Products, Mechanicsville, Virginia, had researched the ZL-1 and was aware of the car's value. He began an intensive search for the car and found it just two blocks from his office. Walker purchased the car, and through his friend, John Zagos, acquired some of the original engine pieces and eventually located the original engine block. Walker restored the car completely to factory specifications, had the original engine rebuilt and dyno tested and then took the car to Houston, Texas, for a concours paint job. Wayne Walker's efforts paid off when the ZL-1 was awarded the Bloomington Gold Certificate at the 1981 Bloomington, Ilinois Corvette Coral.

In January, 1986, Wayne Walker sold the car to Edward L. Mueller of Franklin Lakes, New Jersey. Mueller entered the car in the 1988 Bloomington Gold. In September, 1988, Mueller sold the car to Craig Priest, owner of The Vette Smith, in Miami, Florida. Later that year, Richard Joseph Lynn purchased the corvette from Craig Priest. The Government issued its order for warrant of arrest of the corvette in May, 1990.

####



GENERAL

| MODEL IDENTIFICATION | 2 |
|---|---|
| ERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION | 3 |
| REGULAR EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR | 4 |
| REGULAR EQUIPMENT - INTERIOR | 5 |
| REGULAR PRODUCTION OPTIONS AND DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES | 6 |
| LID COMPLETONING TO UPLATE | _ |



1969 CORVETTE

SEPTEMBER 1968

GENERAL-1

MODEL IDENTIFICATION

CORVETTE 19437 SPORT COUPE

MODEL 19437 2-DOOR SPORT COUPE, 2-PASSENGER

CORVETTE 19467 CONVERTIBLE
MODEL 19467 2-DOOR CONVERTIBLE, 2-PASSENGER

2-GENERAL SEPTEMBER 1968 1969 CORVETTE

ż.

SERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATIO

ONLY BASIC DESIGNATIONS SHOWN

VEHICLE SERIAL NUMBER

8-Cylinder Example:

| | Model Year | Assembly Plant | Unit Number |
|-------|------------|----------------|-------------|
| Model | 1969 | (St. Louis) | (25th unit) |
| 19437 | 9 | S | 700025 |

Thus: The 25th model built at St. Louis would be serial number 1943795700025

ASSEMBLY PLANTS

S - St. Louis

Starting unit number ----- 700001 and up at each assembly plant regardless of series Location ----- Stamped on plate attached to left hand windshield pillar

TRANSMISSION_IDENTIFICATION

Example: RJS9E01D

| <u>D</u> | esignation Des | ource Model ignation 196 aginaw) 9 | |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| R | J 3-Speed | V-8 engine | S - Saginaw |
| _ | E 4-Speed | | R - Saginaw |
| | I - | V-8 engine | P - Muncie |
| | - Turbo Hydra-N | fatic V-8 engine | CC - Ypeilanti |

| Tocacion: | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 3-Speed & 4-speed | ************ | Stamped or |
| right hand side of | the case in the upper forw | rard corner. |
| 4-Speed | | Stamped or |
| • | the top right side | of the case. |
| Turbo Hydra-Matic | | Nameplate |
| | tag on right hand side | of the case. |
| | | |

*-Morth: E denotes May; 01 denotes 1st day. -Alpha Characters used in identifying the Calendar Month

| A - January | D - April | K - July | R - October |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|
| B - Pebruary | | | S - November |
| | | P - September | T - December |

^{*-}The latter "D" or "N" following the date numerals indicates day or night shift.

ENGINE IDENTIFICATION

Example: P1210HE

| Source | Production* | Type |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Designation | Month & Date | Designation |
| F(Flint) | 1210 | HY |

350 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder

HY - Regular engine, 3-speed & 4-speed, 4-bbl. carb.

HZ - Regular engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic

350 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder (RPO-L46)

HW - Optional engine, 4-speed, 4-bbl, carb.

427 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder (RPO-L36)

LM - Optional engine, 4-speed, 4-bbl. carb. LL - Optional engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic

427 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder (RPO-L68)

LQ - Optional engine, 4-speed, 3 x 2-bbl. carbs. LN - Optional engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic

427 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder (RPO-L71)

LR - Optional engine, 4-speed, 3 x 2-bbl, carbs.

Mechanical Lifters,

LX - Optional engine, Turbo Hydra-Matic

Location:

8-Cylinder engine ------- Stamped on top front of RH bank of cylinder and case.

* - Morth: December, 12; 10th day of December, 10.

REAR AXLE IDENTIFICATION

Example: AK0212W

| Туре | Production* | Source¢ |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Designation | Month & Date | Designation |
| AK | 0212 | W (Warren) |
| Regular axles | | |
| AK 3.36 | 3-speed, 4-spe | ed transmission |
| AS 3.70 | 4-врс | ed transmission |
| Positraction axis | 28 | • |
| AL 3.08 | 3-speed, 4-speed, & Tu | rboHydra-Mattc |
| AM 3,36 | 3-speed, 4-spe | ed transmission |
| AN 3,55 | 4-sp | ed transmission |
| AO 3.70 | 4-sp | ed transmission |
| AP 4.11 | 4-spi | ed transmission |
| AY 2.73 | Turbo Hydra-Ma | tic transmission |
| Location | axie tube adjacent to | |
| | | |

- * Month: February, 02; 12th day of February, 12
- ¢ G-Gear & Axle, B-Buffalo, W-Warren.

REGULAR EQUIPMENT—EXTERIOR

STANDARD EXTERIOR EQUIPMENT

| | | Aero Coupe 14457 | Comertible 19467 |
|-------------|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| arms, v St. | Radiator Grille - Plastic, Black Painted | X | x |
| | Parking Lamps - Amber Lens | X | X |
| | License Plate Frame, Bright | Х | X |
| 2.40 | Retractable Headlamps and Washers, Paimed Bezels | X | X |
| FRONT | Hood Emblem, Cross-Flags | X | X |
| ٠ | Windshield Reveal Moldings, Bright and Painted | X | X |
| | Concealed Windshield Wipers with Integral Washers in Wiper Arms | X | X |
| | From Bumper and Grille Guards, Bright | X | X |
| | Front Fender and Rear Quarter Marker Lamps | X | x |
| ., · | Front Fender Louvers | x | X |
| | From Pender Namepiate, "Sringray" Script | X | X |
| • | Outside Rear View Mirror | X | X |
| • | Rocker Panel Molding, Bright and Painted | X | <u> </u> |
| SIDE | Wheel Trim Ring and Hub Cap | X | X |
| | Roof Drip Molding - Bright | X | |
| | Removable Roof Panels | X | |
| 200 | Press-Flap Door Opening Handles - Bright | X | X |
| 13 | Key Locks - Bright | x | X |
| | Door Belt Bead Molding - Bright | x | X |
| | Rear End Panel Block Letters "Corvette" | X | X |
| | Single Outboard Tail Lamps | X | x |
| | Single Inboard Back-Up Lamps and Reflex | X | X |
| ; · · | Gas Tank Filler Door Emblem, Crossed Flags | X | X |
| REAR | License Plate Frame and Compartment Bezel, Bright | X | x |
| • • • | Exhaust Pipe Extensions and Bezels, Bright | X | X |
| | Air Outlet Grilles, Painted | X | X |
| | Rear Bumper and Integral Guards | X | X |

REGULAR EQUIPMENT-INTERIOR

STANDARD INTERIOR EQUIPMENT

| | | Coupe 19437 | - Convertible 19467 |
|---|--|--|--|
| Exercise Tarks | Molded Headlining, Padded with Sun Visor Pockets | х | |
| | Windshield Pillars, Padded and Painted | X | x |
| 2007 | Sunshades, Padded with Brushed Hardware | Х | X |
| S COURT | Rear View Mirror, Padded with Brushed Finish Support | X | X |
| PILLARS | Roof Center Strut, Padded with Bright Hardware | X | |
| | Top Header Release Latches, Bright | X | ļ <u></u> |
| | Removable Rear Window Frame, Bright Door Jamb Light Switch | X | |
| | Bucket Seats — All Vinyl with Head Restraints | Ŷ | X |
| - Carlotte | Passenger and Stowage Compartment Floor, Carpet with Sound Blanket | x | x |
| | Seat Back Latches, Bright | × | - x |
| BATS - | Seat Adjuster Handle, Bright | | x |
| 130 · | Seat Belts (2), Bright Buckles | - x | x |
| FLOOR | Shoulder Harness and Retractors (Positive Control) | X | |
| COVERING | Floor Stowage Compartment - 3-Doors, Carpeted | X | X |
| | Floor Stowage Compartment Door Trim Rings and Push Buttons — Paimed — Bright | x | x |
| | Body Sill Plates - Bright and Painted | X | X |
| | Stowage Compartment Rear Wall Courtesy Lamp | X | X |
| | Vinyl Roof Panel Sowage Bag and Tie-Down Straps, Color-Keyed | X | |
| | Molded Door Trim Panel with Built-In Armrest | X | X |
| DOOR | Door Assist Handle - Padded Vinyl | X | X |
| AND | Door Remote Control Handle - Chrome and Painted | X | X |
| QUARTER " | Door Locking Knobs and Escutcheons - Chrome and Painted | <u> </u> | X |
| PANEL " | Door Trim Panel Padded Applique Door Locks - Free Wheeling | X | X |
| | Window Control Handle — Bright, Plastic Knob | X | X |
| | Instrument Panel Pad - Trim Color | Ŷ | - x |
| ** ** | 160 MPH Speedometer with Trip-O-Dometer | 2 | Î |
| | 7000 RPM Tachometer | x | - x |
| | Headlamp Rotation and Main Light Switch | X | X |
| | Windshield Washer and Wiper Control — Black Painted | X | X |
| , in . | "Astro-Verzilation" Air Outlets and Control Knobs - Bright | X | X |
| الاستان المحادث | Instrument Panel Map Pocket — R, H, Electric Clock | X | X |
| | Ammeter, Temperature, Fuel and Oil Pressure Gauges | | X |
| | Headlamp Hi-Beam Indicator | - X | X |
| Kira Hara | Seat Belt, Door Ajar and Headlamp indicators | X | X |
| ** *** | Hood Release Lever - Black Painted | х | X |
| INSTRUMENT | Lamp Monitoring Indicators | X | Х |
| PANEL, | Rear Compartment Glove Box with Lamp — Carpeted Door | Х | X |
| CONSOLE | Ash Tray and Lighter | × | X |
| AND | Parking Brake Warning Light | X | X |
| WHEEL | Heater Controls - Thumb Wheel Air Vent Control Knobs - Black Painted, White Letters "Close" | X | X |
| | Floor Center Console and Trim Plate — Padded, Morocco Finish | X | |
| | Ploor Center Console Trim Plate "Crossed Flage" Emblem and Engine LD. | x | × |
| | Parking Brake Lever — Black — Bright | | x |
| | 15" Black Vinyl Steering Wheel, Bright Trim | X | X |
| | Horn Button Cap - Painted, Grained | X | Х |
| | Horn Button Cap Emblem — Bright, Painted | Х | Х |
| | Hazard Warning Switch - Bright | X | X |
| | Turn Signal Indicators and Control Lever - Bright, Painted | X | X |
| | Steering Column Ignition Switch and Lock — 4-Position Painted | x | X |
| | Center Cluster Padded Surface, Morocco Pinish | X | - X X |
| | Center Churter "Corrette" Name-lete | | |
| | Center Chater "Corvette" Nameplate | , x | |
| | Floor Rear Compole - Vinyl Grain Covered | Х | х |
| | Pioor Rear Console — Vinyl Grain Covered Windshield, Laminated Safety Plate Door Windows with "Astro-Ventilation" Monogram, Safety Solid | | |
| - FLAS | Picor Rear Console - Vinyl Grain Covered Windshield, Laminated Safety Plate | X X | X |

REGULAR PRODUCTION OPTIONS AND DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

| Equipment | EPO/ | MCC | y Mindela |
|---|-------------|--|-----------|
| Air conditioner, Four-Season | C60 | | 19400 |
| Axie ratios | | · ` | 7 7 |
| 2.73 ratio | • | | 19400 |
| 3.08 ratio | L* _ | | 19400 |
| 3.36 ratio | • | | 19400 |
| 3.55 ratio | 7 • 7 | | 19400 |
| 3.70 ratio | • | | 19400 |
| 4.11 ratio | 1 • | | 19400 |
| 4.56 ratio | 1. | | 19400 |
| Positraction (all ratios) | G81 | | 19400 |
| | J56 | | 19400 |
| Brakes, heavy duty | J50 | | 19400 |
| Brakes, power | 1 333 | ACC | 19467 |
| Carrier, deck lid luggage | + | ACC | 19400 |
| Compass | C50 | | 19400 |
| Defroster, rear window | 1 000 | ACC | 19400 |
| Emergency road kit | | | |
| Engines | T + 22 | | 19400 |
| Aluminum cylinder heads | 1.89 | _ | 19400 |
| 390 hp Turbo-Jet 427 Cu.ln. V-8 | 1.36 | | |
| 400 hp Turbo-Jet 427 Cu.in. V-8 | L68 | | 19400 |
| 350 bp Turbo-Fire 350 cu.in. V-8 | L46 | | 19400 |
| 435 hp Turbo-Jet 427 Cu.in. V-8 | L71 | | 19400 |
| Engine block heater | K05 | | 19400 |
| Exhaust system, side-mounted | N14 | 1 | 19400 |
| Fire extinguisher | 1 | ACC | 19400 |
| Fire extinguisher refill cartridge | 1 | ACC | 19400 |
| Floor mats, clear vinyl twin | 1 | ACC | 19400 |
| From fender lower trim grille | TJ2 | | 19400 |
| Giass, timed window | A01 | | 19400 |
| | UA6 | | 19400 |
| Horn alarm system | K66 | | 19400 |
| Ignition, full-transistor | | ACC | 19400 |
| Lock, gas cap | | ACC | 19400 |
| Mirror, visor vanity | U69 | | 19400 |
| Radio and rear amenna, push-button AM-FM | UOY | ACC | 19400 |
| Radio amenna, rear fixed height | | ACC | 19467 |
| Roof cover, vinyl | C08 | | |
| Sear, child restraint | | ACC | 19400 |
| Shoulder harness, deluxe | A85 | | 19400 |
| Speed warning indicator | U15 | لتبيا | 19400 |
| Spotlight, hand portable | | ACC | 19400 |
| Steering, Dower | N40 | | 19400 |
| Steering wheel, tilt and telescopic | N37 | | 19400 |
| Sereo-multiplex | U79 | 1 | 19400 |
| Suspension, special performance from and rear | F41 | | 19400 |
| Tires | | | W1 15 1 |
| 770-15-4 pr tire-special nylon-red stripe | PT6 | | 19400 |
| F70-15-4 pr tire-special nylon-white stripe | P17 | | 19400 |
| | + * * * * | ACC | 19400 |
| Tissue dispenser | C07 | +~~~ | 19467 |
| Top, auxiliary | C05 | | 19467 |
| Top, folding convertible | | | |
| Transmissions | | 1,000 | 19400 |
| 4-speed | M20 | | |
| 4-speed, close ratio | M21 | | 19400 |
| 3-speed automatic, Turbo Hydra-Matic | M40 | | 19400 |
| Heavy duty 4-speed transmission | M22 | | 19400 |
| Wheel covers, deluxe | P02 | ACC | 19400 |
| Windows, power | A31 | T | 19400 |

^{*}Positraction only.

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

FOUR-SEASON (RPO C60)

Heaser integrated; manually controlled by two thumb wheel controls on anthument control panel, plus a 4-speed fan switch. Left thumb wheel spees vacuum supply and electrical switches to operate mode doors and compressor. Right thumb wheel uses howden cable to temperature door in selector duct assembly.

BASIC # TOMPONENTS

(S) 453

- 3

Evaluation, blower, condenser, receiver-dehydrator, refrigerant (frame) tank, air intake assembly and duct assembly for both systems.

EQUIPMENT (Used in addition to or in place of base equipment)

| C <u>H 3 = 3</u> 5 | |
|--|------------|
| Frank and Rear Springs | Heavy duty |
| Axie Ratio - Refer to Power Trains Section | |
| POWER TRAINS | |
| San Blade | 7 biade |
| Constraint Pulley | Dual |
| Chair Pump & Fan Pulley | Dual |
| Despressor & Crankshaft Belt | One |
| AMERICAL | 61 Ampere |

| | | | 1 | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | • |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | • | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | • | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| • | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | • | |
| | | | | |
| | | | : | |
| | | | • | |
| , | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | _ |

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

| INTERIOR DIMENSIONS . | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 2 |
|-----------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS | • | • | • | | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | | • • | • | - | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | ; |
| VEHICLE WEIGHTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • |

FRONT COMPARTMENT

| | | 19437 | 19467 | | |
|------|--|----------|----------|---------|--|
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | COUPE | SOFT TOP | HARDTOP | |
| H5 | H point to ground | | | | |
| H30 | H point to heel point | | 6.5 | | |
| H37 | Headlining to roof height | 0.9 | | 0.7 | |
| H54 | D point to tunnel | | | | |
| H58 | H point rise | | 0.4 | | |
| H61 | Effective headroom | 36.2 | 37.1 | 36.0 | |
| H65 | D point differential, side to center | <u> </u> | | | |
| H67 | Depressed floor covering thickness | | 0.3 | | |
| 1170 | Body zero line to H point (vert.) | | 7,0 | | |
| L17 | H point travel | Ľ | 4,5 | | |
| L31 | Body zero line to H point (horiz.) | L | 44.7 | ·—— | |
| L34 | Maximum effective leg room - accelerator | | 43.0 | | |
| L40 | Back angle (degrees) | | 33.0 | | |
| 1.42 | Hip angle (degrees) | Ī | 107.0 | | |
| LH | Knee angle (degrees) | | 138.0 | | |
| L46 | Foot angle (degrees) | | 88.0 | | |
| L53 | H point to accelerator floor point | | 36.1 | | |

SEAT AND ENTRANCE

| НЗ | Seat chair height | | 8,8 | |
|------|--|------|------|------|
| H11 | Entrance height | | 29.0 | |
| H26 | Interior body height, M/M @ car centerline | 33,4 | | 33,5 |
| H27 | Interior body, M/M @ C/LO | 40.0 | | 40,2 |
| H32 | Seat cushion deflection | | 2.2 | |
| H50 | Upper body opening to ground | | 43.6 | |
| WI | Hat room | | | |
| W3 | Shoulder room | | 46.9 | |
| W5 | Hip room | | 48,8 | |
| W16 | Seat width (each seat) | | 20.0 | |
| 1.14 | Seat back thickness | | 2.3 | |
| 1.18 | Entrance foot clearance | | 13,2 | |

VISION AND CONTROL

| H point to W/S bottom DLO | 19.8 |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Steering wheel thigh clearance | 4,2 |
| | 14,4 |
| | 17.4 |
| | 1,5 |
| | |
| | 12,8 |
| | 15.0 |
| | 62.3 |
| | 12.4 |
| Brake pedal knee clearance | 24,5 |
| | |
| | 1.6 |
| | Steering wheel thigh clearance Steering column angle (degrees) horizontal Belt height H point to top of steering wheel H point to W/S upper DLO Steering wheel center to car centerline Steering wheel maximum O.D. Tumble-home (degrees) Steering wheel torso clearance |

্ধ

:33 : :

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS

LENGTHS

| | DECORPORTOR: | 19437 | 194 | 67 | |
|------|--|---------|----------|---------|--|
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | COUPE | SOFT TOP | HARDTOP | |
| L101 | Wheelbase | | 98.0 | | |
| L102 | Tire size (standard) | 1 | F70-15 | | |
| L103 | Overall length | 182.1 | | | |
| L104 | Overhang - front | 40.6 | | | |
| L105 | Overhang - rear | 43,9 | | | |
| | Overall length - less bumpers | | | * | |
| L123 | Body upper structure length at car C/L | | 55,6 | | |
| L127 | Body O line to C/L of rear wheels | | 72.0 | | |
| L128 | Hood length at centerline | 77,5 | | | |
| L129 | Deck length @ car C/L | 46,7 | | | |
| L130 | Body zero line to W/S cowl point | | 13,1 | | |

WIDTHS

| W101 | Tread - front | 58,7 |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| W102 | Tread - rear | 59.4 |
| W103 | Maximum overall width of car (W106) | 69.0 |
| W106 | Front fender overall width | 69.0 |
| W107 | Rear fender overall width | 68.8 |
| W120 | Overall car width, front doors open | 134,0 |

HEIGHTS

| _H101 | Overall height (design) | 47.8 | 47.9 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------|------|
| | Overall height (curb) | | |
| H102 | Front bumper to ground | | |
| H104 | Rear bumper to ground | | |
| H111 | Rocker panel to ground - rear | | 6.7 |
| H112 | Rocker panel to ground - front | | 6.7 |
| | Hood at rear to ground | | |
| H115 | Step height - front (design) | | 13.1 |
| | W/S slope angle (degrees) | | 32.6 |
| H125 | Headlamp to ground | | |
| | Tail lamp to ground | | |
| | Step height ~ front (curb) | | |
| H132 | Bottom of door to ground - open | | |
| H133 | Bottom of door to ground - closed | | |
| H136 | Body O line to ground - front | | 7.6 |
| H137 | Body O line to ground - rear | | 7.6 |
| H158 | Roof thickness | | 3,9 |
| H159 | DLO height | | 11.9 |
| H160 | Body thickness | | 24.4 |

CLEARANCES

| H106 | Angle of approach (degrees) | 22,0 |
|------|---------------------------------|------|
| H107 | Angle of departure (degrees) | 21.0 |
| H147 | Ramp breakover angle (degrees) | 22,0 |
| H148 | Front suspension to ground | |
| H149 | Oil pan to ground | |
| H150 | Flywheel housing to ground | |
| H151 | Frame to ground | |
| H152 | Exhaust system to ground | |
| H153 | Rear axie to ground | |
| H154 | Fuel tank to ground | |
| H155 | Tire well to ground | |
| H156 | Minimum ground clearance (HI55) | |

VEHICLE WEIGHTS

CORVETTE

| Model | VEHICLE TYPE | SHIPF | SHIPPING WEIGHT | | | CURB WEIGHT | | |
|--------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|--|
| Symbol | Description | Front | Rear | Total | Front | Rear | Total | |
| 19437 | 2-Door Sport Coupe | 1600 | 1540 | 3140 | 1575 | 1670 | 3245 | |
| 19467 | 2-Door Convertible | 1575 | 1570 | 3145 | 1545 | 1705 | 3250 | |

SHIPPING WEIGHT: . Weight of basic vehicle with regular equipment and grease and .til. Weight of gasoline and water not included.

CURB WEIGHT: Weight of empty vehicle ready to drive. Shipping weight plus the weight of gasoline and water.

For total shipping, and curb, weights of vehicles equipped with the following options, add to, or deduct from, the base vehicle weight (lbs).

| RPO | | Option | Weight |
|------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| A31 | Power Windows | | + 10 |
| C07 | Auxiliary top | W/folding top less folding top | + 52 + 13 |
| C60 | Air conditioning | | + 95 |
| J50 | Power brakes | | + 10 |
| J56 | Heavy duty brai | tės | + 4 |
| K66 | Translator igni | rion | . 2 |
| 1.36 | 427 Cu.In. V-8 | Engine | + 157 |
| 146 | 350 Cu.In. V-8 | Engine | |
| 1.68 | 427 Cu.In. V-8 | Engine | + 11 |
| 1.71 | 427 Cu.ln. V-8 | Engine | + 177 |
| 1.89 | Aluminum cylin | der beads | - 73 |
| M20 | 4-Speed transm | ission | - 4 |
| M21 | 4-Speed transm | ission (C,R,) | - 4 |
| M22 | 4-Speed transm | ission (H.D.) | - 3 |
| M40 | Turbo Hydra-M | atic transmission | + 62 |
| N14 | Side mounted du | al exhaust | - 30 |
| N37 | Steering wheel, | tilt and telescopic | + 11 |
| N40 | Power steering | | + 26 |
| P02 | Wheel trim cov | ers | + 18 |
| U69 | Radio, AM/FM | push button | + 16 |
| U79 | Radio stereo eq | ulpment | + 6 |
| UA6 | Horn siarm sys | tem | + 3 |

BODY

| EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS |
|----------------------------------|
| EXTERIOR-INTERIOR COLORS |
| DODY CONCEDUCTION AND CLASS AREA |

1969 CORVETTE SEPTEMBER 1968 BODY-1

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS

- PRIMARY SANDING. All body panels and bonded joints that receive acrylic lacquer are dry sanded to prepare surfaces for painting. A filler material, called putty rub, is applied to the entire body to fill minor imperfections.
- PRIMER. Two coats of primer are applied -- the first red and the second gray -- and are oven baked for 60 minutes at 280 degrees F.
- WET SANDING. The body is wet sanded to provide a smooth surface for the sealers. Most of the gray primer coat is removed with the red primer acting as a depth signal for the sanding operation. The body is dried to remove all moisture.
- SEALER, One coat of sealer and one coat of color acrylic lacquer are applied and baked.
- DRY SANDING. The body is dry sanded to prepare surfaces for the final acrylic lacquer.

- 6. LACQUERING. Three coats of acrylic lacquer are sprayed on the body to build up the required paint thickness. The paint is "rested" for eight minutes to permit it to partially set up and to remove excess volatile paint vehicle.
- 7. INITIAL BAKING. The body is oven baked for 30 minutes at 140 degrees F to harden the paint which permits the subsequent operation. Small interior and exterior parts are painted to complete the body paint schedule.
- 8. FINAL BAKING. To assure a durable, hard, high luster finish the lacquer is oven baked for 45 minutes at 250 degrees F. Reheating the lacquer permits the paint film to soften and allows surface blemishes and sanding acratches to disappear during the thermo-reflow process.
- FINAL SANDING AND POLISHING. The body is lightly oil sanded and polished to bring painted surfaces to a high luster finish.

2-BODY SEPTEMBER 1968 1969 CORVETTE

EXTERIOR-INTERIOR COLORS

CORVETTE

| <u> </u> | мо | DEL | | Ĭ . | INTERIOR | COLORS | AND RPO | NUMBERS | |
|----------|----|-----|---------|-------|----------|--------|---------|---------|--------------|
| SERIES | 37 | 67 | TRIM | Black | Saddle | Red | Bhe | Green | Gun Metal |
| | x | x | Vinvl | Prod. | 420 | 407 | 411 | 427 | 416 |
| 19400 | X | X | Leather | 402 | 421 | 408 | 412 | 428 | 417 |

RPO EXTERIOR COLOR

| 900 | Tuxedo Black | X | Х | Х | X | X | X |
|-----|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 972 | Can-Am White | X | X | X | X | Х | X |
| 974 | Monza Red | X | X | X | | | |
| 976 | Le Mans Blue | X | | | Х | | |
| 990 | Hugger Orange | X | | | | | |
| 983 | Fathom Green | X | X | · | | X | |
| 984 | Daytona Yellow | X | | | , | | |
| 986 | Cortez Silver | X | X | | X | X | X |
| 988 | Burgundy Marcon | X | X | | | | |
| 980 | Riverside Gold | X | | | | | |

Convertible folding top colors:
Black - Production
White - RPO

Beige - RPO

RPO C08 Vinyl Roof Color - removable hardrop only: ·

BODY CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS AREA

| Construction | SEATS Type and construction |
|--|--|
| Principal members — underbody, front and rear end assemblies, dash panel and hinge pillars are bonded, riveted, or bolted together and to each other. Hood is plastic with bonded plastic reinforcement. Coupe: two removable roof panels and removable rear window. | WINDSHIELD WIPERS Type Concealed, dual, two-speed, electric vacuum operated cowl panel; integral washer provided, |
| DOORS AND LOCKS Construction | HEADLIGHTS Type |
| HOOD Operation lever. Pront hinged with telescoping link on right side. Ratchet-type lock for hold open. | SPARE TIRE Location |
| VENTILATION Type air injets channel air to cowl side kick panel outlets controlled by bowden cable and slide type levers moursed in instrument panel content controlled. Water drainage | TOOLS Type |

BODY GLASS VISIBILITY AREA

| | MODELS | | | |
|---------------------|--------|----------|--|--|
| LOCATION | 37 | 67 | | |
| Windshield | | | | |
| Front door window | | | | |
| Rear quarter window | | | | |
| Back window | | | | |
| Total area (sq.in.) | | <u> </u> | | |

CHASSIS

| FRAME AND FROM SUSPENSION | 4 |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| STEERING, DRIVELSKE, WHEELS AND TIRES | 3 |
| REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION | 4 |
| BRAKES | ; |
| BULBS AND LAMPS | (|
| FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS | • |

FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION

| PRAME Description length, ladder constructed frame with 5 cross- members. Side rails and intermediate cross- members box section; from crossmember box girder section. Eight body mounting points. | SPHERICAL JOINTS Type Ball stud Upper Compression Lower Compression Hearing surfaces Upper Teflon-coated phenolic Lower Teflon-coated phenolic |
|--|--|
| PRONT SUSPENSION Description | SHOCK ABSORBERS Type |
| Wheel to spring, travel ratio | STABILIZER BAR Type |
| STEERING KNUCKLES Description | PRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT (CURB) Camber (degrees) |
| Spindle diameters Inner bearing | GENERAL SUSPENSION PROVISIONS Car leveling |

FRONT SPRINGS

| Part Number | Ref. | Туре | Material | Cut-off Length | Wire Dia. | inside Dia. | Heights Working (In. @ lbs) | Deflecti (lbs pe | |
|--------------------|--------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 3931823 3931825 | A B | Coil, R.H. helix | Steel alloy | 138,25 138,75 | .600 .618 | 3,80 | 9.99 @ 1395 9.99 @ 1540 | 250 284 | |

| Engine | 327 Cu, In. V-8 | 427 Cu.ln. V-8 |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------|
| Model | 19400 | 19400 |
| Reference | ٨ | B |

STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES

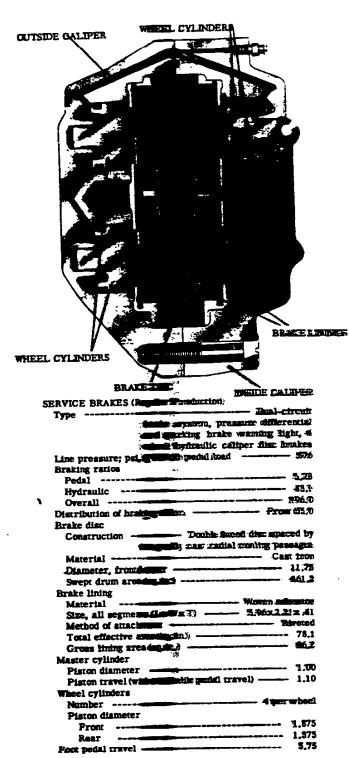
| MANUAL STEERING, regular production Description Semi-reversible gear with ball-nut driven by rectrculating anti-friction bearings, smergy absorbing steering column, steering damper attached to relay rod; two-position staering knuckle arm attachment for street and fast ratio steering. Adjustable steering column available optionally. System ratios Steering gear | DRIVELINE Type |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Street | WHEELS (Regular Production) Type |
| POWER STEERING, RPO N40 (Same as standard manual steering except as shown) Description | TIRES Construction |

REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION

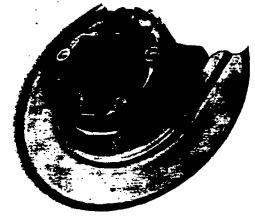
| REAR EXLE Description hypoid ring and pinion gear set, tubular articulating inner axle shafts and short solid outer shafts with integral drive flange, independently spring rear whoels Pirms offset |
|---|
| Pirtum bearing adjustment Shim |
| Hymnit gear PD all except 2,73:1 ratio 8,375 |
| 2,75:1 ratio 8,125 |
| Bacosity Military Spec. MIL-L-2105-B |
| Patier plug 1-3/8 bez, 1-20 AN thread |
| Capacity (pts) 3.7 |
| RING AND PINION GEARS |
| Azle Tooth |
| Ratio Combination |
| 2.73 41,15 |
| 3.08 37,12 |
| 3,36 37,11 |
| 3,55 |
| 3.70 |
| 4.11 37,9 |
| Tuyun Linas |
| 1 <u>5</u> |
| AXLESHAFTS |
| Institute Welded steel |
| mbing with universal ining attach- |
| ments to short shafts at each end. |
| Output Short, splined high-alloy steel |
| with integral wheel mounting flange |
| Andre bearings |
| Type inner and outer tapered |
| roller, steel encased rubber hearing scale |

| REAR SUSPENSION Description ———————————————————————————————————— |
|---|
| Conv. Total 6,86 6,86 |
| Jounce 2,87 2,76 |
| Rebound 3,99 4,10 |
| Wheel to spring, travel ratio 0.90:1 |
| Wheel to spring, daver tailo |
| SHOCK ABSORBERS |
| Type Direct, double-acting hydraulic |
| Piston diameter 1.00 |
| STRUT |
| Material Forged steel |
| Diameter |
| STABILIZER BAR (427 V-8) |
| Diameter |
| REAR WHEEL ALIGNMENT Curb |
| Camber (degrees)N1-3/8 to N 3/8 |
| Toe-in (total) 1/32 to 3/32 |
| TORQUE CONTROL ARMS Description Welded steel box construction |
| THEAR SPRING |
| Type Variable rate, 9-leaf |
| Material Chrome carbon steel, heat treated |
| Length (developed) between eye centers 46.36 |
| Width 2,25 |
| Design load, Ib @ -camber |
| © Spring |
| Wheel (wheel rate) |
| Number 7 |
| Location Between all leaves |
| except sumbers 6 and 7 |
| Material Polyethylene with graphite |

BRAKES



PARKING BRAKE
Type _______ Drum; cast integral
with each rear rotor. Internal expanding shoe, mechanically actuated
Control ______ Brake in center console
Drum diameter ______ 6.5
Brake lining
Number ______ 2 shoes per each rear wheel
Size (Lxwxx) ______ 6.78 x 1.25 x .175
Gross Hining same (sq.in.) ______ 33.9



PARKING BRAKE

| BURAN LAPS | AND TRADE HEAGER | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Air conditioning | 2-1891 | 2 | |
| Back-up | 2-1156 | 32 | |
| Cigarette lighter | 1-1445 | 1 | |
| Clock | 1-1895 | 2 | |
| Courtesy | | | |
| in exement than 1 | 2-631 | 6 | |
| Rear compartment | 1-90 | 6 | |
| Direction signal audicator | 2-1895 | 22 | |
| Dome \ | 1-212 | 6 | |
| Glove compartment | 1-1895 | 2 | |
| Headlamp Amer | 2-4002 | High beam 37,5W Low beam 55,0W | |
| mer . | 2-4001 | High beam 37,5W | |
| Headlamp hi-hatm indicator | 1-1895 | 2 | |
| Headismp warming indicator | 1-257 | 2 | |
| Heater | 1-1816 | 2,5 | |
| Instrument charter | 12-1895 | 2 | |
| License plate max | 1-97 | 4 | |
| Parking Park Turn | 2-1157 | 3 32 | |
| Parking brake cheen & warning light | 1-1895 | 2 | |
| Radio | 1-1893 | 2 | |
| Seat Separator Sex | 1-1895 | 2 | |
| Side Marker - Prose | 2-194 | 2 | |
| Side Marker - Marx | 2-194 | 2 | |
| Spot lamp, potentie | 1-4416 | 30W | |
| Tail Stop and term Tail | 4-1157 | 32 | |
| Underhood | 1-93 | 15 | |

FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | TYPE OF | LOCATION |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| CHCUT | PROTECTION | AND CIRCUIT |
| | AGC 25 fuse | In line |
| Air conditioning | AGC 25 fuse | Puse panel (f) |
| Air conditioning lamp | AGC 4 fuse | Fuse panel (d) |
| Back-up lamps | AGC 20 fuse | Puse panel (b) |
| Cigarette lighter | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (c) |
| Cigarette lighter lamp | AGC 4 fuse | Fuse panel (d) |
| Clock | AGC 20 fuse | Puse panel (c) |
| Clock lamps | AGC 4 fuse | Fuse panel (d) |
| Courtesy lamps | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (c) |
| Defogger, rear window | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (c) |
| Direction signal indicator lamp | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (d) |
| Dome lamp | AGC 20 fuse | Puse panel (c) |
| Fuel gage | AGC 10 fuse | Puse panel (b) |
| Glove compartment lamp | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (c) |
| Headlamp hi-beam indicator lamp | 15 amp CB | Light switch (g |
| Headlamp warning indicator lamp | 40 amp CB | Hinge pillar (h |
| Headlamps | 15 amp CB | Light switch (g |
| Heater | AGC 25 fuse | Fuse panel (f) |
| Heater lamp | AGC 4 fuse | Fuse panel (d) |
| ignition switch lamp | AGC 4 fuse | Fuse panel (d) |
| Instrument cluster lamps | AGC 4 fuse | Fuse panel (d) |
| License plate, rear | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (a) |
| Brake warning lamp | AGC 10 fuse | Fuse panel (b) |
| Parking lamps | 15 amp CB | Light switch (|
| Power windows | 40 amp CB | Hinge pillar (i |
| Radio | AGC 10 fuse | Puse panel (e) |
| Radio antenna | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (c) |
| Radio lamp | AGC 4 fuse | Puse panel (d) |
| Rear compartment vent motor | AGC 10 fuse | Fuse panel (f) |
| Speed warning device | AGC 20 fuse | Puse panel (c) |
| Side Marker lamp - Pront | AGC 20 fuse | Light switch |
| Side Marker lamp - Rear | AGC 20 fuse | Light switch |
| Spot lamp, portable | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (c) |
| Stop lamps | AGC 20 fuse | Puse panel (d) |
| Tail lamps | AGC 20 fuse | Puse panel (a) |
| Temperature gage | AGC 10 fuse | Fuse panel (b) |
| Traffic hazard indicator | AGC 20 fuse | Fuse panel (c) |
| Windshield wiper | 14 amp CB | Switch (i) |

[•] Letter suffix indicates same circuit

1969 CORVETTE SEPTEMBER 1968 CHASSIS-7

| | | | • | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | • | |
| | | | | | |
| | | · | | | |
| | | | | | |
| - | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| • | - | | | | • |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| · | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

POWER TRAINS

| LAMPI (SAM AAMENING ALLEGE ALLEGE AND | |
|---|-----|
| POWER TEAM MULTIPLICATION FACTORS | 2 |
| ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS | 3 |
| ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL | 3 |
| VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS | 4 |
| ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES | 5 |
| PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS | 6 |
| FUEL SYSTEM 1 | 1 |
| EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM | i 1 |
| LUBRICATION SYSTEM | 12 |
| COOLING SYSTEM | 13 |
| ELECTRICAL SYSTEM | 14 |
| CLUTCHES | 1! |
| THREE AND FOUR SPEED TRANSMISSIONS | 1! |
| TURBO HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION | 10 |

POWER TEAM COMBINATIONS

| | | MODEL | MODEL AXLE RATIOS (A) | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|
| ENGINE | TRANSMISSION | APPLICATION | 2.73:1 | 3.08:1 | 3,36:1 | 3,55:1 | 3.70:1 | 4,11:1 |
| 350 Cu.In. V-8 Turbo-Fire 350 | 3-Spd (2,54:1 low) & 4-Spd (2,52:1 low) | All Models | | (Econ.#) | (Std.*) | | | |
| 300 HP Standard | Turbo Hydra-Matic | 7 | | (Std.*) | | | · | 10.7 |
| 350 Cu.in. V-8 | 4-Spd (2,52:1 fow) | | | | (Std.*) | (Pert.#) | 3. | 2.0 |
| Turbo-Pire 350 350 HP RPO L46 | 4-Spd (2,20:1 low) | All Models | | Ast oncy | | | (Std.*) | (Perf.#) |
| 427 Cu,ln, V-8 | 4-Spd (2,52:1 low) | T | | (Std.#) | Pert.# | | i | · |
| Turbo-Jet 427 | 4-Spd (2,20:1 10w) | All Models | | Econ.# | Std.# | Perf. | Spc1.# | |
| 390 HP RPO L36 | Turbo Hydra-Maric | | (Econ.#) | (Std.#) | | | · | |
| 427 Cu,In, V-8 | 4-Spd (2,52:1 low) | | | (Std.#) | Perf.# | | n. 2n. | ** j* *** |
| Turbo-Jet 427 | 4-Spd (2.20:1 low) | All Models | | Econ.# | Std.# | Peri. | Spcl,# | |
| 400 HP RPO L68 | Turbo Hydra-Matic | | (Econ.#) | (Std.#) | | | | , |
| 427 Cu,In, V-8 Turbo-Jet 427 | 4-Spd (2.20:1 low) | All Models | | | Econ.# | Std.# | Pert.# | Spc1.# |
| 435 HP RPO L71 | Turbo Hydra-Matic | | Econ.# | Std.# | Perf. | | |] |

(A) Air conditioning available only with combination,

as indicated by parenthesis (), Positraction axies available optionally.

Available as positraction only.

Std. - Standard Econ, - Economy (optional) Perf. - Performance (optional)

Spcl. - Special (optional)

MULTIPLICATION FACTORS

WITH MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS

| ENGINE | CARBURETION | TRANSMISSION | | AXLE | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------|
| ENOUSE | CARBURETION | I KANSMISSION | 1 at | 2nd | 3rd | 4th | _ Rev_ | RATIO |
| 350 Cu.In. V-8 | 4-Barrel | 3-Speed (2,54:1) | 8.53 | 5.04 | 3,36 | | 8.84 | 3,36 |
| 300 HP Standard | 4-perzet | 4-Speed (2.52:1) | 8.47 | 6.32 | 4.91 | 3,36 | 8,70 | 3,30 |
| 350 Cu.ln. V-8 | 4-Barrel | 4-Speed (2.52:1) | 8.47 | 6.32 | 4.91 | 3.36 | 8,70 | 5.36 |
| 350 HP RPO L46 | 4-parie! | 4-Speed (2,20:1) | 8.14 | 6.07 | 4,70 | 3.70 | 8.36 | 3,70 |
| 427 Cu.In. V-8 | 4-Barrel | 4-Speed (2.52:1) | 7.76 | 5.79 | 4.50 | 3,00 | 7,98 | 3,08 |
| 390 HP RPO L36 | 4-BETTE! | 4-Speed (2,20:1) | 7,39 | 5.51 | 4.27 | 3,30 | 7,59 | 3.36 |
| 427 Cu.in. V-8 | t m 2 Barrel | 4-Speed (2.52:1) | 7,76 | 5.79 | 4.50 | 3.08 | 7.98 | 3,08 |
| 400 HP RPO L68 | 3 x 2-Barrel | 4-Speed (2,20:1) | 7,39 | 5.51 | 4,27 | 3,36 | 7,59 | 3,36 |
| 427 Cu.in. V-8 435 HP RPO L71 | 3 x 2-Barrel | 4-Speed (2,20:1) | 7.81 | 5,82 | 4,51 | 3,53 | 8,02 | 3,55 |

WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS

| ENGINE | TRANSMISSION | SELECTOR POSITION | TOTAL TORQUE MULTIPLICATION | AXLE RATIO | |
|----------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| 350 Cu.in. V-8 | | Drive | 16.05:1 - 3.08:1 | | |
| Standard | Turbo | Low | 16.05:1 - 7.64:1 | 3.06:1 | |
| and | Hydra-Maric | Second | 16.05:1 - 4.56:1 | 3,06:1 | |
| 427 Cu.in. V-8 | <u> </u> | Reverse | 13.46:1 - 6.41:1 | | |

ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS

GENERAL DATA

| Engine Type | | | | V-8 OHV | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|---------|-------------|------------|---------|--|--|
| Piston Displace | ment (Cu,ln.) | 3. | 50 | 427 | | | | |
| Availability | | Standard | RPO LA6 | RPO L36 | RPO L68 | RPO L71 | | |
| Number of Cyli | nders | | | Eight | | | | |
| Bore and Stroke | (nominal) | 4,00x3,48 4,251x3 | | | 4,251x3,76 | 3,76 | | |
| Compression R | atio | 10,25:1 | 11,0:1 | 10. | 25:1 | 11,01 | | |
| Taxable (SAE) | Horsepower | 51.2 57.8 | | | | | | |
| Firing Order | | 1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2 | | | | | | |
| Idling Speed (RI | PM) (in neutral) | 700(a) | 750 | 800 (a) | 750(a) | 750(a) | | |
| Compression P | reas. (PSI) @ Cranking Speed, Engine Hot | 160 | 165 | 1 | 60 | 165 | | |
| Lubrication | | | | ull pressur | e | | | |
| Power Plant Mo | ounting | Two front and one rear, compression to | | | уре | | | |
| | Fan to rear of engine block | 30.6 | 4 | | 32.14 | | | |
| Measurements | asurements Top air cleaner to bottom oil pan | | 7 | | 27,81 | | | |
| | Exhaust manifold to generator (width) | 29.7 | 1 | 31.04 | | | | |

(a) 600 for Automatic in drive

ADVERTISED ENGINE RATING

| Engine | 350 (| Cu, in. | 427 Cu.in. | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| Engine | 300 HP | 350 HP | 390 HP | 400 HP | 435 HP | | |
| Availability | Standard | RPO LAS | RPO L36 | RPO L68 | RPO L71 | | |
| Gross Brake HP @ RPM | 300 @ 4800 | 350 @ 5600 | 390 @ 5400 | 400 @ 5400 | 435 @ 5800 | | |
| Gross Torque @ RPM (lb-ft) | 380 @ 3200 | 380 @.3600 | 460 @ 3600 | 460 @ 3600 | 460 g 4000 | | |

ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL

| Transmission Rear Axle Ratio | | l | 350 | Cu, In, | | 427 Cu.in. | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|--------|
| | | 3-Spd (a) | 4-9 | peed | Trb/Hd(a) | ! | 4-Speed | | Trb/Hd |
| | | 3.36:1 | 3,36:1 | 3.70:1 (ъ) | 3.08:1 | 3.08:1 (c) | 3,36:1 (d) | 3,55:1 (e) | 3.08:1 |
| Tire Size | | F70 x 15 | | | | | | | |
| Crankshaft Revolutions per Mile | | 257 | 3,8 | 2834.2 | 2539.3 | 2359.3 | 2573,8 | 2719.3 | 2359,3 |
| | Low | 108.9 | 108.1 | 103.9 | 97.5 | 99.1 | 94.4 | 99.7 | 97,5 |
| | Second | 64,3 | 80,6 | 77,5 | 58,2 | 73.9 | 70.3 | 74.3 | 58,2 |
| Crankshaft RPM@MPH | Third | 42.9 | 62.6 | 59.9 | 39.3 | 57.4 | 54.5 | 57.6 | 39,3 |
| | Fourth | 7 7 | 42.9 | 47.2 | | 39.3 | 42.9 | 45.3 | |
| | Reverse | 112.8 | 111.1 | 106,7 | 61,8 | 101,8 | 96,9 | 102.4 | 81.8 |
| Piston Travel (Pt/Mile) | | 139 | 4.1 | 1535.2 | 1277.9 | 1479.0 | 1612.9 | 1704.1 | 1479.0 |

(a) Available with 300 HP (Base) engine only

(b) Standard ratio for 350 HP (L48) engine with 2,20:1 low transmission

(c) Standard ratio for 390 HP (L36) & 400 HP (L68) engines with 2.52:1 low transmission (d) Standard ratio for 390 HP (L36) & 400 HP (L68) engines with 2.20:1 low transmission (e) Standard ratio for 435 HP (L71) engine with 2.20:1 low transmission

VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS

| | | | RPO L46 | | | RPO L71 |
|--------|---|------------|------------|------------|--------|---------|
| ENGINE | _ | 350 CU.IN. | 350 CU.IN. | 427 CU.IN. | | |
| | | 300 HP | 350 HP | 390 HP | 400 HP | 435 HP |

| 3-SPEED TRANSMISSION Performance Weight (penads) | 3545 | 200 CO 1 16 C | | ¥. | 4.47 |
|--|--------|--|----|-------------------|-----------------|
| Pounds per Gross Horsepawer | 11,82 | Section of the second | | and the second | 180 T |
| Pounds per Cu.in, Displantament | 10.13 | Salaka, Comment | | ار کار مار کار | |
| Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement | .857 | and year of | | | and the same of |
| Power Displacement (cu.st./mile) | 260.65 | Property Comments of | ů, | | 1 |
| Displacement Factor (EMAL./ton mile) | 147.09 | Z. San | | No. 3 345.45 | July - 50 - 15 |

| Performance Weight (punisds) | 3541 | 3542 | 3698 | 3709 | 3718 |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Pounds per Gross Homenswer | 11.80 | 10.12 | 9,48 | 9,27 | 8.55 |
| Pounda per Cu.ln. Displacement | 10.12 | 10,12 | 8.66 | 8.69 | 8.71 |
| ross HP per Cu.In, Displacement | ,857 | 1.00 | .913 | .937 | 1.02 |
| ower Displacement (mask,/mile) | 260.65 | 260,65 | 289,56 | 289,56 | 335.97 |
| Displacement Factor teacht./ton mile) | 147.26 | 147.18 | 156,60 | 156.18 | 154,64 |

| 3607 | | 3759 | <u> </u> | 3770 |
|--------|----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| 12.02. | | 9.65 | | 8,51 |
| 10,31 | | 8,81 | 733 E | 8.83 |
| .857 | | .913 | 1 | 1.02 |
| 238.93 | 3.5 | 289,56 | 33 | 291.49 |
| | 12.11 | 154.02 | 4 €√. | 180,73 |
| | 12.02 10.31 | 12.02 10.31 .857 238.93 | 12.02 9.65 10.31 8.81 .857 .913 238.93 289.56 | 12.02 9.65 10.31 8.81 .857 .913 238.93 289.56 |

GLOSSARY

Performance Weight

Curb Weight plus 300 Lk: (weight of two 150 lb passengers)

Power Displacement

Crankshaft Reva/Mix Piston Displacement

2x1728

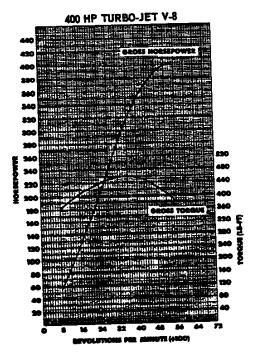
Displacement Factor

Power Displacement Performance Wt (tons)

ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES

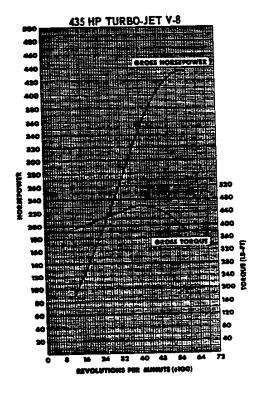
300 HP TURBO-FIRE Y-8

TO BE PROVIDED



The engine output curves represent full throttle performance as obtained from dynamometer test data corrected to standard barometric pressure 29.92 inches of mercury and standard temperature of 60 degrees F.

GROSS POWER and TORQUE were obtained in a regular dynamometer test with the dynamometer exhaust system,



no fan, generator not charging, optimum spark advance, and optimum fuel setting.

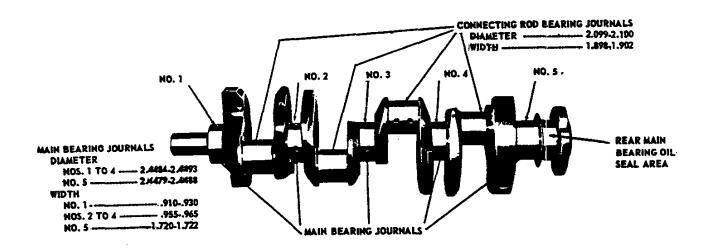
NET POWER and TORQUE were obtained from a dynamometer test aimulating actual operating conditions when the engine is in its vehicle, except the generator is not charging.

PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS

| CYLINDER BLOCK |
|--|
| Material Cast alloy iron |
| Bore Diameter |
| V8-350 Cu.In 3.8745-3.8775 |
| V8-427 Cu.in 4,2495-4,2525 |
| Bore Spacing (Centerline to Centerline) |
| V8-350 Cu.in 4.4 |
| V8-427 Cu.ln. 4.84 |
| Number of Bulkheads5 |
| Water Jackets Full length around each cylinder |
| Cylinder Numbering Arrangement (Front to Rear) |
| left Bank 1-3-5-7 |
| Right Bank 2-4-6-8 |
| CYLINDER HEAD Material |
| COMBUSTION CHAMBER VOLUME (Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston at top center) |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) 4,83 Cu.in. |
| VB-350 Cu.In. (RPO L46) 4.51 Cu.In. |
| V8-427 Cu.In. (RPO L36 & L68) 5.94 Cu.In. |
| V8-427 Cu, In. (RPO L71) 5,47 Cu, In. |

| INLET MANIFOLD Material V8-350 Cu.in. (Base & RPO L46) Cast alloy iron V8-427 Cu.in |
|--|
| EXHAUST MANIFOLD Material ———————— Cast alloy iron |
| Type V8-350 Cu.in Dual, 4 port, exhaust emission to a |
| single runner with center takedown collector |
| V8-427 Cu.in Dual, 4 port, extended runners |
| from each port converging to a rear takedown collector |
| Outlet Diameter (Nominal) 2.50 |
| CRANKSHAFT Material V8-350 Cu.in. V8-350 (RPO L46) & 427 Cu.in. Hardened journals on RPO L71 |
| End Play |
| V8-350 Cu,In ,002-,006 |
| V8-427 Cu.In006010 |
| Counter Weights 6 |
| Crank Arm Length VR-350 Cu in |
| V6-000 Cu.m. |
| 70-307 00,000 |
| Torsional Damper |
| Pulley Pitch Diameter 6.64 |
| Lames Lucin premarer |

CRANKSHAFT 350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE

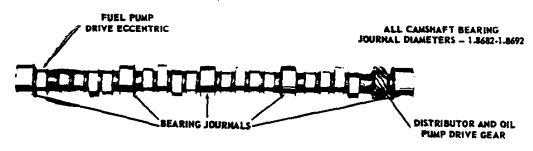


| MAIN BEARINGS | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|
| Material | - Premise | aluninun e | except No. 5 |
| 1 | sintered comp | mickel be | cked babbin |
| Туре | | Precision | removable |
| Thrust Against Bear | ing No. | | 5 |
| Clearance | • | · . | |
| V8-350 Cu.In | | (#1) . | .00080020: |
| GI. | 2, 3 & 4) .0888- | #024; (#5) | .00150031 |
| V8-427 Cu.h. (RP | D L36 & L683 | - (#1&2) | .00100020: |
| | (#3 & 4) .00EB- | | |
| V8-427 Cu.In. (RP | | , -, , | .00130025 |
| | | | .00150031 |
| | | | |
| | Theoretical | rective | Projected |
| Dimensions | | Length | Area |
| V8-350 Cu.In. | | 14.4 | |
| Bearing #1 | 2,4502 | 752 | 1,8425 |
| Bearing #2-4 | 2,4505 | 752 | 1.8428 |
| Bearing #5 | 2.4507 | 1.177 | 2.8844 |
| V8-427 Cu.In. (RPC | | . 45 | |
| Bearing #1-2 | | 992 | 2,7287 |
| Bearing #3-4 | 2,7505 | | 2,7285 |
| Bearing #5 | 2,7506 | 1,2525 | 3,4451 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPC | | | |
| Bearing #1-4 | 2.7505 | .992 | 2,7285 |
| Bearing #5 | 2,7506 | 1,2525 | 3,4451 |
| | | | |

| CAMSHAFT | | | |
|-----------|------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Material | | | Cast alloy iron |
| Drive - | · | Arock | rt & chain; steel |
| Lobe Lift | | *** | |
| V8-350 | Cu.In. (Base) | inle | t; _2733 Exhaust |
| | Cu.h. (RPO L46 | | |
| V8-427 | Cu.In. (RPO L36 | à 1410 | 2714 Inlet; |
| | | | ,2824 Exhaust |
| V8-427 | Cu.In. (RPO L71) | | inlet & Exhaust |
| Bearings | | Since | i backed babbin |

| VALVE TRAIN | |
|--|------|
| Type Individually mounte | |
| overhead rocker arms, push rod actuate | |
| Lifters Hydrauli | , TU |
| V8-427 Cu.In. (RPO L71) - Mechanic | |
| Push Rods | ΙŢ |
| | _1 |
| Type Hollow ste | ĒĮ |
| V8-350 (Base) Hardens | |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L46) Hardened ste- | |
| insert on rocker arm end | |
| V8-427 Cu,in, Hardened steel insert | |
| Rocker Arms | æ |
| Material Stamped ate | _, |
| Ratio | ΞŁ |
| V8-350 Cu,in, | |
| | |
| V8-427 Cu.in 1.70 | :l |
| VALVE SPRINGS | |
| Diameter (LD.) | |
| V8-350 Cu.in86888 | 4 |
| V8-427 Cu.in 1,082-1,09 | 8 |
| installed Length (lb. @ in.) | |
| Valves Closed | |
| V8-350 Cu.in 76-84 @ 1.7 | 0 |
| V8-327 Cu,in 94-106 @ 1.8 | 8 |
| Valves Opened | |
| V8-350 Cu.In 194-206 @ 1.2 | |
| VB-427 Cu.in 303-327 @ 1.3 | 8 |
| Free Length | |
| V8-350 Cu.in 2.0 | |
| V8-427 Cu.ln 2.0 | 9 |
| Valve Spring Damper | |
| V8-350 Cu.lin Plat steel, 4 coil | s |
| VB-427 Cu.ln Flat steel, 3,62 coil | 6 |

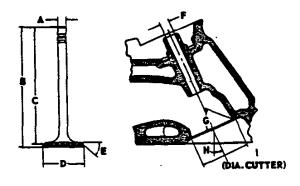
CAMSHAFT 350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE

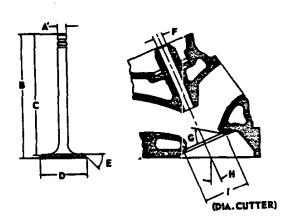


PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS—Cont'd.

| VALVES - INLET |
|--|
| Material Alloy steel |
| Coating |
| V8-350 Cu_in, None |
| V8-427 Cu.in Face and head |
| aluminized with chrome flash stem |
| Valve Guide Inserts (V8-427) Cast alloy iron |

| VALVE - EXHAUST | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Meterial | High alloy steel |
| Coating | |
| V8-327 Cu.ln | Aluminum face |
| V8-427 Cu.ln | Face and head aluminized |
| | with chrome flash stem |
| Valve Guide Inserts (V8-4) | 27) Cast alloy iron |





| A - Seem Diameter | |
|---|-------------|
| V8-350 Cu.ln. | .34103417 |
| | .37153722 |
| B - Overall Length | •••• |
| V8-350 Cu.In. | 4.870-4.889 |
| V8-427 Cu.ln. (RPO L36 & L68) | |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71) | 5 226-5 251 |
| - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| C - Gage Length | 4 705 4 705 |
| 10-000 00,000 | |
| V8-427 Cu,In. | 3,113-3,123 |
| D - Overall Head Diameter | |
| V8-350 Cu_in. (Base) | |
| V8-350 Cu,In, (RPO L46) | |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L36 & L68) | 2,060-2,070 |
| V8-427 Cu.ln. (RPO L71) | 2,185-2,195 |
| E - Angle of Face | 45° |
| P - Guide Diameter | |
| V8-850 Cu.in. | .34278437 |
| | .37323742 |
| | 46° |
| _ | |
| H - Valve Angle V8-350 Cu.in. | 23° |
| | |
| VO-427 OU-444 | |
| 1 - Valve Seat (Cutter) Diameter | 1 000 2 010 |
| V8-350 Cu,in, (Base) | 1,770-2,010 |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L46) | 2,020 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. | 2,150 |

| A - Stem Diameter | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| V8-350 Cu,in. | ,3410-,3417 |
| V8-427 Cu,in | .37133720 |
| B - Overall Length | |
| V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) | 4.913-4.933 |
| V8-350 Cu.In. (RPO L46) | 4,891-4.910 |
| V8-427 Cu.In | 5,345-5,365 |
| C - Gage Length | |
| V8-350 Cu.In | 4.781-4.791 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. | 5,235-5,245 |
| D - Overall Head Diameter | |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) | 1,495-1,505 |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L46) | 1,595-1,605 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. | 1,715-1,725 |
| | 45° |
| F - Guide Diameter | |
| | .34273437 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. | 37323742 |
| | 46° |
| G - Angle of Seat | |
| H - Vaive Angle | 23° |
| V8-350 Cu.in. | 4 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. | 4. |
| I - Valve Seat (Curter) Diameter | |
| V8-350 Cu,In, (Base) | |
| V8-350 Cu,In, (RPO L46) | |
| V8-427 Cu,in | 1,625 |

| PISTONS |
|---|
| Material |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) Cast aluminum alloy |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L46) - Aluminum impact extruded |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L36 & L68) - Cast aluminum alloy |
| V8-427 Cu.In. (RPO L71) - Aluminum impact extruded |
| Head Type |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) Plat, notched |
| V8-350 Cu,In, (RPO L46) Domed |
| V8_427 Cu In Domed |
| Skirt Type Slipper |
| Top Land Clearance |
| Ve 250 Cu In (Base) 0235_ 0325 |
| V8-350 Cu,in. (RPO L46),0305-,0390 |
| V8-427 Cu,in, (RPO L36 & L68) ,0306-,0374 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71) ,0265-,0335 |
| Skirt Clearance |
| V8-350 Cu.In. (Base) ,0007-,0013 |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L46) ,00200026 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L36 & L68) ,0012-,0020 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71)00400046 |
| 45-42/ CI,III, (KPO L/I) ,0040-,0040 |
| Compression Ring Groove Depth V8-350 Cu.in |
| V8-350 Cu.in |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L36 & L68) ,2348-,2412 |
| V8-427 Cu.In. (RPO L71) ,2378-,2438 |
| Oil Ring Groove Depth |
| VB-350 Cu,in,,2038-,2103 |
| V8-427 Cu,In. (RPO L36 & L68) ,2183-,2247 |
| V8-427 Cu,In, (RPO L71) ,2158-,2178 |
| Pin Bore Offset |
| V8-350 (Base) & 427 (RPO L36 & L68) ,055-,065 |
| V8-350 (RPO L46) & 427 (RPO L71) On center |
| Compression Height |
| V8-350 Cu,in 1,563-1.567 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L36 & L68) 1,908-1.912 |
| V8-427 Cu,In, (RPO L71) 2.068-2.072 |
| |
| PISTON PINS |
| *Material Chromium steel |
| |
| VB-350 Cu.in 2,990-3,010 |
| |
| VB-427 Cu_in, 2,930-2,950 |
| Diameter |
| V8-350 Cu.In |
| V8-427 Cu,in, |
| Clearance in Piaton |
| V8-350 Cu,In, (Base) ,00015-,00025 |
| V8-350 Cu,In, (RPO L46),00045-,00055 |
| V8-427 Cu,in, (RPO L36 & L68) ,00025-,00035 |
| V8-427 Cu_In_(RPO L71) ,00030-,00040 |
| Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit |
| |

| VALVE LIFT | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------|---------|--------------|-----------|
| V8-350 Cu.in | (Base) | | .3900 E | nlet & .4100 | Exhaust |
| V8-350 Cu.ln | , (RPO LA | 16) | .4500 | Inlet; .4600 | Exhaust |
| V8-427 Cu.in | , (RPO L | 36 & 1.6 | 8) | .46 | 14 inlet; |
| | | | | .4800 | Exhaust |
| V9_427 (3) In | (RPO I. | 711 | | 5107 has & | Ewhaner |

VALVE TIMING (Crankshaft Degrees)

| 8-350 Cu.in Base | Excluding Ramps | Ramps | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Inlet Valve (Zero lash) | | | |
| Opens - BTC | 28* | 38* | |
| Closes - ABC | 72* | 92 6 | |
| Duration | 280° | 310 | |
| Exhaust Valve (Zero lash) | | | |
| Opens - BBC | 78° | 88* | |
| Closes - ATC | 30* | 52* | |
| Duration | 288 ° | 320* | |

| | Excluding |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| y8-350 Cu.in RPO L46 | Ramps |
| Inlet Valve (Zero lash) | |
| Opens - BTC | 52° |
| Closes - ABC | 114 |
| Duration | 346* |
| Exhaust Valve (Zero lash) | |
| Opens - BBC | 98* |
| Closes - ATC | 62* |
| Duration | 340* |

| | Excluding |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| /8-427 Cujin RPO L36 & L68 | Ramps |
| Inlet Valve (Zero lash) | |
| Opena - BTC | 56* |
| Closes - ABC | 114* |
| Duration | 350° |
| Exhaust Valve (Zero lash) | |
| Opens - BBC | 110* |
| Closes - ATC | 62* |
| Duration | 352* |

| 3-427 Cu_In, - RPO L71 | Excluding Ramps |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Inlet Valve (opens with ,024 lash) | |
| Opens - BTC | 44* |
| Closes - ABC | 92 |
| Duration | 316* |
| Exhaust Valve (closes with .028 le | nah) |
| Opens - BBC | 86* |
| Closes - ATC | 36* |
| Duration | 302* |

PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS—Cont'd.

| COMPRESSION RING - UPPI | ER |
|--|---|
| Material - | - Straight edge inside of ring |
| Туре | - Straight edge inside of Ting |
| Pace | Barnel |
| Coaring | <u> </u> |
| V8-350 Cu_lin_(Base) - | Chrome plate |
| V8-350 Cu.In. (RPO L46) | Molybdenum inlay Molybdenum inlay |
| V8-427 Ca.in | Molyhdenum Inlay |
| Width | |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) - | _07750780 |
| V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L46) | .07700775 |
| | |
| Wall Thickness | |
| V8-350 Cu.in. | .190200 |
| V8-427 Cu.in | |
| Gep | .010020 |
| COMPRESSION RINGS - LOV | WER |
| Material Type 30 d | Cast alloy from Inside bevel (top of ring ogrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) |
| Material Type 30 d for Face | inside bevel (top of ring |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Conting | Cast alloy from inside bevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered |
| Material Type 30 d for Pace Coating | Cast alloy iron inside hevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28°-52° for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant |
| Material Type 30 d for Pace Coating | Cast alloy iron inside hevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28°-52° for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant |
| Material Type 30 d for Pace Coating V8-350 Cu_in, (Base) V8-350 Cu_in, (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu in FRED L56 | Cast alloy iron Inside bevel (top of ring egrees to pision vertical aris V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 4 1468 |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu_in, (Base) V8-350 Cu_in, (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu_in, (RPO L71 | Cast alloy iron inside hevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28°-52° for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu_lin, (Base) V8-350 Cu_lin, (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu_lin, (RPO L71 Width | Cast alloy from inside bevel (top of ring egrees to pision vertical axis eye-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 1.66) Chrome plate |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) | Cast alloy from inside bevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 4:168) Wear resistant Chrome plate |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L71 | Cast alloy from Inside bevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 4.168} Chrome plate 0.0770-0775 |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L40 | Cast alloy from inside bevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 4:168) Wear resistant Chrome plate |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L49 V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L4 | Cast alloy iron inside bevel (top of ring egrees to pision vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 4.158) Chrome plate 0770-,0775 0775-,0780 0770-,0775 |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L40) | Cast alloy from inside bevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant (Chrome plate Varies) Chrome plate .07700775 .07750780 .07700775 |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L49 V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L49 V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L49 V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L49 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L49 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L49 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L49 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L49) | Cast alloy iron inside bevel (top of ring egrees to pision vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 4.158) Chrome plate 0770-,0775 0775-,0780 0770-,0775 |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Ca.in. (RPO L71 Worth V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L71 We-427 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-427 Cu.in. V8-427 Cu.in. V8-427 Cu.in. V8-427 Cu.in. | Cast alloy from inside bevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 1.68} — Wear resistant Chrome plate .07700775 .07750780 .07700775 |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L51 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-427 Cu.in. Wall Thickness V8-350 Cu.in. V8-427 Cu.in. Gap V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) | Cast alloy from inside bevel (top of ring egrees to pision vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Wear resistant (home plate 4.168) Chrome plate (home plate |
| Material Type 30 d for Face Coating V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L48 V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L51 Width V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-350 Cu.in. (RPO L40 V8-427 Cu.in. Wall Thickness V8-350 Cu.in. V8-427 Cu.in. Gap V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) | Cast alloy from inside bevel (top of ring egrees to piston vertical axis V8-350; 28*-52* for V8-427) Tapered Wear resistant Chrome plate 1.68} — Wear resistant Chrome plate .07700775 .07750780 .07700775 |

| OIL CONTROL RINGS |
|---|
| Type Multi-piece trwo rails and one spacer) |
| Material |
| Rails Steel |
| Spacer Alloy steel |
| Width (assembled) |
| V8-350 Cu.In18701890 |
| V8-427 Cu.in ,1870-,1890 |
| Wall Thickness |
| V8-350 Cu.in150156 |
| V8-427 Cu.in137143 |
| Gap |
| V8-350 Cu.lin ,015-,055 |
| V8-427 Cu.in |
| Rail Coatings Chrome plated |
| |
| CONNECTING RODS |
| Material Drop forged steel |
| V8-427 (RPO L71) High alloy steel |
| Length (center to center) |
| Vs_350 Cu.In 5,695-5,705 |
| V8-427 Cu.in 6.130-6.140 |
| |
| CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS |
| Manager Premium aluminum |
| Type Precision removable |
| Clearance |
| V8-350 Cu.in00070027 |
| VR_427 Cat.lin (RPO LS6 & L68)00090029 |
| V8-427 Cu.ln. (RPO L71)00140034 |
| Theoretical LD. |
| V8-350 Cu.ln 2,1017 |
| V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L36 & L68) 2,2014 |
| V8-427 Cu,ln, (RPO L71) 2,2019 |
| Effective Length |
| V8-350 Cu.ln807 |
| V8-427 Cu.in857 |
| End Play |
| V8-350 Cu.in ,009-,013 |
| V8-427 Cu.in017021 |

FUEL-EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM

FUEL SYSTEM

| FUEL TANK Capacity (Gal) 20 (approximately) Location in body cavity at rear of deck area Filler Location Center of rear deck lid | CARBURETORS Make & Type V8-350 Cu.in. Rochester, Quadrajet V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L36) Rochester, Quadrajet V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L68 & L71) Holley, 3 x 2 SAE Flange Size |
|--|---|
| FUEL FILTERS, DUAL In Fuel Tank Carburetor Inlet V8-350 & 427 (L36) Cu,in, (addition) - In-line paper element with vacuum return fuel line | Throttle Bore -V8-350 & 427 Cu.in. (RPO L36) -Primary |
| Type Camehaft excentric Location Lower right front of engine Pressure Range (shut off pressure at 1800 RPM) All Engines 7,50-9,00 PSI at pump outlet | Venturi Dismeter V8-350 & 427 Cu.in. (RPO L36) Primary Secondary V8-427 Cu.in. (RPOL68 & L71) Primary (No. 1) Primary (No. 2 & 3) Secondary Throatle Acquation By linkage |
| AIR CLEANER Type V8-350 & 427 (RPO L36) V8-427 (RPO L68 & L71) Triangular shaped, chrome plated | approximately when primary valves are opened half between closed and open |
| Filter Element Oil-wetted paper V8-427 (RPO 164 & 71) Polyanethene | Type - Automatic |

EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM

| EXHAUST SYSTEM | EXHAUST PIPES |
|--|---|
| Type Dual with no resonators | Type Two piece; from and rear assemblies |
| •76- | Material Seamless steel tubing |
| | Dimensions (O.D.) 2.00 |
| | Wall Thickness |
| | Front Pipes |
| | Rear Pines |
| | wear arbes |
| _ | |
| MUFFLERS | the T. Million |
| Type Dual, reverse flow | Material Stainless steel |
| Construction Heads and body joined | material |
| by rolled lock seam construction | Difficulty Co. |
| Shell | Wall Thickness |
| Right Hand | 47 1 |
| Left Hand ,036 sheet steel aluminum coating | |
| Wrap | ENGINE VENTILATION |
| Cover Ol8 sheet steel aluminum coating | Type Closed-positive |
| Heads ,060 sheet steel aluminum coating | |
| Baffles 3; .036 sheet steel aluminum coating | |
| Length Body 17,00 | AIR INJECTION REACTOR EQUIPMENT |
| Width (LD.) 9,25 | Type Air injected |
| Height (LD.) 5,00 | into exhaust ports crankshaft driven pump |
| | |

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

| GENERAL Type Controlled full pressure Main Bearings Pressure Connecting Rods Pressure Splash Platon Pins Cylinder Walls Pressure, jet cross sprayed Camshaft Bearings Pressure Valve Lifters Pressure Rocker Arms | |
|---|---|
| Centrifugally offed from from | |
| camshaft bearing | |
| Oil Pressure Sending Unit Electric | |
| An Pillan | |
| Cap Positive seal | |
| V8-350 Cu.In Top rear of left rocker cover V8-427 Cu.In Top center of right rocker cover | |
| OIL PUMP Gear | |
| Normal Oil Pressure (Bench test-no flow conditions) V8-350 Cu.in. 50-65 PSI @ 2000 RPM | |
| V8-427 Cu,in. Fixed | |
| Capacity (GPM @ Eng. RPM) V8-350 Cu.ln. V8-427 Cu.in. Regulator Valve | • |
| OIL DIP STICK - LOCATION V8-350 Cu.in Left side, rear of engine block V8-427 Cu.in Right side, center, direct to oil pan | |

| | OIL PAN CAPACITY (Quarts) Refill V8-350 Cu,In. 4.0 V8-427 Cu,in. 5.0 Refill with Filter Change V8-350 Cu,In.(Base) 5.0 V8-427 Cu,in. 6.0 |
|---|---|
| | OIL FILTER Type Location Capacity By-pass Valve Full flow, throwaway canister Left rear underside of engine One quart Opens between 9 to 11 PSI drop in pressure |
| | LUBRICANT GRADES AND TEMPERATURES 32°F and Above SAE20W or SAE10W-30 0°F to 32°F SAE10W or SAE10W-30 Below 0°F SAE5W or SAE5W-20 SAE5W-30 can be used at temperatures below freezing |
| • | OIL PAN Type of Drain Plug |

COOLING SYSTEM

| GENERAL | THERMOSTAT |
|--|--|
| Type Liquid, pressurized | Type Pellet |
| V8-350 Cu.in Internal by-pass | Begins to Open at 192*-198*F |
| VR-350 Cu. In. (RPO 1.46) External by-page | Fully Opened at 217°F |
| V8-427 Cu.in External by-pass | • |
| Capacity (with Heater) | |
| VR-350 Cu.In 15 Qts. | RADIATOR HOSE |
| VB-427 Cu, in 22 Qts. | Outlet, Lower (Radiator to Water Pump) |
| | V8-350 Cu,in, 1,75 I,D. |
| | V8-427 Cu,ln 1,88 I,D. |
| RADIATOR | inlet, Upper (Thermostat Housing to Radiator) |
| Туре | V8-350 Cu_In 1,50 L D. |
| VR-327 Cu.in Aluminum, cross-flow | V8-427 Cu_in 1.50 I.D. |
| V8-427 Cu_in, Copper-brass, cross-flow | |
| Core Constant and Thickness | • |
| Distance between Fins | BY-PASS THERMOSTAT HOSE |
| V8-350 Cu,In18 | V8-427 Cu.lin725765 L.D. |
| VR-427 Cu.in16 | |
| Distance between Tubes | |
| Thickness of Core | BELTS; CRANKSHAFT, FAN AND GENERATOR |
| V8-350 Cu.ln 2.88 | Number Used Two |
| V8-427 Cu.ln 2,70 | Angle of "V" 38*-42* |
| Frontal Area (Sq. in.) | Pitch Line |
| V8-350 Cu.in. 315 | Fan, Generator and Water Pump Belt |
| V8-427 Cu.in 467 | V8-350 Cu.in 54.00 |
| | V8-427 Cu,in, (RPO L36 & L68) 53,75 |
| | V8-427 Cu.in. (RPO L71) 54.50 |
| SURGE TANK (350 Cu.in., Only) | Fan and Water Pump Belt |
| Location Right side engine compartment | V8-350 Cu.in. 35.14 |
| connected by hosing to top of radiator | V8-427 Cu.In 31.86 |
| Capacity 2,3 Qts. | Width |
| Fill Requirements Half full when weather is cold | |
| RADIATOR CAP RELIEF VALVE | WATER PUMP |
| Opens at Approximately 15 PSI | Type Centrifugal |
| | Capacity (GPM @ Engine RPM) |
| | V8-350 Cu.In 57 @ 4400 |
| FAN | V8-427 Cu.in 82 @ 5200 |
| Number of Blades 5, staggered | Bearing Permanently lubricated double row ball |
| Diameter | Drive Fan belt |
| Fan Pulley Pitch Diameter 7.00 | Ratio (Pump to Engine RPM),949:1 |
| Drive | |
| Type Thermomodulated fluid coupling | |
| Performance at 4000 RPM input At 135° and below | DRAIN LOCATIONS AND TYPE |
| fan speed 800 to 1800 RPM: at 170°F | Radiator Left hand, rear lower face |
| and below, fan speed 2300-2600 RPM | Engine Block Plug; right and left center |

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

| SUPPLY SYSTEM BATTERY Voltage | Motor Drive Engagement |
|---|--|
| <u> </u> | IGNITION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTORS Refer to chart below |
| GENERATOR Type Diode rectified Rating | |
| Amps | COIL Type |
| Pulley Pirch Diameter 2,70 Ratio (Gen to Engine Speed) 2,46:1 | Engine Stopped 4.0 Engine Idling 1.8 |
| REGULATOR TypeTwo unit; vibrator | |
| Voltage Regulator Voltage 13,8-14.8 @ 85°F | SPARK PLUGS Make & Type |
| Field Relay (Combination Light & Field Relay) Closing Voltage 1-3 Volts @ 80°F Location Right side front engine compartment | V8-350 Cu.in. (Base) |
| STARTING SYSTEM STARTING MOTOR Rotation (Drive End View) Clockwise Test Conditions Engine at operating temperature No Load Test | Torque 25 lb. ft. |
| Amps | CABLE Linen core impregnated with electrical conducting material and insulation of rubber with neoprene jacket |

| DISTRIBUTORS | V-8 350 Cu.in. Base 300 HP | V-8 350 Cu_in_ RPO L46 350 HP | V-8 427 Cu,in, RPO L36 390 HP | V-8 427 Cu,In, RPO L68 400 HP | V-8 427 Cu,in. RPO L71 435 HP |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Model | 1111490 | 1111493 | 1111926 | | 1111928 |
| Туре | Single Breaker | | | | |
| Cam Angle | 28°-32° | | | Transistorized Magnetic Pulse | |
| Breaker Gap | ,019 (new) | | | | |
| Breaker Arm Tension | 19 - | 23 oz | 28 - 32 oz | | |
| Centrifugal Advance Begins (RPM) | 900 | 900 | 900 | | 900 |
| Max Degrees @ RPM | 30 @ 5100 | 26 € 5000 | 26 @ 380C | | 30 @ 3800 |
| Vacuum Advance Begins (In, Hg) | 6.00 | 7,00 | 7,00 | | 8,00 |
| Max Degrees @ In, Hg | 19 @ 17 | 12 @ 12 | 12@ 12 | | 15 @ 15,5 |
| Timing (Initial Design Setting) Crankshaft Degrees @ RPM (with vacuum spark line disconnected) | 4 BTC @ 700 manual 600 auto | 8 BTC @ 750 manual only | 4 BTC @ 800 manual 600 augo | 4 BTC @ 750 manual 600 auto | 4 BTC @ 750 manual only |
| Timing Mark Location | Torsional Damper | | | | |

CLUTCHES AND TRANSMISSIONS

CLUTCHES

| | | | | 101163 | | | | |
|------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | Туре | | V-8 350 Cu | bic Inch | V-8 427 Cubic Inch | | | |
| Engine | Availability | | Regular Production RPO L46 | | RPO L36 & L68 | RPO L71 | | |
| Clutch for | , | | 3-Speed & 4-Speed 4-Speed | | 4-Speed | | | |
| Туре | | | | Single dry disc, centrifugal | | | | |
| Chutch | Eff. plate | load, lbs. | 2450-7750 | | 2450-2750 | 2600-2800 | | |
| cover & | Press, pl | are matl. | Nodular iron | | | | | |
| pressure | Clutch sp | | Circular plate disphragm, bent finger design | | | | | |
| plate | Clutch ap | ring matl, | Heat treated spring steel | | | | | |
| | Туре | | Single disc with two friction surfaces | | | | | |
| | Cushions | | | Flat spring steel between friction rings | | | | |
| | Dampera | | | | gs (5 sets of two) | | | |
| Driven | | OD | 10,34 | | 11. | | | |
| plate | Priction | ID | 6,50 6,50 | | 50 | | | |
| | rings | Total area | 101,54 | | 123,70 | | | |
| | | eq.in. | | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | Material | | | ype asbestos | | | |
| | | Material | | | ated HR steel | | | |
| Plywheel | Ring | No, of teeth | 153 | | 16 | | | |
| rlywneel | gear | PD | 12,75 | | | | | |
| | | Attachment | | St | rink fit | | | |
| | Release Type | | Single row ball | | | | | |
| Bearings | Kelence | Lubrication | <u> </u> | | prepacked | | | |
| neer tiffs | Pilot | Туре | Bronze bushing | | | | | |
| | Lubrication | | None, sintered and oil impregnated | | | | | |
| | Clutch fo | | Drop forged steel, pivot mounted on ball | | | | | |
| Controls | Pedal mo | | | | om brace on dash | | | |
| | Lubricati | | Crossover shaft | | | | | |
| Chitch hou | ing materi | ıl | | Vpin | inum alloy | | | |

3-SPEED AND 4-SPEED TRANSMISSIONS

| Transmission Type | | 3-Speed | 4- | Speed RPO N | 4-Speed RPO M21 | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------|---|----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|----------------|--|--|
| Engine | | | V8-350 Cu.In. | V8-350 Cu.In. | | V8-427 Cu.in. | | V8-427 Cu.ln. | | |
| Application | | lity | Standard | Standard | RPO L46 | L36 & L68 | RPO L46 | L36, L68 & L71 | | |
| Case materi | | | Cast iron | Aluminum | | | | | | |
| Gear | Туре | | Remote | | | | | | | |
| | Comrol | | Lever | | | | | | | |
| Shift | Location | | Floor, mounted between sexts | | | | | | | |
| | Туре | | Helical | | | | | | | |
| | Marerial | | Forged steel, hardened | | | | | | | |
| | Synchronization | | All forward gears | | | | | | | |
| | Constant meah gear | | All gears All forward gears | | | | | | | |
| C | Sliding gears | | None | Reverse | | | | | | |
| Gears | Ratios | First | 2,54 | | 2,52 | | 2_20 | | | |
| | | Second | 1,50 | I | 1_88 | | 1, | 64 | | |
| | | Third | 1.00 | <u> </u> | 1,47 | | 1, | .27 | | |
| | 1 | Fourth_ | | | 1.00 | | | .00 | | |
| | Reverse | | 2,63 | 2,63 2,59 2.26 | | | | | | |
| | Туре | | Meeting Military Specification MIL-L-2105-B | | | | | | | |
| Lubricant | Capacity (pts) | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| R | Material | | Cast iron | Aluminum | | | | | | |
| Extension | Oil seal | | Steel encased double seal of spring loaded rubber or felt | | | | | | | |

TRANSMISSIONS —Cont'd.

TURBO HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION (RPO M40)

| GENERAL DATA | Three |
|--------------------|---|
| with a | automatic hydraulic torque converter compound planetary goar set that is three forward speeds and reverse |
| Selector Lever | |
| Location | on models using bucket seats |
| Operation | controls by a hydraulic system |
| Quadrant Pattern | |
| External Commol Co | onnections |
| _ | range by means of selector lever |
| Vacuum Modulate | or Senses change |
| | in the torque input to the trans- mission and assures smooth shifts |
| Detent Solenoid | Actuated by electric switch or carburetor causing the transmission |
| tne | lownshift under full throttle conditions |
| | car speeds below 70 miles per hour |
| Parking Lock | |
| Type | Locking pawl |
| Operation | Applied by selector |
| - | lever through massal linkage |
| Method of Cooling | Water |

| TORQUE CONVERTER |
|---|
| Driving Member (Pump) Multivane |
| type, sheet metal blade, spot welded |
| to steel pump housing that is an |
| |
| integral part of the converter housing |
| Driven Member (Turbine) Steel axial |
| flowblades assembled between |
| inner and cuter steel shells |
| Stator Assembly Aluminum multivane type |
| blades mounted on a one way roller clutch |
| |
| Stall Ratio 2.10 |
| Stall Speed (RPM) |
| Diameter (Nominal) 12,20 |
| CLUTCHES Type Three, multiple disk |
| Material |
| Drive plates Waved steel |
| with bonded organic facings |
| |
| |
| Forward clutch Five each |
| drive and driven plates |
| Direct clutch Five each |
| drive and driven places |
| Intermediate church Three each |
| drive and driven plates |
| |

TRANSMISSIONS —Cont'd.

| PLANETARY GEAR | UNIT |
|------------------|---|
| Pront - Reaction | p carrier and Four |
| | steel pinion gears |
| Rear - Output o | carrier and |
| | steel pinion gears |
| Gear Ratios | · (a) |
| "3" | 2.48:1, 1.48:1, 1.00:1 |
| "2" | 2.48:1, 1.48:1 |
| "1" | 2.48:1 |
| R (Reverse) | 4,00:1 |
| Front Band | n |
| • • | One, circular steel with organic lining |
| Function | engine smalling in 2nd gear with sel- |
| | octor hear in "2" and "1" range |
| Rear Band | 6000 3000 m |
| Type | Double wrap |
| *710 | circular steel with organic lining |
| Function | Provides engine braking |
| | Lo rempe list gear; also in reverse |
| | range she hand holds the reaction |
| | carrier encapply reverse gear ratio |
| Servo units | Piston with |
| | release warring and inner cushion |
| | spring what activates the bands |
| | . • |
| | |
| | . ** |
| | <i>70</i> 4 |
| | * := |
| | - 10 |
| LUBRICANT | · • |
| Type | A suffix A |
| Capacity | 22 pts |
| Refill | 8 pts |
| Oil cooler | integral with |
| | radiator and embly and connected to |
| | transmission by inlet and outlet pipes |
| | , |

| HYDRAULIC SYSTEM | |
|--|-------|
| Oil pressure pump Suppli | |
| hydraulic pressure by gear ty | |
| pump which is engine driv | en |
| Pump pressure (450 RPM input @ 25 in, Hg vacuum) | |
| that 70 l | SI |
| Neutral 70 I | 251 |
| "3" (First, second, third) 70 1 | SI |
| 1927 (River second) 150] | 251 |
| "1" 150] | 251 |
| Reverse 107.5 1 | PSI |
| Valves | |
| Type Steel sp | |
| Manual Establishes rai | |
| at transmission operat | lon |
| Pressure regulator Contr | 910 |
| main line press | |
| Shift (1-2) Controls oil press | |
| for trans, shift from 1-2 or | |
| Shift (2-3) Controls oil press | ire |
| for trans, shift from 2-3 or | 3-2 |
| Modulator Regulates line press | ITE |
| with modulator oil pressure t | het |
| varies with torque to transmiss | ion |
| Accumulator To obtain greater flexibi | Lity |
| in attaining desired shift cu | LAG |
| for various engine requiremen | nts |
| Governor | _ |
| Type Cross-axis centrifu | (Sar) |
| Operation Regulates a press | ure |
| proportional to car speed which acts upon | the |
| (1-2)(2-3) shift valves and modulator va | lve |
| | |
| | |
| TORQUE MULTIPLICATION | ~ |
| "3" (maximum) 5,21 to 1 | 48 |
| "2" 5,21 to 1 | |
| 5.21 to 2 | |

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the automobile manufacturing company to whose products it relates. Questions concerning these specifications should be directed to the manufacturer whose address is shown below. This uniform specification form was developed by the automobile manufacturing companies under the auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

| MANUFACTURER Chevrolet Motor Division | CAR NAME COR | VETTE |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| FILE COPY ONLY - | MODEL YEAR 1969 | ISSUED: 10/15/68 |

NOTES:

- 1. The General Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice by the manufacturer.
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:

BODY - TYPES AND STYLE NAMES -

- a. Specifications apply to standard models without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
- b. Nominal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Car & Body Dimensions | 1,2 | Drive Units | Suspensions | 21 |
|-----------------------|-----|--------------|-------------|----|
| Engine - Mechanical | 4 | Brakes18, 19 | Weights | 24 |
| Electrical | 12 | Steering20 | Index | 27 |

Body type, style names; use manufacturer's code for

19467

| 2-Door Sport Coupe, 2-Passenger | 19437 |
|---------------------------------|-------|

2-Door Convertible, 2-Passenger

series & body style.

Page 1

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 1

MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (6)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions

(All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated)

All dimensions to grand, are for comparative purposes only. Dimensions are to be shown for: 4-Dr. Sedan, 2-Dr. 4LT., 4-Dr. H.T., Convertible and Station Wagon.

| MODEL | | SAE 2-Door Sport Coupe | | Convertible | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| WIDTH | | 197 6 1 2 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | | | | | |
| Trock - Fr | on† | W101 | | . 7 | | | | | |
| Track - Re | | W102 | 59.4 | | | | | | |
| | verall car width | W103: | 69.0 | | | | | | |
| | at No. 2 pillar | W117 | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| LENGTH | | 75 kg (1 25 kg (4 | · | | | | | | |
| Body "O" | to front of dash | L 30 | | 1.7 | | | | | |
| Wheelbase | | L101 | | 3.0 | | | | | |
| Overall co | r length | L103 | 182 | | | | | | |
| Overhang - | | L1D4 | | 0.6 | | | | | |
| Overhang - | | L105 | | 3.9 | | | | | |
| | r structure length | L123 | | 55.6 | | | | | |
| Body "O" | line to & of rear wheel | L177 | 72.0 | | | | | | |
| | line to w/s cowl point | L130 | 1. | 3.1 | | | | | |
| HEIGHT | | | 2. | - 0 | | | | | |
| | Distribution (front & rear) | | | | | | | | |
| | go load (lbs.) | HIDI | 47.8 | 47.9 | | | | | |
| Overall he | | H314 | 7,10 | | | | | | |
| Cowl heigh | | H138 | | | | | | | |
| Deck heigi | | 771-30 | | 6.7 | | | | | |
| Rocker | From front wheel | 4012 - | | | | | | | |
| Rocker | 1.000 | | | 6.7 | | | | | |
| Panej - | From rear wheel | 4113 | | | | | | | |
| rear From rear wheel 2 | | H122 | 32.6 | | | | | | |
| | d slope angle | 1 11 11 11 | | | | | | | |
| | CLEARANCE | . 70** | | | | | | | |
| Bumper to ground - front | | H102 | | | | | | | |
| Bumper to ground - rear | | HTD4 | 16.4 | 17.1 | | | | | |
| Angle of approach: | | H106 | 18.4 | 18.2 | | | | | |
| Angle of departure | | H107 | 11.2 | 11.3 | | | | | |
| Ramp breakover angle | | H147 | 6.0 | (H153) | | | | | |
| Min. tunni | ing clearance (Specify) | H156 | | | | | | | |

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE

MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (6)

POWER TEAMS

| | | • | (Indice | | r standa | d or aptional) | | A | в. | С | D |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|--|-------|-------------------|---|--------------|------|
| MODEL AVAILABILITY | ENGINE BHP Torque | | | | | TRANSMISSION | | | AXLE R (Std. fi | | |
| MANICABILITY | Displ. cu. in. | Corburetor | Compr. Ratio | RPM | RPM | | | , | | C 701167 | |
| - | 350 | One; | | 300 | | 3-Speed (2.54:11ow) & 4-Speed* | Base | 3.36 3.36 | 3.08 | - | |
| | Stan- ard | Down- | 120.60 | i | @ | (2.52:1 low) | A/C | 3, 30 | 3.00 | | |
| | Zru | draft | , | 4800 | 3200 | Turbo * | Base | | | - | |
| | | | | | | Hydra-Matic | | | | - | - |
| | 350 | One; | | | | 4-Speed* | | .3,36 | | 3.55 | |
| | Option | 4-bbl | 11.0: | 350 | 380 | (2.52:1 low) | | 3, 36 | | 3.55 | |
| | (L46) | Down- | | @ | @ . | 4-Speed* | | 3.70 3.70 | - | 4.11 4.11 | |
| | | draft | <u> </u> | 5600 | 3600 | (2,20:11ow) 4-Speed* | | 3.08 | | 3.36 | |
| | | One; | 10.25 | | 460 @ 3600 | (2.52:1 low) | | 3.08 | _ | - | |
| ALL MODELS | 427 Option (L36) | 4 111 | | @ | | 4-Speed * (2.20:1 low) | Base | 3.36 | 3.08 | 3.55 | 3.70 |
| MODELL | | | | | | Turbo * | | 3,08 | 2.73 | - | |
| | | | | | | Hydra-Mati | | | 2.73 | - | |
| | 427 Option (L68) | Three; 2-bbl Down- draft | 10.25 | @ | 460 @ 3600 | 4-Speed* | Base | 3.08 | - | 3.36 | |
| | | | | | | (2.52:11ow) | | .3.08 | | - | |
| | | | | | | 4-Speed * (2.20:11ow) | Base | 3.36 | 3.08 | 3.55 | 3.70 |
| | | | | | | Turbo * | | 3.08 | 2.73 | _ | |
| • | | | | 3400 | | Hydra-Mati | | | | - | - |
| | 427 Option | . 1 | | @ | 460 @ 4000 | 4-Speed* | Bas | e 3.55 | | 3.70 | 4.11 |
| | | | 11.03 | | | (2.20:1 low) Turbo * | | | | | |
| | (L71) | Down- | | | | Hydra-Mati | donly | 3.08 | 2.73 | 3.36 | |
| ratios : other e | ir comb | ination w | th 35 on-a | o cu.i | ally fo | r 3.36 & 3.7 ines. All tions are | | A - B - C - | Standar Econom Perforn Special | y | |
| •• | | | | <u> </u> | | 1 | | 1 | | | |

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

1969 DATE ISSUED10/15/68 REVISED() MAKE OF CAR __CORVETTE

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions

| AODEL | SAE Ref. No. | 2-Door Sport Coupe | Convertible |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| RONT COMPARTMENT | | | |
| Effective head room | H61 | 36.2 | 37.1 |
| Max. eff. leg room - accelerator | L34 | 43. | 0 |
| H Paint to Heel point | H30 | 6. | 5 |
| H Point travel | L17 | | |
| Shoulder room | W 3 | 1 6. | 9 |
| Hip room | W 5 | 48. | 8 |
| Upper body opening to ground | H50 | 43. | 6 |
| EAR COMPARTMENT | | | |
| H Point couple distance | L50 | | |
| Effective head room | H63 | | |
| Min. effective leg room | L51 | | |
| H Paint to Heel paint | H31 | | |
| Min. knee room | L48 | NOT APPLICA | Вын |
| Rear Compartment room | L 3 | APPLIT | |
| Shoulder room | W 4 | | |
| Hip room | W 6 | | |
| Upper body opening to ground | H51 | | |
| UGGAGE COMPARTMENT | | | |
| Usable luggage capacity | V I | 5.0 | 7.8 (top up)* |
| Liftover height | H195 | | |
| Position of spare tire storage | | In well under | fuel tank |
| Method of holding lid open | | | |
| TATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT | | | |
| Shoulder Room | W85 | | |
| Hip room | W86 | | |
| Effective leg room | L86 | - NOTICAB | LE |
| Effective head room | H86 | NOT APPLICAB | |
| Seat facing direction | | | |
| TATION WAGON - CARGO SE | PACE | | |
| Cargo length at floor — front seat | L202 | | |
| Cargo length at belt - front seat | L204 | | |
| Cargo width - Wheelhouse | W201 | | |
| Opening width at belt | W204 | NOT APPLICA | RIE |
| Maximum cargo height | H201 | APPLICA | |
| Rear opening height | H202 | NOT | |
| Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) | V2 | | |

^{* - 6.1} with top down.

| AAKE O | F CAR CORVET | TE MODEL | YEAR 1969 D | ATE ISSUED 10 | 0/15/68 REVIS | ED (=) | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|
| | | 350 Cu.I | p. V-8 | 427 | Cu.In.V-8 | | |
| | | 300 HP | 350 HP | 390 HP | 400 HP | 435 HP | |
| AODEL . | | Standard | Opt.(L46) | Opt.(L36) | Opt.(L68) | Opt.(L71) | |
| NGINE - | - RINGS | | | | | | |
| | No. 1, oil or comp. | l | | pression | | | |
| Function | No. 2, oil or comp. | | | pression | | | |
| (top to bot to m) | No. 3, oil or comp. | | | Oil | <u></u> | | |
|)OTTOM) | No. 4, oil or comp. | | 1 | Vone | | | |
| Compres- | Description -Upper material, coating, etc. Lower | | bbl.face; chrome | | | /oth/ | |
| ri as | Width | (a) | (b) | Upper & L | ower .0770 |)- 9775 | |
| | Gen | (c) | (d) | | 010020 | | |
| | ОСР | Multic | piece (2 rails ar | | |) | |
| | Description - | | Rails-steel, ch | rome plated | OD | , | |
| material, coating, | | | Expander-st | ainless steel | L . | | |
| UI# | etc. Width | <u> </u> | | 0 (assemble | | | |
| | Gap | 015 | 055 | | .010030 | | |
| Expanders | <u> </u> | | | assembly | | | |
| | - PISTON PINS | | | | | | |
| Material | | | | nium steel | | | |
| Length | | | -3.010 | | 2.930-2.95 | | |
| Diameter | | .92709273 .98959898 | | | | | |
| _ | Locked in rod, in piston, floating, etc. | Locked in rod | | | | | |
| Туре | Bush- In rod or pistor | | | None | | | |
| | ing Material | <u> </u> | | | | T | |
| Clearance | In piston | .0001500025 | .0004500055 | | 00035 | .0003000 | |
| Ciestonce | In rod | | | None | | 1.0 | |
| Direction | & amount offset in pistor | (e) | On center | (e | :) | On cente | |
| ENGINE | - CONNECTING ROD | S | - | | | | |
| Material | | | Drop forged s | teel | | High alloy stee | |
| Weight (o | 2.) | | .80 | | . 84 | 27.84 | |
| | enter to center) | 5.69 | 5-5.705 | | 6.130-6.14 | :0 | |
| | Material & Type | | Premiu | m aluminum | | | |
| Bearing | Overall length | | 307 | | .857 | | |
| | | 000 | 70027 | . 0009 | 0029 | .001400 | |
| • | Clearance (limits) | | 9-,013 | | .017021 | | |

- (a) Upper .0775-.0780; lower .0770-.0775
- (b) Upper .0770-.0775; lower .0775-.0780
- (c) Upper .010-.020; lower .013-.025
- (d) Upper .010-.020; lower .013-.023
- (e) Major thrust side . 055-. 065

Page

| AAKE OF C | AP | CORV | ETTE | DEL_YEAR 1969 | DATE ISSUF | 10/15/68 | /ISED (+) | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|
| MARE OF C | | | 350 Cu. lr 300 HP | 1. V-8 | 390 HP | 400 HP | 435 HP | | | |
| AODEL | | | Standard | Opt. (L46) | Opt. (L36) | Opt.(L68) | Opt.(L71) | | | |
| NGINE - GE | NERA | | | | | | | | | |
| Type, no. cyls | valve | | <u> </u> | 90° | OHV V-8 | | | | | |
| Bore and strok | | | 4.0 | 0 x 3.48 | 4 | 4.25 x 3.76 | | | | |
| Piston displace | ement, | eu. in. | | 350 | | 427 | | | | |
| Bore spacing (| | | | 4.4 | | 4.84 | | | | |
| No. system | L. Ba | | 1-3-5-7 | | | | | | | |
| | R. Ba | nk " | 2-4-6-8 | | | | | | | |
| Firing order | | | | 1-8-4-3-6- | 5-7-2 | | () () () () () () () () () () | | | |
| Compres, ratio | (nomin | nal) | 10.25:1 | 11.0:1 | 10.2 | <u></u> | 11.0:1 | | | |
| Cylinder Head | Materi | al | | | alloy iron | | | | | |
| Cylinder Block | | | - Cast alloy iron None | | | | | | | |
| Cyl. Sleeve-We | t,dry,n | one " | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| Number of | Front | | | <u> </u> | Two | | | | | |
| mtg. points | Rear | | | | One | | | | | |
| Engine installation angle | | | | · | <u> </u> | | ······································ | | | |
| Taxable Di | a ² xNo. | Cyl. | | 51.2 | 1 | 57.8 | | | | |
| Publishing ma @ eng. RPM | | (22) | 300 @ 4800 | 350 @ 5600 | 390 @ 5400 | 400 @ 5400 | 435 @ 5800 | | | |
| Publishing ma (Ib. ft. & RPM | | u ⊕ " | 380 @ 3200 | 380 @ 3600 | 460 @ 3600 | 460 @ 3600 | 460 @ 4000 | | | |
| Recommended regular — pren | | 1) (1-13-4 | | P | remium | | | | | |
| ENGINE – PI | STON: | S | | | | inum allow | T (a) | | | |
| Material | | | Cst.al.alloy | (a) | Cast alum | inum alloy | (4) | | | |
| Description a | nd finis | sh . | notched head | De | omed head, v | alve cutout | | | | |
| Weight (piston | - (vlee | 0.7 | 21.60 | 20.00 | | . 00 | 24.67 | | | |
| eigni (pision | Top | | .02350325 | .03050390 | | 0374 | .02650333 | | | |
| Clearance | 1 | Top | .00070013(b) | | .0012 | 0020(d) | .00400046 | | | |
| (limits) | Skirt | Bottom | | | | | | | | |
| | No. | ring | .2218- | .2288 | | 2412 | .23782438 | | | |
| Ring groove | | 2 ring_ | .2218- | . 2288 | | 2412 | .23782438 | | | |
| depth | | 3 ring | 2038- | | 2183 | 2247 | .21582178 | | | |

^{*} Max. bhp (brake horsepower) and max. torque corrected to 60° F and 29.92 in. Hg atmospheric pressure.

No. 4 ring

- (a) Aluminum impact extruded
- (b) Measured 1.56 from top of piston
- (c) Measured 1.63 from top of piston
- (d) Measured 1.91 from top of piston
- (e) Measured 2.07 from top of piston

Page 7

| YSTEM (cont.) Opens (*BTC) Closes (*ABC) Ouration - deg. Opens (*BBC) Closes (*ATC) Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 350 Cu. In 300 HP Standard 28° 72° 280° 78° 30° 288° 58° - Alloy ste 4.870- | 350 HP Opt,(L46) 52° 114° 346° 98° 62° 340° 114° | 427 Cu.In. V 390 HP 400 HP Opt.(L36) Opt. (L68) 56° 114° 350° 110° 62° 350° | 435 HP Opt.(L71) 44° 92° 316° 86° 36° | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Opens (*BTC) Closes (*ABC) Duration - deg. Opens (*BBC) Closes (*ATC) Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 28° 72° 280° 78° 30° 288° 58° Alloy ste | 52° 114° 346° 98° 62° 340° 114° | 56° 114° 350° 110° 62° | 44° 92° 316° 86° 36° | | |
| Opens (*BTC) Closes (*ABC) Duration - deg. Opens (*BBC) Closes (*ATC) Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 28° 72° 280° 78° 30° 288° 58° | 52° 114° 346° 98° 62° 340° | 56° 114° 350° 110° 62° | 44° 92° 316° 86° 36° | | |
| Opens (*BTC) Closes (*ABC) Duration - deg. Opens (*BBC) Closes (*ATC) Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 72° 280° 78° 30° 288° 58° - Alloy ste | 114° 346° 98° 62° 340° | 114° 350° 110° 62° | 92° 316° 86° 36° | | |
| Closes (*ABC) Duration - deg. Dpens (*BBC) Closes (*ATC) Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 72° 280° 78° 30° 288° 58° - Alloy ste | 346° 98° 62° 340° | 350° 110° 62° | 316° 86° 36° | | |
| Duration - deg. Opens (*BBC) Closes (*ATC) Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 280° 78° 30° 288° 58° Alloy ste | 98° 62° 340° | 110° 62° | 86° 36° | | |
| Opens (*BBC) Closes (*ATC) Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 78° 30° 288° 58° - Alloy ste | 98° 62° 340° | 62* | 36° | | |
| Clases (*ATC) Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 30° 288° 58° Alloy ste | 340° 114° | | | | |
| Duration - deg. ing overlap gth rall head dia. | 288° 58° - Alloy ste | 114° | 350* | | | |
| ing overlop gth rail head dia. | 58° Alloy ste | | | 302° | | |
| gth rail head dia. | . Alloy ste | | 118* | 80° | | |
| rall head dia. | 4.870- | el; aluminized | face and head on 427 | cu.in. | | |
| rall head dia. | | 4.889 | 5.215-5.235 | 15.226-5.25 | | |
| | 1.935-1.945 | 2.017-2.023 | 2.060-2.070 | 2.185-2.19 | | |
| | | 46 ° (se | eat) 45° (face) | | | |
| material | | | None | | | |
| ter | .3410- | .3417 | .371537 | 22 | | |
| de clearance | | | 0100027 | | | |
| | . 3900 | .4500 | . 4614 | .5197 | | |
| Valve clased | | | 94-106@ | 1.88 | | |
| Valve open | 194-206 | @ 1.25 | 303-327 @ | 1.38 | | |
| Valve clased - (lb.@in.) | | Spr | ing damper | | | |
| | - | _ | | | | |
| <u> </u> | High alloy ste | el: aluminized | i face: also chrome fla | <u>sh stem on L</u> | | |
| Overgil length 4.913-4.933 4.891-4.910 5.345-5.36 | | | | 505 | | |
| | 1.495-1.505 | | | | | |
| | | 46° (s | | | | |
| | | | None | | | |
| eter | | | | | | |
| uide clearance | .0010- | . 0027 | | 032 | | |
| ra lash) | .4100 | .4600 | .4800 | .5197 | | |
| Valve closed (lb.e in.) | 76-84 | @ 1.70 | 94-106 @ 1.88 | | | |
| Valve open (Ib.€ in.) | 194-206 | @ 1.25 | 303-327 @ | 1.38 | | |
| Valve closed (lb.e in.) | | Spr | ing damper . | | | |
| Valve open (16.0 in.) | | Spr | ring damper | | | |
| | o lash) Valve clased (lb.@in.) Valve open (lb.@in.) Valve clased (lb.@in.) Valve open (lb.@in.) Parall head dia. sear & face or material meter uide clearance ro lash) Valve clased (lb.@in.) Valve open (lb.@in.) Valve open (lb.@in.) | o lash) Velve closed (lb.@in.) Valve open (lb.@in.) Velve closed (lb.@in.) Valve open (lb.@in.) High alloy steement at the second at the | Spr Spr | Spring damper Spring damper | | |

| MAKE C | F CAR | CORVE | TTE MODEL YEAR | 1969 DATE ISSUED 10, | 15/68 REVISED (*) | | | |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | 300 HP 350 HP | 390 HP 400 HP | 425 HP | | | |
| AODEL. | | | Standard Opt.(L46) | Opt.(L36) Opt.(L68) | Opt.(L71) | | | |
| NGINE - | - CRANK | SHAFT | | : | | | | |
| laterial | | | Cast nodular iron | Forged s | teel | | | |
| libration o | amper typ | • | R | ubber mounted inertia | | | | |
| nd thrust | taken by | bearing (No.) | | Five | | | | |
| rankshafi | end play | | .002006 | | 10 | | | |
| | Material | & type | Premium aluminum e | xcept No. 5 is sintered of babbitt | copper nickel backe | | | |
| • | Clearance | | (a) | (b) | (c) | | | |
| | | No. I | 2.4502 x .752 | 2.7507 x .992 | 2.7505 x .992 | | | |
| _ | Journal | No. 2 | 2.4505 x .752 | 2.7507 x .992 | 2.7505 x .992 | | | |
| Main | dia. and | No. 3 | 2.4505 x .752 | 2.7505 x .992 | 2.7505 x .992 | | | |
| earing | bearing | No. 4 | 2.4505 x .752 | 2.7505 x .992 | $2.7505 \times .992$ | | | |
| | overall | No. 5 | 2.4507 x 1.177 | 2.7506 x 1.2525 | 2.7506×1.2525 | | | |
| | length | No. 6 | | None | | | | |
| | | No. 7 | | None | | | | |
| Dir.& amt. cyl. affset | | | | None | | | | |
| Crankpin j | ournal die | meter | 2.099 - 2.100 | 2.199 - 2 | 2.200 | | | |
| NGINE - | - CAMSI | HAFT | | 1 1 1 1 - 1 1 - 1 61 | | | | |
| Location | | | IB | block above crankshaft | | | | |
| Material | | | Cast alloy iron | | | | | |
| B | Material | | Steel backed babbitt | | | | | |
| Bearings | Number | - | <u> </u> | 5 | <u> </u> | | | |
| | Gear or | chain | | Chain | | | | |
| | _ | aft gear or r material | | Steel sprocket | | | | |
| Type of Drive | - | ft gear or t material | Nyle | on teeth with aluminum l | nub | | | |
| | | No. of links | | 5 | | | | |
| | Timing | Width | .740 | .74 | | | | |
| | endin | Pitch | .500 | .50 | 0 | | | |
| ENGINE | - VALVI | E SYSTEM | | | | | | |
| Hydraulic | lifrers (S | td., opt., NA) | Sta | ndard | N.A. | | | |
| Valve rotator, type | | | None | | | | | |
| Valve rot | | | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | xhqust) | | 1.50:1 | 1.70 |):1 | | | |
| (intake, e | xhaust) | ake | | 1.70 | .024 | | | |

- (a) No. 1,.0008 .0020; No. 2, 3, & 4, .0008 .0024; No. 5, .0015 .0031
- (b) No. 1 & 2, .0010 .0020; No. 3 & 4,.0013 .0025; No. 5, .0015 .0031
- (c) No. 1, 2, 3 & 4, .0013 .0025; No. 5, .0015 .0031

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

| MAKE OF | CAR | ORVETTE | | EL YEAR 196 | 9 DATE ISSI | DED 10/12/08 81 | EVISED (6) | | |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | 350 (| Cu. In. | • | 427 Cu.In. | t | | |
| AODEL _ | | | 300 HP | 350 HP | 390 HP | 400 HP | . 435 HP | | |
| | XHAUST E | MISSION COI | MANU AUTO | JAL TRANSA MATIC TRA | AISSION-Air NSMISSION-(| Injection rea Controlled co | ctor equipmen mbustion syst | | |
| | estion, en | | \$10 \$ \$ | Air injec | tion reactor (| equipment | | | |
| | Туре | | | Semi-a | rticulated va | n type | | | |
| [| Disploteme | 11 | | | 19.3 1.15:1 | | | | |
| Air Injection | Drive ratio | | Crankshaft pulley | | | | | | |
| Pump. | Drive type | | Diverter valve - separate from pump | | | | | | |
| * | Relief valve | | Centrifugal air cleaner | | | | | | |
| | Filter (desc | ribe) | Centritugal air cleaner | | | | | | |
| | Air distribu (heed, mani | | | Manifold | | | | | |
| Air Injection | Point of en | <u> </u> | Exhaust ports | | | | | | |
| System | Injection to | <u>6e I.D.</u> | . 2565 | | | | | | |
| * | Check valv | type | Pressure (plate type) Diverter valve | | | | | | |
| T | | otection (type) | 22702902 70270 | | | | | | |
| | Make | | | | REFER TO | | · | | |
| | | | | | KEFER IC | <u></u> | | | |
| Carburetor | | | | _ | PAGE TEN | · | | | |
| | Idie speed | | 1 | | PAGE TEN | | | | |
| | 141 4/5 | Neutral | | | | | · | | |
| - | Idle A/F mixture Aux. Adv. Systems (type) | | | | None | | | | |
| | Make | ystems (type) | | | Delco-Rem | v | | | |
| | Model | | 1111490 | 1111493 | | 11926 | 1111928 | | |
| i | Cent'fool | Start (rpm) | | | 900 | | | | |
| | adv. in crank | Intermed. points deg. @ rpm | | | | | | | |
| Distributor | degrees@ eng. rpm | Mox.deg.@ rpm | 3D @ 510 | 26@500 | 0 26 | @ 3800 | 30@3800 | | |
| | Vacuum | Start (in Hg) | 6.00 | 7.00 | · - | 7.00 | 8.00 | | |
| | odv. in cronk | Intermed. paints deg.e in. Ha | | | | · | | | |
| | degrees e eng. rpm | Max. deg. ê in. | 19@17 | 12@12 | . 1 | 2 @ 12 | 15@15.5 | | |
| | Vacuum Sa | U/E | . Š | | Carbureto | | | | |
| Timine - C | rank degree | | 4BTC@700 | (a) 8BTC@75 | 0 4BTC@800 | (a) 4BTC@75 | 0(a) 4BTC@75 | | |
| Cooling Sy | | | | • | | t | | | |
| Exhaust S | ystem | | 3 | | <u>.</u> | | • | | |

^{*} Used with manual transmission only

⁽a) 600 rpm with automatic

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 8

| MAKE O | F CAR CORVETTE | MODEL YEAR: 1969 | DATE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (+) | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 350 Cu.m. V-8 300 HP 350 HP | 390 HP 400 HP 435 HP | | | | | |
| MODEL_ | | Standard Opt.(L40) | Opt.(L36) Opt.(L68) (Opt.(L71) | | | | | |
| ENGINE - | LUBRICATION SYSTEM (CO | nt.) | | | | | | |
| Oil pump ty | | | Gear | | | | | |
| | pressure (lb. engine rpm)($f A$) | 50-65 PSI @ 2000 | 50-75 PSI @ 2000 | | | | | |
| | sending unit (elect. or mech.) | | Electric | | | | | |
| | take (floating, stationary) ystem (full flow, part., other) | | Stationary Full flow | | | | | |
| | ocement (element, complete) | | Element | | | | | |
| | f c case, less filter-refill (qt.) | 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| Сороси, о | | 32°F and above - SAF | 20W, SAE 10W-30 | | | | | |
| | | 0°F to 32°F* - SAE 1 | | | | | | |
| • | ecommended (SAE viscosity ature range) | Below 0°F - SAE 5W or SAE 5W-20 | | | | | | |
| and samper | arbre ronge, | * (SAE 5W-30 may be used at temperatures below freezing) | | | | | | |
| Engine Ser | vice Regmt. (MM, MS, etc.) | | MS or DG | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ENGINE - | - EXHAUST SYSTEM | | | | | | | |
| Type (sing dual, other | ile, single with crass-over,) | | Dual | | | | | |
| | . & type (reverse flow, ru, separate resonator) | l l | vo, reverse flow | | | | | |
| Exhaust pi | pe dia. Branch | 11 | 00 x .067 * .081 | | | | | |
| (O.D.,wall | thick.) Main | | .072092 (laminated) | | | | | |
| Tail pipe | dia. (O.D. & wall thickness) | | .62 x .062072 | | | | | |
| ENGINE - | - CRANKCASE VENTILATIO | n system | | | | | | |
| | rilates to atmos. Standard | I | nduction system | | | | | |
| indu | ction system, other Optional | | | | | | | |
| | Make and model | T . C | AC Spark Plug | | | | | |
| | Location | Lett I | ront of rocker cover | | | | | |
| Control Unit | Energy source (manifold vacuum, carburetor air stream, other) | | Anifold vacuum | | | | | |
| | Control method (variable orifice, fixed orifice, other) | 7 | Variable orifice | | | | | |
| | Discharges (to intake manifold, carb. air intake, air cleaner intake, other) | I | ntake manifold | | | | | |
| Complete system | Air inlet (breather cap, carburetor air cleaner, other) | Car | buretor air cleaner | | | | | |
| | Flame arrestor (screen, check valve, other) | Screen | | | | | | |

A - Bench test - no flow conditions

| MAKE C | F CAR | CORVET | TE | MO | DEL YE | AR_1 | 969 | DATE | ISSUED | 10/15/6 | 8 REVI | SED (.) | |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|---|---------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | Cu. In | | 1 | | | 27 Cu. | | | |
| MODEL | | | 3 | 00HP 5 | | | 461 3 | 90 HP | | | | | HP(L) |
| MODEL_ | • | | <u> </u> | 00111 | , ca 155 | V 111 (1 | <u> </u> | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | (230) | 10011 | _ (,,,,,,,,, | 7 1233 | , |
| ENGINE - | COOLIN | ig system | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Type syste | m (pressu | re, pressure ven | ted, | | | Pr | essure | with | surge | tank | | - | • |
| otmo spheri | | | | Pressure with surge tank 15 ± 1 Psi | | | | | | | | | |
| Circula- | | olve pressure | | Choke | | | | | | | | | |
| tion thermostat | | oke, byposs) | F) | | | | 1 | <u></u> | | | | | |
| thermostat | | ntrifugal, other) | | | ···· | | | entrifu | | | | | |
| | | 00 pump rpm | | 5 | 7 @ 44 | 100 | Ĭ | <u> </u> | -5 | 82 @ | 5200 | | |
| Water | Number o | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | One | | | | | | | | | |
| pump | Drive (V- | belt, other) | | | | | | V-be | lt | | | | |
| | Bearing t | уре | | Double row ball | | | | | | | | | |
| By-pass re | circulation | type (inter., ex | 1.} | | Intern | al | | | | Exte | rnal | | |
| Radiator c | ore type | | | | | • | C | rossi | low | | | | |
| (cellular, t | 1 | | | | 15 | | | | | | 22 | | |
| Cooling | With heat | | | 15 | | | | | | | 21 | | |
| system copacity | | eater (qt.) pment-specify (| | | 14 18 | | | | ···· | | | | |
| | | ngth of cyl. (yes | | | | | | Yes | | | | | |
| | | nder (yes, na) | - | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | Yes | | | | | |
| - | | Number and ty (molded, straig | | | | · | 0 | ne, mo | | | | | |
| | Lower | Inside diamete | - 1 | | 1.75 | | | | | 1. | .88 | ···· | |
| | | Number and ty | 41 | - | | | | ne, mo | lded | | | | ········· |
| Radiator hose | Upper | Upper (molded, straight) | | | | | | 1.50 |) | | | | |
| | | Number and ty | - # | None | | | | | | One, n | nolded | | |
| | By-pass | (molded, straig | | - | | | - | | . | | - | | |
| | 1 | Inside diamete | | None | | | | .725765 | | | | | |
| | Digmeter | f blades & spac | ing . | 5 - staggered 17.50 | | | | | | | | | |
| Fon | | to crankshaft r | . | | | | | 949 | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | Fan cuto | | | | Th | ermo- | modul | ated - | visco | us cor | pling | | |
| | Bearing | ype | | | | · · · · · · | Dou | ble ro | w ball | | | | |
| | Fan | | | | AB | | | | F | G | | | HG_ |
| *Drive | Generato | r or alternator | | | <u>A</u> | | | | <u>F</u> | | | | H |
| belts | Water Pu | | | | AB | | | | F | G | | | HG_ |
| (indicate belt used | Power St | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <u> </u> | | | | J | | | - - ' | <u> </u> |
| by letter) | Air Cond | | | | D. | | | | K | | | | K |
| • | Air In | <u>iection</u> | - 8 | ., | E | | | | <u> </u> | | | | <u> </u> |
| <u></u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| * Drive Bo | It Dimens | ions | A | В | С | D | E | F | G | н | 1 | ر | ĸ |
| Angle of | ٧ | | _ | | | | - 38° | - 42°- | | | | | |
| Nominal | length (S/ | AE) | 54.0 | 0 35.14 | 43.50 | 58.00 | 32,50 | 53.75 | 31.86 | 54.50 | 36.25 | 45.75 | 31.30 |
| Width | | | 4 | | | | | 80 — | | | | | - |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | · | - | · | | | · | | |

| MAKE C | OF CARCC | RVETTE | MODEL | YEAR 1969 | _DATE ISSUED 10/ | 15/68 REVIS | ED (•) | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| - | | | . 350 Cı | | 427 | Cu.In. | | | | | |
| MODEL | | . (* | 300 HP | 350 HP | 390 HP | 400 HP | 435 HP | | | | |
| | FUEL CYCTEM | | | (See supplen | nental page for Details is | f Fuel Injection | , | | | | |
| ENGINE - | - FUEL SYSTEM | | | Supercharge | r, etc. if used) | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | type: Carburetor, supercharger. | fuel 🎉 | | • | Carburetor | | | | | | |
| | Refill capacity (U | .S. gals.) | | | approximately) | | | | | | |
| Tank | Filler location | ÷ | | Center at rear deck | | | | | | | |
| Fuel | Type (elec. or me | ch.) | | Mechanical | | | | | | | |
| Pump | Locations | | | | right front of eng | <u>ine</u> | | | | | |
| | Pressure range 3 | -13 | 7.50-9.00 psi None | | | | | | | | |
| | pooster (std., optio | nai, names | | Fine mesh plastic strainer in gas tank | | | | | | | |
| Fuel Filter | Locations | 39 | | | | | -+** | | | | |
| ritter | Choke type | - 20 | | and paper filter element in carburetor inlet** Automatic | | | | | | | |
| | Intake manifold he | ant constill | | | Exhaust | | | | | | |
| | (exhaust or water | | | Oil-wetted paper element Polyurethane element | | | | | | | |
| Carbure- | Air cleaner | Standard | Oil-wett | | | | | | | | |
| tor | туре | Optional | | None | | | | | | | |
| | idle speed (spec. | Manuai | | | | | | | | | |
| | neutral or drive) | Automatic | | | | e s | | | | | |
| | | Idle A F-mix. | | | lot specified | | | | | | |
| | | _ ~ | ARBURETOR SUI | PPLEMENTARY IN | IFORMATION | | | | | | |
| | Andel Usage | Engrand | Transmission | | Madel Madel | No. Used and Type | Barre! Size | | | | |
| | | | | Make | | 7,6 | | | | | |
| | | | lanual | Rochester | 7029203 | } | 1.38 | | | | |
| | | | utomatic | 1 | 7029202 | One; | | | | | |
| | | 350 AM | fanual | Rochester | 7029207 | 4-bbl | Primary | | | | |
| | | 350bmF | | Rochester | 7020315 | down- draft | 2.25 Secondary | | | | |
| | | T | [anual | | 7029215 | | | | | | |
| | | 390 1 pi A | utomatic | · | 7029204 | | | | | | |
| | | 4 | | I | 3940929 | | | | | | |
| | A 7.1 | . | lanual | , ! | (Primary) | ! | _ | | | | |
| | All | - | | | 3902353 | 1 | | | | | |
| | Models | 427 | | Holley | (Secondary | | | | | | |
| | | 400 hp | | 110110, | 3940930 | Three; | 1.50 | | | | |
| | | | utomatic | j | (Primary) | 2-bbl | Primary | | | | |
| | • | | ratomacic | | 3902353 | (1-Prim) | | | | | |
| | | | | | (Secondary |) (2-Sec) | Secondar | | | | |
| | | - | | | 3940929 | 1 | | | | | |
| | | 432 | | . | (Primary) | | | | | | |
| | | 427 | lanual | Holley | 3902353 | | | | | | |
| | | 435 44 | | : | (Secondary | 3 | | | | | |
| · | | | | | (Decondar) | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | 1000 PE | N at numn o | nutlet | | | | | | |
| | * Shut of | I pressal | == ===== 010 E= = 1000 KF | M at pump o | | ļ | | | | | |
| | ** Addition | onal 123-41 | ne paper ele | THEIL | ļ | • | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | • | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u>.</u> | | | | |

| AAKE O | F CAR_ | CORVETTE | MODEL YE | AR 1969 | DATE ISSUED | 10/15/68 REV | IŞED (+) | | | |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| • | | | 350 Cu. | .ш. v-8 1 350 НР | 390 HP | 7 Cu. In. V. | 6 435 HP | | | |
| | | | Standard | Opt. (L46) | Opt.(L36) | Opt.(L68) | Opt.(L71) | | | |
| MODEL _ | | | Standard | Opt. (240) | Opt.(250) | Opt.(200) | Opt.(23.27 | | | |
| LECTRICA | L - IGNIT | ION SYSTEM | | | | | | | | |
| | Convention | nal - Std., Opt., N.A. | | | Standard | | NA | | | |
| Гуре | Transistor | ized - Std., Opt., N.A. | NA | | | | | | | |
| | Other (spe | cify) | | | None | - | | | | |
| | Moke | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| | Model | | 111 | 1115270 1115287 | | | | | | |
| Coil | Amps | Engine stopped | 4.0 | | | | | | | |
| | Amps | Engine idling | 1.8 | | | | | | | |
| | Make | | | | <u>Delco-Rem</u> | <u>v </u> | | | | |
| | Model | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Start (rpm) | | | REFER | | | | | |
| | adv. in c/shaft degrees€ engine | Intermediate points deg.@rpm | | | TO | | | | | |
| Distributor V a c d | (nominal) | Max. deg. e rpm | ¥ | | PAGE | | | | | |
| | | Start (in. Hg.) | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | degrees & (nominal) | Intermediate points, deg.@in. Hg. | NINE | | | | | | | |
| | | Max. deg. in. Hg. | .019 Magne | | | | | | | |
| | Breaker g | | 28-32 Pulse | | | | | | | |
| | Cam angle | | - | | | 22 | Amplifier | | | |
| | | rm tension (oz.) | <u> </u> | 19-23 28-32 Amplifier REFER TO PAGE NINE | | | | | | |
| Timing | | it deg.@rpm | | | orsional dan | | | | | |
| | Mark foca | 11011 | | AC Spark Plug | | | | | | |
| | Model | | ACR44S | ACR44 | 1 | AC43N | | | | |
| Spark | Thread (m | nm) . | | <u></u> | 14 | | | | | |
| Plug | | g torque (lb. fr.) | | | 25 | | | | | |
| | Gop | | | 033038 | | | | | | |
| | Conducto | - tune | Linen c | ore impregi | nated with el | ectrical con | ducting | | | |
| Cable | Insulation | | | | er with neop | | | | | |
| ~~~ | | g protector | | | Hypalon jac | | | | | |
| ELECTRIC | | PRESSION | | | | | | | | |
| | | TLJJIVIT | | Non-metalli | c, high tens | ion ignition | | | | |
| Locations | & type | | | | , | | | | | |

| AKE O | FCAR | CORVE | TTE | MODEL | YEAR' 1969 | DATE ISSUE | D10/15/68 REV | ISED (+) | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| .AKE • | · CAR | | | 350 Cu. | In. V-8 | 1 | 27 Cu. In. V- | • | | | |
| | | | ·] | 300 HP | 350 HP | 390 HP | 400 HP | 435 HP | | | |
| ODEL | | | | Standard | Opt.(L46) | Opt.(L36) | Opt. (L68) | Opt.(L71) | | | |
| ECTRICA | L — SUPPL | y system | | | . • | · | | | | | |
| | Make and A | Aodel | | | | o-Remy 1980 | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | Voltage Rt | g.& Total f | lates | | 12 volt - 78 plate | | | | | | |
| atterv | SAE Design | nation & Am | . Hr. Rtg. | | 62 am | p/hr @ 20 hr | <u>rate</u> | | | | |
| disery | Location | | | Behind driver seat in stowage compartment | | | | | | | |
| | Terminal g | rounded | | | | Negative | | | | | |
| | Make | | | | | Delco-Ren | ny | | | | |
| enerator | Model | | | | | 1100696 | | | | | |
| or | Type and r | | | | Diode rectified 42 amps. | | | | | | |
| Alternator | | engine idle | | | | 2 4/ 2 | _ | | | | |
| | | n, to Cr/s re | iv. | | | 2.46:1 | | | | | |
| | Make | | | | | <u>Delco-Ren</u> 1119515 | 1 y | | | | |
| | Model | | | | | | | . - | | | |
| Regulator Regu- | Туре | | | | | Vibrator | | | | | |
| | - Cutout | Closing vo | - | | | None | | | | | |
| | relay | Reverse cu | irrent | | | None | | | | | |
| | Regu- | Voltage | | | | 13.8-14.8@ | 85°F | | | | |
| | lated | Current | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| | Voitage | Temperatu | re | Operating | | | | | | | |
| | test | Lood | | 3-8 amperes | | | | | | | |
| | conditions | Other | | <u> </u> | | None | | | | | |
| LECTRICA | AL - STAR | TING SYST | EM | | | | | | | | |
| | Make | | | | | Delco-Rer | | | | | |
| Starting | Model | | | 110 | 08361 | | 1107365 | | | | |
| Motor | Rotation (| | | | | Clockwise | e | | | | |
| | Switch (se | olenoid, mar | ruai) | ļi | | Solenoid | | | | | |
| Motor control | Starting procedure | | | 3-Spd & 4-Spd-Place gearshift lever in neutral and depress AUTOMATIC-Place control lever in "N" or "P" position/clu INITIAL START-Press accelerator to floor and release. Turignition to START, release as soon as engine starts. | | | | | | | |
| | Engageme | nt type | | † - | | sitive shirt s | | • | | | |
| | | shes (front, | rear) | 1 | | Rear | | | | | |
| | 1 | Pinion | | | | 9 | | | | | |
| Mator | Númber | | Manual | | 153 | | 168 | | | | |
| Drive | of teeth | Flywheel | Auto. | 153 | NA_ | | 168 | NA | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | Manual | | 04130 | | .4100422 | .0 | | | |
| | Flywheel | 10010 | i wanga . | 4010-41 | | | 04220 | NA | | | |

| MAKE OI | F CAR CORVE | TTEMODE | L YEAR 19 | 69 DATE IS | SUED 10/15/68 | REVISED (e) | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| , | | 350 Cu.m. | V-8 | 4. | 27 Cu.In. V-8 | 435 HP | | | | | |
| | ļ | , | 0 HP | 390 HP | | Opt.(L71) | | | | | |
| MODEL_ | | Standard Op | t.(L46) | Opt.(L36) | Opt.(L68) | Opt.(1271) | | | | | |
| ELECTRICA | L - INSTRUMENTS | IND EQUIPMENT | • | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · | | | | | |
| Speed- | Туре | | | · Dial | | | | | | | |
| | Trip adameter (yes,no) | | | Yes | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | icator — type | | Ammeter | | | | | | | | |
| | re indicator – type | | | Electric gau | | | | | | | |
| Oil pressur | re indicator — type | | В | ourdon tube g | | | | | | | |
| Fuel indice | ator – type | | | Electric gau | ge | | | | | | |
| Other | | | Med | hanical tacho | meter | | | | | | |
| Wind- | Type - Standard | | E | lectric two-s | peed | | | | | | |
| shield wiper | Type - Optional | | None | | | | | | | | |
| Wind- | Type - Standard | - | | Push-button | a | | | | | | |
| shield washer | Type - Optional | None | | | | | | | | | |
| · washer | Type | Vibrator | | | | | | | | | |
| t | Number used | Two | | | | | | | | | |
| Horn | Amp draw feach | (low note |) 4.5-6.5 | @ 12.5V. (H | i note) 4,2-6 | @ 12.5V. | | | | | |
| DRIVE UN | IITS — CLUTCH (Man | II. | rolet, sir | ngle dry disc, | semi-centrii | ugal | | | | | |
| | | 11 | | | bent finger de | | | | | | |
| | sure place springs | CIFEC | mar prace | 2450- | 2750 | 2600-2800 | | | | | |
| | ng load (lb.) | | | One | <u></u> | | | | | | |
| No. of clu | rch driven discs | T | Premium | | type asbestos | | | | | | |
| | Outside & inside dia. | 10.34 & 6 | | | 11.00 & 6.50 | | | | | | |
| Clusch | Total eff. area (sq.in.) | 101.54 | | | 123.70 | | | | | | |
| facing | Thickness | | · | .135 each | | | | | | | |
| · | Engagement cushion- | | Flat spr | ing steel betw | een cushions | | | | | | |
| Release bearing | Type & method of lubrication | | Single ro | ow ball, packe | ed and sealed | | | | | | |
| | Methods: springs, | | Coil springs | | | | | | | | |

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

| MAKE O | F CAR CORVETT | CEMODEL | YEAR <u>1969</u> | DATE ISSUED | 27 Cu. In. V- | SED (6) | | |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| | , - | 350 Cu. | D. V-8 1 350 HP | 390 HP | 400 HP | 435 HP | | |
| | | . 300 HP | I . | Opt.(L36) | Opt.(L68) | • | | |
| MODEL | | Standard | Opt.(L46) | [Opt.(150) | [C.pt.(1200) | Opt.(212) | | |
| DRIVE UN | ITS - TRANSMISSIONS | | | | | | | |
| Manual 3-sp | seed (std. or opt.) | Standa | rd - available | e with 350 cu | .in. 300 HP | only | | |
| | seed (std. or opt.) | | | Optional | | | | |
| Manual with | overdrive (std. or opt.) | | | <u>Not available</u> | | | | |
| Automatic (| std. or opt.) | Turbo Hy | ira-Matic op | tional with al | ll engines ex | cept L46 | | |
| DRIVE UN | ITS - MANUAL TRANS. | | | | | | | |
| <u></u> | | 3-Spe | ed (a) | 4-Speed | (b) 4- | Speed (c) | | |
| Number of t | orward speeds | 1 - | 3 | 4 | | 4 | | |
| | <u> </u> | 1: | 54:1 | 2.52: | | 2.20:1 | | |
| , | In first | | 50:1 | 1.88: | | 1.64:1 | | |
| Transmis- | In second | | 00:1 | 1.46: | | 1.27:1 | | |
| sion ratios | In fourth | | | 1.00: | | 1.00:1 | | |
| | In reverse | 2.0 | 63:1 | 2.59: | 1 | 2.26:1 | | |
| | | | All forward gears | | | | | |
| Synchronous meshing, specify gears Shift lever location | | | Floor mounted | | | | | |
| | Capacity (pt.) | | 3 | | | | | |
| | Type recommended | | Meeting Military specs. MIL-L-2105B | | | | | |
| Lubricant | | | SAE 80 | | | | | |
| | cosity Winter | | SAE 80 | | | | | |
| | number Extreme cold | | | SAE 80 | | | | |
| DRIVE UN | NITS - MANUAL TRANS. V | V/OVERDRIVE | | | | | | |
| | etary or other) | | | | | | | |
| | kout (yes, no) | | NOT | | | | | |
| Downshift accelerator control (yes, no) | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum cut-in speed | | | | AVAILABLE | | <u> </u> | | |
| Gear ratio | | | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | Capacity (pt.) (Overdrive only) | | | <u></u> | | <u> </u> | | |
| | Separate filler (yes, no) | | | | | | | |
| | Type recommended | | | | | | | |
| Lubricont | SAE vis- Summer | | | | | | | |
| | cosity Winter | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | number Extreme cold | • | | | | | | |

- (a) Available with 350 Cu. In. 300 HP (Std.) only
- (b) Available with all engine combinations except 427 Cu. In. 435 HP (L71)
- (c) Available with all engine combinations except 350 Cu. In. 300 HP (Std.)

Page 16

| AKE OI | CORVETTE | MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE | E ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (+) | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ODEL | · | 350 Cu. In. | 427 Cu.In. | | | | |
| | TS - AUTOMATIC TRANSM | | | | | | |
| rade name | | Turbo Hyd | ra-Matic | | | | |
| Type desci | ribe | Torque converter w | ith planetary gears | | | | |
| elector lo | cation | Lever (floor | mounted) | | | | |
| and indica | ratios Selector Pattern te which are used in trar position | P - Park R - 2.08 N - Neutral 3 - 2.48-1.48-1.00 2 -2.48-1.48 1 -2.48 | | | | | |
| łax. upshi | ift speed-drive range | 51 (1-2); 95 (2-3) | 51 (1-2); 90 (2-3) | | | | |
| Aax. kickdown speed-drive range | | 44 (2-1); 88 (3-2) | 40 (2-1); 84 (3-2) | | | | |
| | Number of elements | 3 | | | | | |
| | Max. ratio at stall | 2_10 | | | | | |
| anvertor | Type of cooling (air, liquid) | Water | | | | | |
| , | Nominal diameter | 12,20 | | | | | |
| L - ' | Capacity=refill (pt.) | 8 | | | | | |
| Lubricant | Type recommended | A suffix A | | | | | |
| Special tri | onsmission | | | | | | |
| ORIVE UN | NITS - PROPELLER SHAFT | | | | | | |
| Numberus | | 0 | ne | | | | |
| Type (stri | aight tube, tube-in-tube, external damper, etc.) | Straight tube | | | | | |
| merilar-e | Manuai 3-speed trans. | 2.00 x 29 | .90 x .095 | | | | |
| Outer diam. x | Manual 4-speed trans. | 2.00 x 29 | 29.90 x .095 | | | | |
| length" x wall thick- ness | Overdrive transmission | Not a | vailable | | | | |
| | Automatic transmission | 2.00 x 29 | .50 x .095 | | | | |

(Continued)

^{*} Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

| _ | TS _ PRO | PELLER SHAFT (cont. | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| nter- | Type (plai | n, | None | | | | | |
| nediate earing | anti-friction Lubrication prepack) | | | | | | | |
| | Туре | | Yoke | | | | | |
| lip 'oke | Number of | teeth | 27 | | | | | |
| | Spline 0.0 | o | 1.1750 | | | | | |
| | Make and | | Chevrolet, 3868728 | | | | | |
| | Number us | | Two | | | | | |
| - | | l and trunnion,cross) | Cross | | | | | |
| Iniversal | Rear attac | th.(u-bolt,clamp,etc.) | U-Bolt | | | | | |
| pints | | Type (plain, anti-friction) | Anti-friction | | | | | |
| | Bearing Lubric. (f. | | Prepack | | | | | |
| Orive take | | torque tube | Torque control arms | | | | | |
| Torque tak | orque taken through (tarque tube r arms, springs) | | Torque control arms | | | | | |
| ORIVE UN | IITS — AXL | E | | | | | | |
| Type (from | t, rear) | | Rear | | | | | |
| Descriptio | n | | Semi-floating, overhung pinion gear | | | | | |
| Limited SI | ip differen | tial, type | Dual disc clutches | | | | | |
| Drive Pini | on Offset | | 1.5 | | | | | |
| No. of diff | erential pi | niens | 2 | | | | | |
| | | him, other) | None | | | | | |
| Pinion be | aring adj. (| shim, other) | Shim | | | | | |
| Wheel bea | ring type | <u> </u> | Taper roller | | | | | |
| | Capacity | | | | | | | |
| | | ommended | Meeting Military Specs MIL-L-2105-B | | | | | |
| Lubricant | | | SAE 80 SAE 80 | | | | | |
| | cosity | Winter Extreme cold | SAE 80 | | | | | |
| | | Exitense colo | | | | | | |
| | | • | (See page 3 for axie ratio usage) | | | | | |
| Azle ratio |) | | 2.73 3.08 3.36 3.55 3.70 4.1 | | | | | |
| No. of | Pinion | | 15 12 11 9 10 9 | | | | | |
| | | | 41 37 37 32 37 37 | | | | | |
| teath | Ring geo | · | | | | | | |

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

| MAKE OF | CAR | CORVETTE | MODEL YEAR 1969 | DATE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (e) |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| AODEI | | | | 19400 |
| | S – WHEELS | | | |
| | | | Ch a mb a m | |
| Type & ma | terial | | | ooke disc steel |
| Pin Isina B | flange type) | Std. | 15 | x 18 |
| 7,1m (3128 G | | Opt. | | ione |
| | Type (bolt o | r stud) | | tud |
| Attachment | Circle diame | | | .75 |
| - | Number and | size | 5 Hex nuts | 7/16-20 UNF 2-B |
| AODEL | | | | |
| RIVE UNIT | S - TIRES | | | |
| | Size, ply ras | ing, & ply | | 2 ply (4 ply rating) |
| Standard | Type (bias, radial, etc.) | | Bia | |
| J. Silvero | Full rated | Front | 24 | |
| | Press. | Rear | 24 | |
| | Rev. Mile a | 50 MPH | 76 | 6 |
| Optional | Size, ply rat | ing, & ply | No | ne |
| BRAKES – P | ARKING | | | |
| Type of co | ntrol | | Grip ha | ndle control |
| Location o | ficantrol | | Center of | floor console |
| Operates o | n | <u> </u> | Rea | r wheels |
| If sepa- | Type (interna | or external) | | ternal |
| • • | Drum diamete | , | | 5.5 |
| | Lining size (| | 6.78 x | 1.25 x .175 |

| MAKE O | CAR | CORY | ETTE | MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (6) | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| WODEL- | | | | | | | | |
| BRAKES - S | ERVICE | | | | | | | |
| Type (drum |) or (disc & | no, of pist | ons) | Caliper disc, 4-wheel hydraulic | | | | |
| Self adjust | no (std., op | | | Standard | | | | |
| Special Valving | Type (proposering, o | | ý, | Metering | | | | |
| Power brak | | Std. | | The line and a special integral | | | | |
| | e, int., etc. | | | Bendix, vacuum power unit: integral 76.0 | | | | |
| Effective | rea (sg. in. |) * | | 81.7 | | | | |
| Gross linir | g area (8q. | in.) ** | | 461.2 | | | | |
| | (sq. in.) ** | | | | | | | |
| Front to R Relationsh | ear Effectiv ip | eness | | | | | | |
| | Diameter | Front | | | | | | |
| | (nominal) | Rear | | | | | | |
| Drum | Type and material | | ļ | Cast Iron | | | | |
| | Outer working diameter | | | 11.75 | | | | |
| | Inner working diameter | | | 8.0 | | | | |
| Reter | Working width | | | 1.25 | | | | |
| | Material & type (vented/solid) | | | Vented | | | | |
| Wheel cyl | | | | 1.875 | | | | |
| inder bore | Rear | | | 1.375 | | | | |
| 44 | Bore | | 78 | 1.00 | | | | |
| Master Cylinder | displaceme | isplacement Front | | 48 cu. in. @ 1500 PSI | | | | |
| | distribution | Rear | % | 37 cu ip. @ 1500 PSI | | | | |
| Pedal arc | | | | 5.23 | | | | |
| Line pres | sure at 100 | lb. pedal ic | od | Self adjusting | | | | |
| Shoe | Front | | | Self adjusting Self adjusting | | | | |
| Clearance | | | | Riveted | | | | |
| | Bonded or | | | Woven asbestos | | | | |
| | | Material | Prim. or | 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 | | | | |
| | _ | Size (length x | out- | | | | | |
| | [F 10 | width x | Second. | 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 | | | | |
| | Wheel | thickness) | or in- board | | | | | |
| Brake | Deard | | | One | | | | |
| lining | | Material | | Woven asbestos | | | | |
| | ļ. | | Prim. or | 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 | | | | |
| | Regr | Size (length x | board | | | | | |
| | Wheel | width x | Second. | 5.96 x 2.21 x .41 | | | | |
| | | thickness | or in- | | | | | |
| | | Segments | per shoe | One | | | | |

Excludes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.
 ** Includes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.
 ** Total swept area for four brakes. (Widest lining contact width for each brake x its contact circumference.)

| MAKE O | CAR_ | CORV | ETTE | MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (.) | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| MODEL _ | | | | | | | |
| STEERING | | | | | | | |
| Manual (sta | l., opt., N/ | A) | | Standard-Energy absorbing steering wheel Optional (NA with 427 Cu. In. 435 HP (L71) | | | |
| Power (std | ., opt., NA | | | Optional (NA with 42? Cit. In. 433 HP (12:1) | | | |
| Adjustable steering wi | neel | Type and description | | Tilt and Telescopic steering column: 3" adjustment | | | |
| (tilt, swing | , other) | (std., opt. | ., NA) | Optional | | | |
| Wheel diam | leter | Manual | | 16.0 16.0 | | | |
| | | Power | 11.61 | 40.0 | | | |
| Turning | Outside front * | | ali (i, & r.) urb (i, & r.) | 37.0 | | | |
| diameter | | | all (1. & r.) | 31.0 | | | |
| (feet) | inside | | | | | | |
| | rear | Curb to c | urb (1. & r.) | | | | |
| | T | 1- | | Semi-reversible, recirculating ball nut | | | |
| | } | Type | | Saginaw | | | |
| Manual | Gear | Make | Gear | 16.0:1 | | | |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | Ratios | Overall | 20.2:1 | | | |
| | No whee | turns (ste | | 3.45 | | | |
| | | No. wheel turns (stop to stop) Type (coaxial, linkage, etc.) | | Linkage-Power pump assisted | | | |
| | Make | | | Saginaw | | | |
| | | Туре | | Same as manual | | | |
| | Gear | | Gear | 16.0:1 | | | |
| Power | | Ratios | Overall | 17.6:1 | | | |
| | Pump dri | Pump driven by | | Crankshaft pulley | | | |
| | No. whee | l turns (st | op to stop) | 3.0 | | | |
| | Туре | | | Parallelogram | | | |
| Linkage | | Location (front or rear of wheels, other) | | Rear | | | |
| | Drag lini | (trans. ar | longit.) | None | | | |
| | | (one or two | | Two | | | |
| | Inclinati | on at camb | er (deg.) | 6-1/2 to 7-1/2 | | | |
| | Bearings | 17 | | Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface | | | |
| Steering Axis | (type) | Lower | | Ball stud with non-metallic bearing surface | | | |
| | | Thrust | | None | | | |
| | . Caster (| | | P1/2 to P1-1/2 (Standard); P1-3/4 to P2-3/4 (Pwr Steer) | | | |
| (range at | | | | P1/2 to P1-1/4 (a) 3/32 to 5/32 (a) | | | |
| preferred) | | outside trac | k inches) | | | | |
| Steering | spindle & j | | | Steering knuckle with spherical joint 1.2493-1.2498 | | | |
| | Diamete | | | .74927497 | | | |
| Wheel Spindle | | Outer be | gring | 3/4-20 NEF - 3 (Modified) | | | |
| Shiudia | Thread | | | Taper roller | | | |
| | Bearing type | | | Laber router | | | |

⁽a) Rear wheel alignment; N 1-3/8 to N 3/8 Toe-In 1/32 to 3/32

^{* -} Calculated

| MAKE | OF CAR CORVETTE | MODEL YEAR 1969 DA | TE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (+) | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| MODE | 19 400 | 327 Cu. In. V-8 | 427 Cu. In. V-8 | | | | |
| SUSPEN! | SION-GENERAL | (See Supplement page for | details on Air Suspension) | | | | |
| Provision | n for cer develing | Front stab | ilizer bar | | | | |
| Provision | n for brain dip control | Mounting angle of from | | | | | |
| Provision | for acc. squat control | None | | | | | |
| Special p | rovisi ans do r | Front:5" forward of front edg | e of door opening, under frame | | | | |
| car jacki | | Rear: 3" forward of wheel ope | | | | | |
| Shock | Туре | Direct, double a | | | | | |
| 4bsorber front & | Make | Delco | | | | | |
| rear | Piston die. | 1.00 | | | | | |
| Other spe | ecial filatures | | | | | | |
| | SION—FRONT | Independent: SLA type with | coil spring and concentric | | | | |
| | | 1 - | cally-jointed steering knuckle | | | | |
| | Туре | Coil | | | | | |
| | Materia! | Steel A | lloy | | | | |
| Spring | Size (coilalesign height'& I.D. bor lengtha dia.) | 9.99 X 3.80; | 138.25 X .600 | | | | |
| | Spring water (lb. per in.) | . 250 | | | | | |
| | Rate et edizel (lb. per in.) | | | | | | |
| Stabilizer | Type (leak, linkless, frameless) | Link | | | | | |
| | Material & bar diameter | Steel .750 | Steel . 9375 | | | | |
| EUSPENS | ION - ASAR | | | | | | |
| Type and | description | (A) | | | | | |
| | torque tolon through | Torque con | trol arms | | | | |
| · · · · · · · · | Type | Multi-lea | | | | | |
| | Material | Chrome carbon steel | | | | | |
| | Size (bagal a: width,coil design height & LD .;bar length & dia.) | | • | | | | |
| Spring | Spring esta: (lb. per in.) | 140 | | | | | |
| | Rate at wheel (lb. per in.) | 123 | | | | | |
| | Mounting insulation type | | al; Vertical loading only at shack | | | | |
| | If No. of leaves | 9 | | | | | |
| | leaf Shackle(comp.or rens. | | | | | | |
| | Type (limb_linkless, frameless) | Link (B | 1 | | | | |
| Contilia | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | | | | |
| Stabilizer | Material | .562 | | | | | |

- (A) Full independent with fixed differential, transverse multi-leaf spring, lateral struts; and universally join:ed axle shafts
- (B) With 427 Cu. In. engines only

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

| MAKE OF CARCORT | VETTE | MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE | ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (e) | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| MODEL | *** | | | | | | |
| FRAME | | | | | | | |
| Type and description (Separat unitized frame, partially - unit | | All welded, full length, la | adder constructed frame with | | | | |
| BODY - MISCELLANEOUS II | NFORMATIC | N SPORT COUPE | CONVERTIBLE | | | | |
| Drs.hinged Front doors | | Front | | | | | |
| (front, rr.) Rear doors | | None | | | | | |
| . Type of finish (lacquer, enam | el, other) | Lacqu | er | | | | |
| Hood counterbalanced (yes, no | | No | | | | | |
| Hood release control (internal | | Intern | | | | | |
| Vehicle Indent, No. location | | 1-Right side of hinge pi 2-With engine number. | llar cross brace (Under glove box.) | | | | |
| Engine No. location | | Front right side of cylinder block Lock mounted on steering column; locks steering wheel, | | | | | |
| Thefr protection - type | | transmission shift levers and ignition | | | | | |
| Vent window control method Front | | None | | | | | |
| (crank, friction pivot) | Regr | None | | | | | |
| | Front | Bucket-polyurethane padding | | | | | |
| Seat cushion type | Regr | None | | | | | |
| | 3rd sect | None | | | | | |
| | Front | Bucket-polyure | thane padding | | | | |
| Sear back type | Rear | None | | | | | |
| | Srd seat | None | | | | | |
| Wind shield glass type i.e., single curved - laminated pla | te ¹ | Curved-laminated plate | | | | | |
| Size glass type tr.e., curved tempered plate! | • | Curved-tempere | d plate | | | | |
| Backlight glass type (rie., ac aurved - tempered plate, three piece) | | Flat, tempered plate | Plastic (soft top) Curved plexiglass (aux. H. | | | | |
| Windshield glass exposed surface area | | | | | | | |
| S-de glass exposed surface area | | | | | | | |
| Backlight glass exposed surface area | | | | | | | |
| Total glass exposed surface | area | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | <u></u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | <u>.</u> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Page 23

Page 23 🤄

| MAKE OF | CAR CO | RVETTE | MODEL YEAR_1969 | DATE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (4) | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| - | | | | 201/5 | | | |
| AODEL | <u>.</u> | - | 19437 | 19467 | | | |
| | CE EQUIPMEI | VT TV | (Indicate whe | ether standard, optional or NA on each series) | | | |
| Si | de windows | | | Optional | | | |
| Power V | ent windows | | | NA | | | |
| WINDOWS | acklight or tail | gate | | NA | | | |
| Power seats (well as availa | specify type as | | | NA | | | |
| | it seat back (R. | | | NA | | | |
| Front seat hea | d restrainer (R | ·Lorboth) | St | andard | | | |
| Radios (speci | fy type as | | | | | | |
| well as availa | | | Optional | AM-FM push-button; AM-FM Ste | | | |
| Rear seat spe | aker | | | NA | | | |
| Power antenni | · | | | NA | | | |
| Clock | | | | Standard | | | |
| Air conditions and availabili | er (specify type ty) | | Option | nal Four - Seasons | | | |
| Speed warning | device | | C | Optional | | | |
| Speed control device | | | | NA | | | |
| Ignition lock | lomp | | | NA NA | | | |
| Dome lamp | Dome lamp | | Standard | NA | | | |
| Glove compar | tment lamp | · . | S | Standard | | | |
| Luggage comp | partment lamp | | | NA - | | | |
| Underhood lar | T P | | | NA | | | |
| Courtesy lamp | <u> </u> | | Standard | | | | |
| Map lamp | | | NA | | | | |
| Auto, trans. C | luod, lamp | | NA | | | | |
| Cornering ligi | ht lamp | | | NA | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | : | | | | |
| AMP HEIGH | IT AND SPAC | Highest ' | | | | | |
| | Headlamp | Lowest | | | | | |
| Height above | | Highes! | | | | | |
| ground to center of bul | h Teil | | ··········· | | | | |
| or marker | ° | Lowes! | | | | | |
| | Sidemarker | } | | | | | |
| <u> </u> | | Rear | · | | | | |
| | Headlamp | Inside Outside | | | | | |
| Distance from | | | | | | | |
| C/L of car t | o Toil | Outside | | | | | |
| center of bu | ID | Outside Front | | | | | |
| | Directional | Rear | | | | | |
| | | Kear | | | | | |

If single headlamps are used enter here.

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 24

MAKE OF CAR CORVETTE MODEL YEAR 1969 DATE ISSUED 10/15/68 REVISED (+)

WEIGHTS

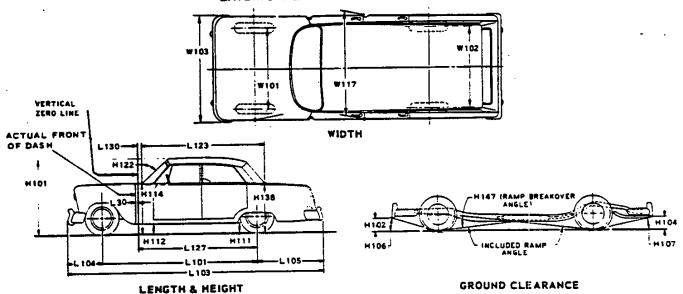
| | CURB V | EIGHT * | POUNDS | % PA | SS. WEIGH | . WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION | | | WEIGHT |
|---|--|--|------------------|--------------|---------------|--|--|-------------|--|
| | | | | -Pass, li | n Frant | Pass. | In Rear | ear Fue! | |
| | Fron | Rear | Total | Front | Rear | Front | Rear | | Coolant |
| Model | | | | | | | | - | • |
| | | | } | | | | | 1 | 3. 4 |
| 2-Door Sport Coupe | 1575 | 1670 | 3245 | | <u> </u> | | | 122.4 | 31.7 |
| 5 5 6 | 1545 | 1705 | 3250 | | | - | | 122.4 | 31.7 |
| 2-Door Convertible | 1343 | 1703 | 3230 | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ | ↓ |
| | | | | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | <u> </u> | | 4 | - |
| | | <u> </u> | | | | | ļ | | |
| | 1 | | 1 1 | | <u> </u> | - | | | |
| | # | | | | | + | | | + |
| | - | ₩- | - | | | - | | | |
| | 1 | | | 1 | + | - | + | | |
| | - | | | | + | | + | | |
| | ╣ | | | | | | | | |
| | ┪ | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | į | 1 | <u>i </u> |
| | 1 | | | l l | | | | | <u> </u> |
| | i | | | 1 | | | | | - |
| | | | 1 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | | - |
| | | <u> </u> | | i | | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> |
| Accessories & Equipment Differentia | l Weights | - | -T | 1000 | T 46 | | Remarks | | |
| 350 Cu.In. V-8 | 1 | 1 0 | | RPO | | | | | |
| 427 Cu. In. V-8 | | 2 + 25 | | RPO RPO | | | | | |
| 427 Cu. In. V-8 | | 0 + 1 | | | | | | | |
| 427 Cu.In. V-8 | | 9 ÷ 28 | - 4 | RPO | <u> </u> | | | | |
| 4-Spd. Man. Trans. | | $\frac{3 -1}{5 +27}$ | # 62 | 11 | · | | | | |
| Turbo Hydra-Matic Tr. Power Window | | 5 + 5 | + 10 | | | | | | |
| | | 5 + 47 | | With | folding | top | | · · · · · · | |
| Auxiliary Top | + | 5 + 8 | # 13 | Less | folding | top | | | |
| Air Conditioning | | 6 + 19 | ₩ 95 | 1 | | | | | |
| Power Brakes | | 8 ÷ 2 | | 1 | | | | | |
| Heavy Duty Brakes | | 2 + 2 | + 4 | | | | | | |
| | + 1 | 0 - 40 | - 30 | Side | mounte | d | | | |
| Dual Exhaust | 11 | 9 + 2 | + 11 | Tilt 8 | teles c | copic | <u></u> | | |
| Dual Exhaust Steering Wheel | | | | li . | | | | | |
| Steering Wheel Power Steering | + 2 | 5 + 1 | + 26 | | | | | | |
| Steering Wheel Power Steering Wheel Trim Covers | + 2 | 9 + 9 | + 18 | | | | | | |
| Power Steering Wheel Trim Covers AM/FM Radio | + 2 | 9 + 9 9 + 7 | + 18 + 16 | | | | | | |
| Steering Wheel Power Steering Wheel Trim Covers | + 2 | 9 + 9 | + 18 + 16 | | | | | | |
| Steering Wheel Power Steering Wheel Trim Covers AM/FM Radio | + 2 | 9 + 9 9 + 7 | + 18 + 16 | | | | | | |

^{*}Reference - SAE Aerospace-Automotive drawing standards, Section E 1.02 (d).

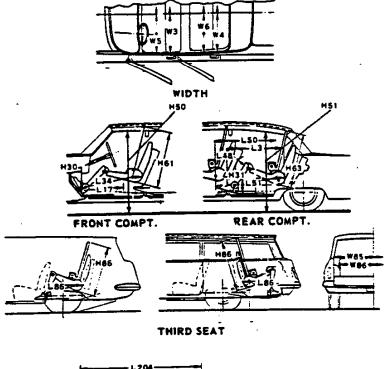
Page 23

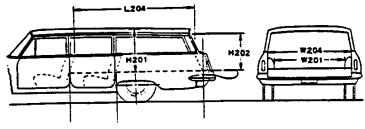
CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS
KEY SHEET

EXTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS



INTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS





Ę

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

KEY SHEET

DIMENSION DEFINITIONS

EXTERIOR WIDTH DIMENSIONS

ATERIOR WID IN DIMERISIONS
WIOI WHEEL TREAD - FRONT. Meesured or comerline of
tires, with nominel cember, or ground.
WIO2 WHEEL TREAD - REAR. Measured or centerline of

tires of ground.
WIGS MAXIMUM OVERALL CAR WIDTH. Include bumpers, meldings, or shout metal proffusions. Measured to outside of metal.

W117 MAXIMUM BODY WIDTH AT #2 PILLAR. Measured ecross body at #2 piller, excluding hardware and applied

moldings.

EXTERIOR LENGTH DIMENSIONS

L 30 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO ACTUAL FRONT OF DASH. If cerual From of Dash is to the root of Body Zero Line, it is identified by a minus (-) sign.

L101 WHEELBASE.

L103 OVERALL LENGTH. Include humber guards if standard

L104 OVERHANG — FRONT. Measured from C/L of front wheels to front of car, including humper guards if standard equipment.
L105 OVERHANG — REAR. Measured from C/L of rear wheels to rear of car, including humper guards if standard

L123 BODY UPPER STRUCTURE LENGTH AT CAR
CENTERLINE. The herisantal dimension from the Cowl
Point to the Dock Point.
L127 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO CENTERLINE OF REAR
WHEELS. A herisantal dimension.
L130 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO WINDSHIELD COWL
POINT. The herizontal dimension from the vertical
zero line to the theoretical intersection of extended
windshield glass plane and normal cowl surface.
EXTERIOR HEIGHT DIMENSIONS
WIND OVERALL HEIGHT — DESIGN. Measured with the

H101 OVERALL HEIGHT - DESIGN. Measured with the vehicle in Menufacturer's Design Weight attitude.
H114 COWL POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle

HII4 COWL

contecting.
H138 DECK POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle

H112 ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND ~ FRONT. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of rocker senel, excluding flanges. Measured to the autside of sheet mutal at

foremost point of racker penel.

Hill ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND - REAR. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of rocker penel, excluding flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at front of rear wheel opening.

H122 WINDSHIELD SLOPE ANGLE. The angle between a vertical line and the windshield surface at car center-line. On compound-curved windshields the cherd of the atc is used and limited to that section of the windshield comprehended by an 18-inch chard.

GROUND CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS

N102 BUMPER TO GROUND - FRONT. Minimum dimension.

HIGE BUMPER TO GROUND - REAR. Minimum dimension.

M106 ANGLE OF APPROACH. The engle between ground and a line tangent to the front tire static leaded redius orc and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper,

and a line rangent to the front tire stetic leaded redius orc and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, fender or other component, excluding license plete. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes.

H107 ANGLE OF DEPARTURE. The engle between ground end a line rangent to the rear tire static leaded redius erc and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, tail pipe, fender or other component, excluding license plate. This dimension may be detarmined graphically for reporting purposes.

H147 RAMP BREAKOVER ANGLE. The supplement of included ramp engle (180° minus included remp engle) over which cer can pess without interference; measured with car sitting on a level surface, using lines tangent to arcs of front end rear settic loaded redit end intersecting at point on underside of car which defines the smallest angle.

H156 MINIMUM RUNNING GROUND CLEARANCE. Lecation of measurement on the car is to be clearly recorded.

FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

H 61 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM — FRONT. The dimension from M Point to the headlining, plus a constent of 4.0 minches, measured along a line 8° to rear of vertical.

L 34 MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM—ACCELERATOR. Measured along a diagonal line from the Manikin ankle

Measured along a diagonal line from the Manikin ankle givet center to the M Point plus a constant of 10.0 pivet center to the M Point plus a constent of 10.0 inches. For treadle type accelerator padals, the leg room is measured with the Menikin's right test on the accelerator padal and the Menikin Heel Point at Accelerator Heel Point. All other types of accelerator padals will be measured with the Menikin feet angle set at 87 and the shee touching the padal.

H 30 H POINT TO MEEL POINT — FRONT, The vertical dimension from the H Point to the Accelerator Heel Point.

L 17 H POINT TRAVEL. The horizontal dimension between the H Point in the most forward and regressed seat

FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS (Cont.)

W 3 SHOULDER ROOM — FRONT. The minimum leteral distancions between the deer garnish maidings or nearest interference, measured or the N Palar sterion.
W 5 HIP ROOM — FRONT. The leteral dimension through the N Point to trimmed bedy surfaces. Degress lease side well cleft to trim foundation or other ebstruction of its answering minimum and the statements.

H 50 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - FRONT. The vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body spening to the ground, measured at the H Point stations. REAR COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

EAR COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

L. 50 H POINT CQUPLE DISTANCE. The herizontal dimension from the front seat H Point to the rear seat H Point.

63 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM — REAR. The dimension from the H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line by the rear of vertical.

L. 51 MINIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM — REAR. Measured along a line from the milks along content to the milks along t

along a diagonal line from the ankle pivot center to the H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches, with the foot positioned to the negrest interference between the

seat structure and tee, instep or lower leg.
H POINT TO HEEL POINT - REAR. The vertical
dimension from the H Point to the Manikin Heel Point

on the depressed floor covering.

L 48 MINIMUM KNEE ROOM - REAR. The minimum dimension from the Manikin knee pivot conter to the back of

the front seat back.

3. REAR COMPARTMENT ROOM. The herizontal dimension from the back of front seat to front of rear seat back at height tengent to the tag of rear seat cushion.

4 SHOULDER ROOM - REAR. The minimum lateral dimension between the deer gornish molding or nearest interference, Measured at H Point station.

6 HIP ROOM - REAR: The lateral dimension through H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress leave side well cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction when such construction exists.

H S1 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - REAR. The vertices dimension from a point on the trimmed body opening to the ground, measured 13.0 inches forward of the H Point.

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS
V 1 LUGGAGE CAPACITY - USABLE. The total luggage comportment luggage capacity in cubic feet with the tire end tools in slace

H195 LIFTOVER HEIGHT. Vertical dimension from the highest point on the luggest compertment lawer opening to ground, excluding corner redis.

STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT DIMENSIONS
W 85 SHOULDER ROOM - THIRD SEAT, The minimum leteral dimension between the door garnish moldings or necrest interference. Measured at H Paint station,

W 86 HIP ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The leteral dimension through H Paint to trimmed surfaces.

L 86 EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - THIRD SEAT. Measured along a diagonal line from ankle piver center to H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches. With rear-facing third seet, foot is positioned in foot well or to negrost interference with rear end or rear clasure.

H 86 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The dimension from H. Paint to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches. Measured along a line 8° to too of vertical.

STATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS

L202 CARGO LENGTH AT FLOOR - FRONT SEAT. The herizontal dimension, measured at the floor level from the rear of the front seet back to the normal inside limiting interference on the testgete, on the car conter-

L204 CARGO LENGTH AT BELT - FRONT SEAT. The herizantal dimension measured from the top rear of front seat back to a vertical extension line from the normal inside limiting interference at the top of the teileare.

was the serventerline.
W201 CARGO WIDTH - WHEELHOUSE. The minimum herizontal dimension, measured between wheelhousings at

Hoor level.

W204 OPENING WIDTH AT BELT. The minimum herizontal dimension, measured between the nearest normal inside limiting interferences of the rear apaning at the top of

fimiting interferences of the rear epening or the top of the tailgate.

H201 MAXIMUM CARGO HEIGHT. The maximum vertical dimension, measured from the top of the floor covering to the headlining, on the cer conterline.

H202 REAR OPENING HEIGHT. The vertical dimension measured from the top of the floor covering to the normal inside limiting interference at the top of the rear epening, on the car centerline, with both tail-and lifting the second of the floor covering to the second of the floor covering to the second of the floor covering to the covering t

total volume in cubic feet above the normal load floor and behind the front seat with the liftgate and tailgate clesed.

W4=L204=H201

Page 2

INDEX

| | PAGE NO. | SUBJECT | PAGE NO: |
|--|---|---|---------------------|
| SUBJECT Autometic Transmission | 14 | Kingpin (Steering Axis) | |
| Axis, Steering | 20 | Lemp height and spacing | |
| Axie, Reer | 1/ | Legisem | |
| Battery | 12 | Lengths - Cer and Body | D |
| Bearings, Engine | , 3, 0, / | Italaaa Chaab Baaba | 14. 19 |
| Beits - Fen, Generator, Water Pump Brokes - Perking, Service Power | 18. 19 | Lubrication | , 8, 14, 13, 10, 17 |
| Cember | 20 | Moter, Starting | |
| Comsheft | 6 | Muffler | 8 |
| Capacities Capaling System | | Overdrive | 15 |
| Fuel Tenk | 10 | Piston Pins & Rings | 4, 5 |
| Lubricants | | Pistons | 4, 5 |
| Engine Crenkesse | 15 16 | Power Brekes | 20 |
| Reor Axie | 17 | Power Teems | |
| Car and Body Dimensions | | Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints | 16, 17 |
| Width | | Pumps - Oil, Fuel | |
| Height | | Radiator, Hoses | |
| Ground Clearance | | Reties - Azle | 3, 17 |
| Frent Compertment | ····· 2 | Compression | 3, 4 |
| Lucanne Compartment | 2 | Steering | 15. 16 |
| Station Wagon - Third Seat | 2 | Rear Axie | 3, 17 |
| Station Wagen — Cargo Space | 3, 9, 10 | Regulator - Generator | 12 |
| Coster | | Rims | |
| Chake, Automatic | | Reds - Connecting | 5 |
| Coil Ignition | | Shack Absorbers, Frent & Regr | 21 |
| Connecting Reds | | Sperk Plugs | |
| Convenience Equipment | | Speedamater | 21 |
| Continue Vestilation System | | Valve, Engine | 6 |
| Crenkshaft | | Stabilizer (Sway Bar) - Front & Rear Starting System | , |
| Dimension Definitions | - | Steering | 20 |
| Key Sheet | 25 | Supply System | 12 |
| Exterior & Interior | | Suppression - Ignition, Redio | 21 |
| Distribuser - Ignition | | Tail Pipe | |
| Electrical System | 12, 13, 14 | Thermester, Cooling | 11 |
| Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type | 4 | Timing, Engine & Velve | 6, 7, 13 |
| Compression Ratio | ****** | Tires | 20 |
| Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering General Information, H.P. & Torque | | Tareus Converter | 16 |
| Lubrication | 7, 8 | Torque - Engine, Reted | |
| Power Teams | | Trensmission — Types | 3, 10, 15, 16 |
| Exhaust Emission Centrel | | Menuel & Overdrive | 3, 10, 15 |
| Fauinment Availability | 44 | Renes | 1 |
| For Coolina | | Trunk Lungson Cesecity | 2 |
| Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System | | Turning Diameter | |
| Early Companying | | Unitized Construction | |
| End End Pres Fuel System | , 'V | Valves - inteke & Exhaust | |
| Fuel Injection | • | Vibration Demost | 6 |
| Generator and Regulator | | Veltage Regulater | 12 |
| Glass | 14 | Weter Pump | |
| Height (Lemps) | | Weights | 20 |
| Matakan Cos and Body | | Wheelbese | 1 |
| Horns | | Wheels & Tires | 17 20 |
| rieraepower - Breke | 13 | Widths - Cer and Body | |
| Ignition System | | Windshield | |
| Instruments | 14 | Windshield Wiper | |
| | | | Form Rev. 3-68 |